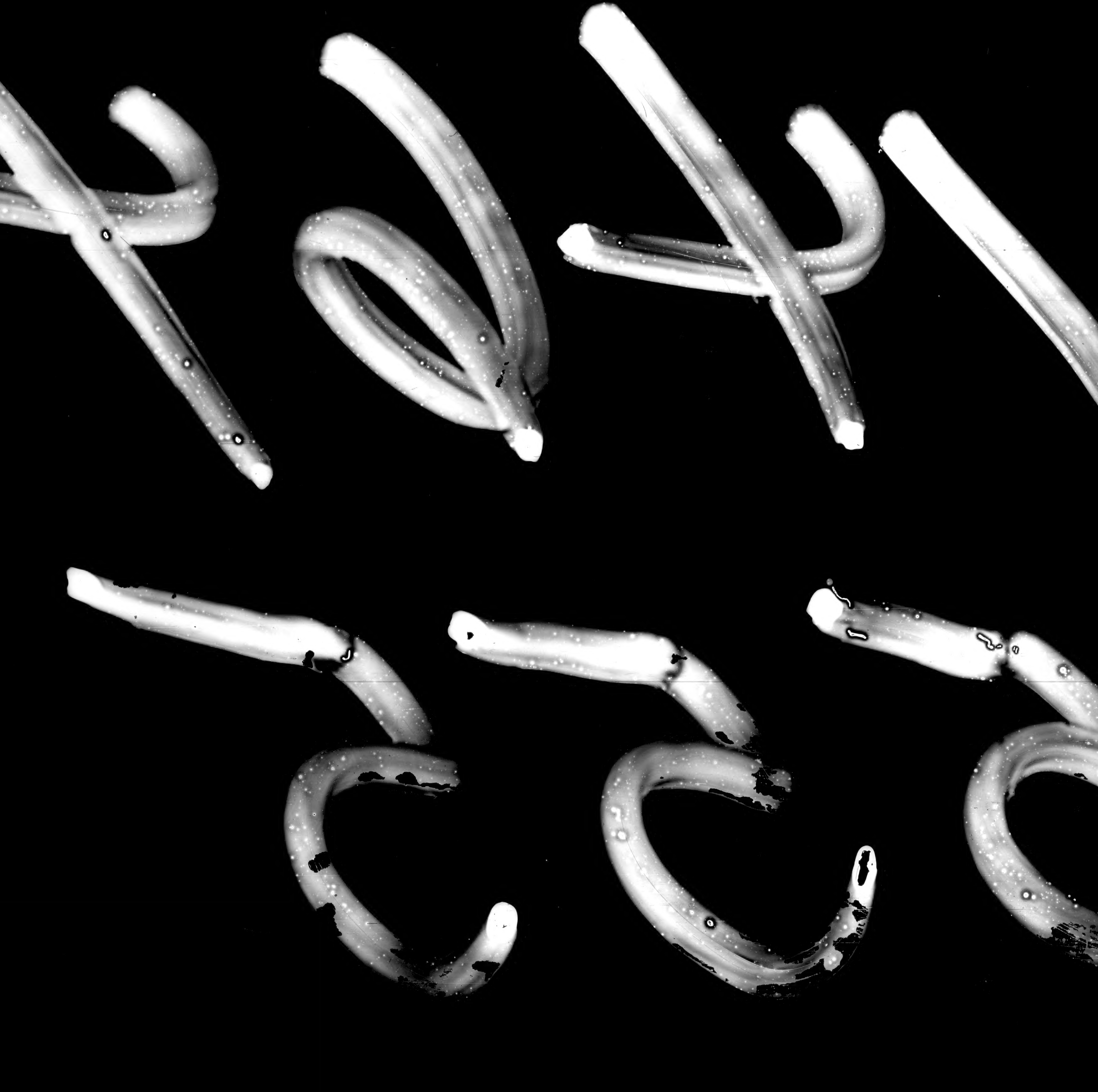

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS
INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE
AUG-2-1929

5. CARRIER
836

6. ENDING DATE
AUG-10-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
170

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED
JUNE-3-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE
C. Colman

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "A N T O N I A" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1929., *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL. 10 AUG 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	COLE	SEYMOUT G.	✓46	-	M	M	Detroit, Mich.	Nov.25th,1882.		Home 250 W. 57th Street, New York, N.Y.
2	COLE	HELEN H.	✓47	-	F	M			Passport no. 460484	DO.
3	NEUSTADTER	AMY SCOTT	✓56	-	F	M			By marriage Passport no. 22993	Home 104 Argonne Drive, Kenmore, N.Y.
4	SMITH	HELEN DOMINICK	✓26	-	F	S	New York, N.Y.	Mar.16th,1903.		81 Alexander Street, Princeton, N.J.
5	GRANATT	ADELAIDE	✓50	-	F	Wd	New York, N.Y.	Mar.22nd,1879.		3 East 47th Street, New York, N.Y.
6	QUAY	RICHARD JNR.	✓24	-	M	S	New York City. NY	Oct.28 1904		Home, Blue Hill, Maine.
7	QUAY	ELIZABETH W	✓56	-	F	M	Pittsburg.Pa.	Feb.21st 1874		-do-
8	QUAY	RICHARD	✓65	-	M	M	Beaver Pa.	Nov.15 1863		-do-
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

Citizen Sheet No. 1. Lines 9 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

171

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

170

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—907

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANTONIA" *sailing from* GREENOCK, 3RD AUGUST, *19*2, *Arriving at Port of* 10 AUG 1929, *19*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Allison	Fred	48		M	M		Passport No. 680750	Home 1211 Walnut Avenue,
2	Allison	Elizabeth	47		F	M		Pa-spoert No. 680750	Long Beach, Cal.
3	Lagerlof	George	34		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 12th April, 1895.		3751 Byron Street,
4	Lagerlof	Idet	26		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 11th August, 1902.		Chicago, Ill.
5	QUAY	ELIZABETH	29	-	F	S	Southampton L.I. Sept. 13 1899		Home. Blue Hill, Maine.
6	BATTIN	CHARLOTTE	42	-	F	S		Passport No. 677764	Home 1110 25 St.Watervleit. NY
7	RANDALL	MARIAN G	32	-	F	S	Watervleit NY June 23 1897		-do- -do-
8	NOT USED						Citizen Sheet No 2 Lines 8 to 30 are Blank.		
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Purser.

129

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

169

12

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANTONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug. 2nd 19 29, Arriving at Port of Montreal 10 AUG 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

	No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
11131	1	MILLS	HOLDEN	50	-	M	M		Flint Mich General County Ct. Feb.16th 1921	503 Bane St., Flint. Mich.
	2	MILLS	ANNIE	50	-	F	M			do.
6010	3	HOTCHKISS	GEORGE JAMES	65	-	M	M		Saint Paul.Minn Aug. 1893	2050 Evansdale Ave., Toledo Ohio
11892	4	GIBLIN	JOHN	76	-	M	S		County Ct.Brooklyn Oct. 1893	922 St.Mark's Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.
5166	5	LEDGARD	PHILIP W	63	-	M	W		P.P.665849 Pittsburg Sep. 30th 1899	875 Centre St., Versailles Pa.
[illegible]	6	Behr	Anton C	70		M	M		P.P. 774 Chicago	4133 Congress St Chicago Ill
[illegible]	7	Behr	Mary L	66		F	M	Aurora Ill 19.8. 1863		do
	8	NOT USED Lines 8 / 30 Balnk								
	9	NOT USED								
	10	NOT USED Purser								
	11	NOT USED								
	12	NOT USED								
	13	NOT USED								
	14	NOT USED								
	15	NOT USED								
	16	NOT USED								
	17	NOT USED								
	18	NOT USED								
	19	NOT USED								
	20	NOT USED								
	21	NOT USED								
	22	NOT USED								
	23	NOT USED								
	24	NOT USED								
	25	NOT USED								
	26	NOT USED								
	27	NOT USED								
	28	NOT USED								
	29	NOT USED								
	30	NOT USED								
		NOT USED								
		NOT USED								

189

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

168

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14—214)

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Antonia sailing from Glasgow [illegible], 3rd Aug, 1929, Arriving at Port of Montreal 16 AUG 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Craddock	Eliz J	25		F	S	Lenoir N C	Apl 10 1904		Lenoir N c
2	Harrison	Eliz	46		F	S	Iden Va	June 18th 1883		3310 N St N W Washington D C
3	Heironymus	Carrie	59		F	S	Nr Liberty M o	Apl 8th 1879		232 W Kansas St Liberty Mo
4	Guiher	Bertha	59		F	M	Winterset Iowa	Nov 3 1870		Winterset Iowa
5	Dimmitt	Lillian	62		F	S	Danville Ill	Feb 10 1867		3527 Peters Av Sioux City
6	Newbegin	Noreen	20		F	S	Tacoma Wash	Oct 1 1908		4220 N 38th St Tacoma Wash
7	Sheldon	Maru	20		F	S	St Louis Mo	Jan 6 1909		5538 Cabanne Av St Louis Mo
8	Will	Leona	35		F	S	Sabina Ohio	Apl 13 1894		Sabina Ohio
9	Hooper	Ina	34		F	S	Alma Mich	Mar 17th 1895		650 Glynn Ct Detroit Mich
10	Doyle	Kate A	65		F	M	Peekskill N Y	Sept 6th 1862		337 W 51st New York City
11	Shepard	Faustina	50		F	M	Newbern Tenn	Apl 11 1879		417 Sharp St Dyersburg Tenn
12	NOT USED Lines 12/30 Blank									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED Purser									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

168

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

167

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

(Printed in England 14—214)

E.M.F.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" *sailing from* GREENOCK, 3rd AUGUST, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* 10 AUG 1929, *19*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Rosholt	Jeanette	26		F	S	McIntosh, Minn. Oct 18 1902		1265 W. Minnehoha Parkway, Minneapolis, Minn.
2	Reque	Inga	44		F	M		Superior Court, Cook County. Ill. 28th September, 1894.	4032 N. Keeler Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
3	Reque	Helen	18		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 3rd November, 1910.		4032 N. Keeler Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
4	Roth	Elsie	25		F	S	Clayton, Mo. June 24 1904		159 N Merimac Clayton, Mo.
5	Rowe	Norman	52		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. 14th December, 1876.		828 Grand Street, Jersey City, N.J.
6	Rowe	Alfaretta	52		F	M		Hudson County Court, (Father's Papers) 5th Apr.1892.	828 Grand Street, Jersey City, N.J.
7	Rowe	Donald	15		M	S	Jersey City, N.J. 8th November, 1913.		828 Grand Street, Jersey City, N.J.
8	Ryan	Florence	28		F	S	Butte, Mont. 18th October, 1900.		Public Library, Wenatchee, Wash.
9	Sheldon	Victor	53		M	M	Taylorville, Ill. 12th October, 1876		5538 Cavanna Av
10	Sheldon	Nellie	50		F	M	Stonington Ill 16th February, 1879.		St Louis
11	Shelden	Ruth	17		F	S	St. Louis. Mo 11th Feb 1912		Mo
12	Sheldon	Maude	49		F	S	Sharpsburg, Ill. 10th April, 1880.		Sherpsburg Ill
13	Sharp	Lulu	56		F	S	Sharpsburg, Ill. 24th July, 1872.		312 7th St Racine Wisc
14	Simmers	Isobel	39		F	S		P.P. 549040	2826 Frontinac Street, Carlias Stn. Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Soderling	Ruth	25		F	S	New Haven, Conn. 21st September, 1903.		46 Mountain Avenue, Dorchester, Mass.
16	~~Stone~~ No	~~Homer Reed~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York City, N.Y. 10th June, 1907.~~		~~34 Willow Drive,~~ ~~New Rochelle, N.Y.~~
17	Stutesman	Mary Ruth	34		F	S	Peru, Ind. 30th September, 1894.		303 West 6th Street, Peru, Ind.
18	Squires	Iona	27		F	S	Sidell, Ill. 30th August, 1901.		Catlin, Ill.
19	Simpson	Goldie	39		F	Wd	Bethel, Kan. 29th September, 1889.		2 W 58th St Kansas City Mo
20	Shelton	Annie	44		F	S	Lorena, Texas. Mar 9th 1885		901 Main Brownwood Tex
21	Scholes	Hazel	34		F	S	Birdsall, N.Y. 24th August, 1894.		Angelica N Y
22	Shadduck	Margaret	26		F	S	Grand Ledge, Mich. 29th August, 1902.		113 W. Saginaw Street, Lansing, Mich.
23	Vinson	Martha	26		F	S	Dayton, Ohio. Apl 4th 1905		959 Harvard Blvd Dayton Ohio
24	Wagner	Marjorie	23		F	S	Glen Ellyn, Ill. Mar 28 1906		7007 Sheridan Road, Chicago, Ill.
25	Wittmer	Edna	28		F	S	Hobocken N J Oct 24th 1900		124 Hulton St Jersey City N Y
26	Woodworth	Ora	50		F	S	Hudson, Mich. 9th October, 1878.		1191 W. Philadelphia Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
27	Wylie	Helen	26		F	S	Elizabeth, Pa. 25th May, 1903.		Second Street. Elizabeth, Pa.
28	~~Youngman~~ No	~~Caroline~~	~~66~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~St. Georges, Del. 20th September, 1862.~~		
29	Howard	Edwinna	35		F	M	Clarendon, Mich. 25th December, 1893.		806 Blaine Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
30	MacPherson	Robert	38		M	S		Superior Court, San Diego, Cal. 11th July, 1918.	806 Blaine Avenue, Detroit, Mich.

Line 16 Stone did not embark
Line 28 Youngman did not embark

NOT USED

Purser

167

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

166

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14—314) E.M.F.

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from GREENOCK, 3RD AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec 10 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Hand	Laverne	39	✓	F	S	Paducah, Ky. 19th May, 1890.		6138 Kimbach Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	Houghton	Dorothy	24	✓	F	S	Somerville, Mass. 15th March, 1905.		29 Meelen Street, Dorchester, Mass.
3	Humphrey	Martha	32	✓	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 27th October, 1896.		5695 Bartmer St Louis Mo
4	Husman	Louellan	26	✓	F	S	Higginsville, Mo Jan 18 1903		Odessa Mo
5	Kirk	Annie	32	✓	F	M	Jacksonville Fla Aug 8 1897		2946 Lydia St Jacksonville Tenn
6	Knabb	Maurelian	22	✓	F	S	Cape Girardeau, Mo. 18th February, 1907.		Valley Park Mo
7	Knowles	Harry Kenneth	18	✓	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 30th August, 1910.		1640 Cypress Avenue, Kansas City, Mo.
8	Lash	Hazel	23	✓	F	S	Boston, Mass. 23rd November, 1905.		372 Park Street, Dorchester, Mass.
9	Marshall	Virginia	21	✓	F	S	Morattico, Va. 7 Oct 1907		Morattico, Va.
10	Mevay	Katharine	24	✓	F	S	Washington, Pa. 2nd April, 1905.		3 Wilmont Avenue, Washington, Pa.
11	Mullikin	Helen	32	✓	F	S	Franklin, Ind. 10th September, 1892.		57 East 6th Street, Peru, Ind.
12	Moore	Jane	24	✓	F	S	Franklin, Ohio. 13th March, 1905.		De Weese Apt., Salem Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
13	~~Matthews~~	~~Dorothy~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Beeville, Tex. 9th June, 1892.~~		~~210 E.77th Street,~~ ~~New York City, N.Y.~~
14	Middleton	Grace	50	✓	F	M	Jersey City, N.J. 15th February, 1879.		193 Clinton Av Jersey City
15	McKennan	Emeline	21	✓	F	S	Washington, Pa. 22nd July, 1908.		222 East Beau Street, Washington, Pa.
16	~~McClure~~	~~Donald~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Huntington, Ind. 29th July, 1897.~~		
17	~~McClure~~		~~26~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Michigan City, Ind. 11th October, 1902.~~		
18	~~McClure~~	~~Donald~~	~~9~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Indianapolis, Ind. 13th February, 1921.~~		
19	McArtney	William	57	✓	M	S		County Court, P.P. 64580 7th April, 1906.	55 Klas Av Buffalo N Y
20	Boland	Thomas	38	✓	M	M		P.P.63859 4th April, 1929.	do
21	Scouten	Rose	43	✓	F	M		P.P.71398	Paxford Place Gardensville N Y
22	Boland	Mary	9	✓	F	S		P.P. 63859	55 Klas Av Buffalo N Y
23	Nickerson	Muriel	27	✓	F	S	Blue Island, Ill. 16th October, 1901.		236 Cochran Street, Blue Island, Ill.
24	Newbegin	Margaret	27	✓	F	S	~~Tacoma, Wash.~~ Chicago Ill Mar 16. 1902		4220 N 38th St Tacoma Wash
25	Oare	Verla	24	✓	F	S	Herrick, Ill. July 27 1914		419 W 2nd St Winslow Arizona
26	Parks	Kate	48	✓	F	Wd	Murray Co Tenn Nov 23 1880		432 Exchange Street, Union City, Tenn.
27	Pene	Katherine	57	✓	F	Wd	Tyre, N.Y. 25th February, 1872.		54 Sassgore Rd Bronxville N Y
28	Phillips	Hulah	35	✓	F	S	Centreburg Ohio Mar 21 1894		Centreburg Ohio
29	~~Randall~~	~~Marian~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Watervliet, N.Y.~~		~~1100 25th Street,~~ ~~Watervliet, N.Y.~~
30	Rosholt	Evelyn	21	✓	F	S		P.P. 11120 120	1265 W. Minnehoha Parkway, Minneapolis, Minn.

Line 13 Matthews did not embark
Lines 16.17.18 McClure did not embark
Line 29 Randall Transferred to Cabin

NOT USED

Purser

166

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

165

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

17

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from GLASGOW 3rd AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec 10 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Allen	Dorothy	26		F	S	Vevay Township, Mich. 2nd January, 1903.		Mason, Mich.
2	Alvis	Annie Harvey	27		F	S	Appomattax, Va. 2nd April, 1902.		Concord Depot, Va.
3	Bedard	Emma	54		F	Wd	Williamsport, Pa. 14th September, 1874		Williamsport, Pa.
4	Bedard	Pearl	30		F	S	St. Mary, Pa. 7th February, 1899.		Williamsport, Pa.
	~~Transferred to Cabin~~		~~Purser~~						
5	~~Battin~~	~~Charlotte~~	~~51~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			1100 25th Street, ~~Watervliet, N.Y.~~
6	Baker	Georgena	34		F	S	Heaton, N. Dak. 1st January, 1895.		Box 65, Buena Park, Cal.
7	Broyles	Frances	26		F	S	Odessa Mo July 18 1903		Odessa Mo
8	Byrn	Mary	66		F	S	Cambridge, Md Feb 20 1863		3 Travers Street, Cambridge, Md.
9	Carlton	Louise	23		F	S	Walnut Kas July 8 1905		Walnut Kansas
10	Carlton	Emma	22		F	S	do Nov 17 1907		do
11	Carlton	Winifred	28		F	S	do Sept 20 1900		do
12	Carlton	Pearl Woodworth	49		F	M	do Jan 17 1880		do
13	~~Cadwallader~~	~~Mary~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Sunbury, Pa. 10th October, 1874.~~		
14	Clark	Katharine	23		F	S	Chicago Ill Apl 14 1906		6818 N Ashland Blvd Chicago Ill
15	Cooper	Bertha	25		F	S	Winterset, Iowa. June 4th 1904		Winterset, Iowa.
16	Crumb	Mary	22		F	S	Toledo Ohio Mar 30 1907		325 Park Blvd Glen Ellyn Ill
17	Darby	William	57		M	S	Springfield, Mass. 8th March, 1872.		Tolland Conn
18	Davis	Hazel	29		F	S	Postville, Ia. 2nd January, 1900		Postville Iowa
19	Dewar	Margaret	34		F	M	Elizabeth, Pa. 31st January, 1895.		Second Street, Elizabeth, Pa.
20	Deters	Lenore	26		F	S	Goodhue, Minn. 9th June, 1903.		1141 Hague Avenue, St. Paul. Minn.
21	Dill	Flora	73		F	M	Cenralia Ill Dec 30 1855		3345 Park Av Indianopolis Ind
22	Doyle	Katherine	38		F	S	Dyersburg Tenn July 5 1890		Dyersburg Tenn
23	Doyle	May	35		F	S	Dyersburg Tenn Mar 9 1895		Dyersburg Tenn
24	Dunlop	Agnes Lee	26		F	S	Carrollton, Miss. 31st December, 1902.		Gotebo, Okla.
25	Eikenberry	Florence	26		F	S	Peru, Ind. 18th July, 1903.		28 West 6th Street, Peru, Ind.
26	Feldkamp	Helen	34		F	S	Danville, Ill. 2nd January, 1895.		116 Gilbert Street, Danville, Ill.
27	Ford	Edith	43		F	M	Franklin Ind Nov 8 1885		3345 Park Av Indianopolis Ind
28	Gillespie	Marian	36		F	S	Muncie, Ind. 26th January, 1893.		10 W 48th St New York City.
29	Hawkins	Howard	40		M	M	Jefferson, Pa. 21st September, 1888.		Second Street, Elizabeth, Pa.
30	Hawkins	Maude	39		F	M	Elizabeth, Pa. 6th August, 1890.		2nd St Elizabeth, Pa.

Line 5 Battin did not embark
Line 13 Cadwallader did not embark

NOT USED

Purser

165

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

164

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

24

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from BELFAST., 3rd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL. 10 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CARSON.	JOHN	36	✓	M ✓	M		District Court of Leavenworth, Kansas. August 1918.	679, South Carona Street, Denver, Col.,
2	CARSON.	RUTH E.	34	8 ✓	F	M	Cripple Creek, Col., Sept. 12th 1894.		679, South Carona Street, Denver, Col.,
3	CARSON.	JAMES E.	8	11	M	S	Denver, Col., June 16th 1920.		679, South Carona Street, Denver, Col.,
4	NOT USED Lines 4/30 Di								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED	Purser							
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

164

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

163

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO.W.MELSON MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Melson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 19 29

at MONTREAL.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 10 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs.Mary Davey,9 Stephenson Terrace, Worcester.	Scotland	Fort Augustus	yes	Self	yes	No	----		Friend Rev. W Knowles. The Priory, Portsmouth, R.I.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fresh	Black	Black	None
2	Husband:-Mr.George Willison,13 Craigmillar Road, Langside,Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	yes	Self	yes	No	-----		Daughter:-Mrs. Belfer,1249 Kokohead Ave. Kaimuki, Honolulu.T.H.	No	Six months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

163

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 3RD AUGUST, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Tyler	Winifred Mary	49		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Worcester	133	Glasgow	29 July 29	Scotland	Fort Augustus
2	Fo Canada	Willison	Rosana Helen	64		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scottish	England	Sheffield	121	Glasgow	25/7/29	Scotland	Glasgow
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Transferred to Canadian manifest.

Proceeding direct to Hawaii from Canada
not entering US

Alien Sheet No 3 Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

162

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.MORTON, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THERWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P.Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 19 29

at MONTREAL.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO.W.NELSON MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 19 29

at MONTREAL.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL MONTREAL, 10 AUG 1929, 19 29.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): State	18 Final destination: City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	33 Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Father. Dietrich Ahrens, Bremen 13 Gronelinger, Heerstr. 117, Germany.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Friend. G. Foerster, 310 E. 53rd St. N.Y.C., N.Y.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None.
2	Bro. Mr. C. Ingham, 61, St. Marks Rd. Leeds.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Bro. Mr. J. Ingham, 245, Margaret Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fsh.	Grey	Grey	None.
3	27 Albermarle St. Friend Mrs Albermarle Court, Backman. London.	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 1929	N.Y.	23 North Columbus Ave. Mt. Fernon. N.Y. Home	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	6	5	Fr.	Gry.	Blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

162

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2ND AUGUST, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AHRENS	HERMANN	32	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	30468	Hamburg	15th Apl.29.	Germany	Bremen.
2		INGHAM	MARY J.	53	✓	F	S	Tailoress.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Leeds	13062	Liverpool	9th Jly.29.	England	Leeds.
3		NICHOLAS	STANLEY S.	54	✓	M	M	Grazier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Lilydale	152	London	31st Jly. 29.	U.S.A.	New York
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alien Sheet No 4 Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.

Purser

161

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. MORTON, *Surgeon of the* ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL ________________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien's named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* August, 1929

at MONTREAL.

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

"Antonia"
N.S. List Quota

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEO.W.NELSON MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ANTONIA *, from* LIVERPOOL. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Nelson

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* August *, 19* 29

at MONTREAL.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 10 AUG 1929, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Henry Crowe, 4 Balmoral Tce, Saltburn, Yorks.	Eng.	Saltburn	No	J.Strong as below	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Yale Club, 44 Street, New York City. ~~Touring~~	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brn.	Gry.	None
2	Mother, Lady V.Strong -32 Park Rd. Ipswich.	Eng.	Ipswich	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	~~Touring~~ -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
3	Mrs. N. Perkins, Arthingworth Hall Market Harboro.	Eng.	Market Harboro	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y. Chicago	Ritz Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Brn	Ble	Mole L. side of Mouth
4	Wife, Mrs C Boggeny 51 Wentworth Rd. Golders Green, London.	Eng	London.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1929	NY	c/o Friar Club. 48 Street, New York City.	no	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Blk	Brn	
5	Wife, Mrs E Barker 34 Rodney Street, Liverpool.	England	Liverpool.	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	Nov 1914	NY	Friend Mr B Capo n. 58 Chamnis Rd, Newton Centre, Mass	no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fr	Brn	Blue	
6	Husband Mr W Rogers, 19 Park Veiw Waterloo. L'Pool	England	Liverpool	Yes	~~Mother~~ Self as above	Yes	no	- - -	- - -	Cousin Mr J Wilson, 425 Forest Ave, Larchmont, NY	no	60days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fr	Brn	Brn	
7	Father -do- -do-	England	Liverpool.	Yes	Mother	Yes	no	- - -	- - -	-do- -do-	no	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

161

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CROWE	HENRY MARCONI	22	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Saltburn	15621	London	29 July 29	England	Saltburn
2		STRONG	JOHN	23	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Oxford	15619	London	29 July 29	England	Ipswich
3		PERKINS	NORMAN B.	51	-	M	M	Under-writer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	15309	London	24th July	England	Market Harboro
4	S.D.	BOGANNY	CYRIL	30	-	M	M	Vanderville Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	14537	London	16 July 29	England	London
5		BARKER	EDWARD	58	-	M	M	Ostepath	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool.	100	Liverpool	31 July 29	England	Liverpool
6		ROGERS	KATIE	48	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	110	Liverpool	1 Aug 29	England	Liverpool
7		ROGERS	ELIZABETH	16	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool.	109	Liverpool.	1 Aug 29	England	Liverpool
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Alien Sheet No 5 Lines 8 to 30 are Blank.

Purser.

160

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.MORTON, *Surgeon of the* ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* August, *19* 29

at MONTREAL.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Antonia
W. S.
In Transit

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of* *, 19*

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 10 AUG 1929, *19*29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.LINCE, 18, GOLDEN-CROFT, ST. AUGUSTIN, NORWICH	MICH	FLINT	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.MR. LINCE, 2245 JULIET ST., FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

10/ DPW

160

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2ND AUG., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LINCE	LAURA E.	36	✓	F	S.	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	3489	London	19.7.29	ENGLAND	NORWICH.
2		NOT USED Lines 2 / 30 Blank																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED	Purser																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

154

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, *Surgeon of the* Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1, *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of* ...., *19*

at Quebec

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Tourist
Antonia
Quebec
Quebec

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* AUG*, 19*

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NITED

continental United
for the listing of

19 29

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

10 AUG 1929

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, , 19 29

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
manent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town				State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
DONCASTER		1	FATHER.EDWARD W.HANCOCK,86, URBAN RD,HEXTHORPE, DONCASTER	ENG.	DONCASTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.ALFRED HANCOCK,2573 LAKEWOOD,BLVD.DETROIT,MICH	NO	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
		2																											
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

159

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2ND AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		✓HANCOCK	ELIZABETH	24	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHESTER-FIELD.	252	Sheffield	22.6.29	ENGLAND	DONCASTER
2		NOT USED	Lines 2 / 30 Blank																	
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED	Purser																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

158

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT
States, or a port
STEERAGE PA
Arriving

16	
No. on List	The n rela
1	FATHER URBAN
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

PMorton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of ______, 19

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Antonia
Tourist
Montreal
U S Visitors

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melson Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melson

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1928 *, 19*

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ITED

ntinental United
r the listing of

19 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 10 AUG 1929, *19*29.

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
ent residence			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
City or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
SETTLE	1	FATHER.J.MOORE, MANSFIELD, SETTLE, YORKS.	ENG	SETTLE	YES	SELF.	YES	No			Staying Knickerbocker Hotel ~~TOURING~~. New York City	NO	3WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	brn	brn	NONE
SETTLE	2	DO.	ENG.	SETTLE	YES	SELF.	YES	No			Staying the Knickerbocker Hotel ~~TOURING~~. New York City	NO	3WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fah	brn	brn	NONE
TEDDINGTON	3	HOME.26,CLONMELL RD., TEDDINGTON, MIDDLESEX	ENG.	TEDDINGTON	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1860 1908	LYNN	SISTER.MISS.M.A.TODD, 26,BROAD ST., LYNN, MASS.	NO	1MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE
TEDDINGTON	4	DO.	ENG.	TEDDINGTON	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1906 1908	LYNN	AUNT. DO.	NO	1MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2ND AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOORE	JOHN	23	✓	M	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SETTLE	7	Manchester	31.7.29	ENGLAND	SETTLE
2		MOORE	RICHARD	21	-	M	S	DRAPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SETTLE	8	Manchester	31.7.29	ENGLAND	SETTLE
3		WALTERS	CARRIE E.	69	✓	F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	LYNN	15015	London	22.7.29	ENGLAND	TEDDINGTON
4		WALTERS	ELSIE H.	34	✓	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	15017	London	22.7.29	ENGLAND	TEDDINGTON
5		NOT USED	Lines 5 a/30 Blank																	
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED	Purser																	
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

157

Total passengers . . . . ——————
U. S. citizens . . . . . ——————
Aliens . . . . . . ——————

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, *Surgeon of the* Antonia sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of* ____________, 19

at Quebec

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Antonia
Tourist
Montreal
U.S. Visitors

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melsom Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* Antonia*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of* ______, *19*

at Quebec

______ *Immigration Officer.*

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL., 10 AUG 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt Mrs Bray 20, WHITLAND ST., SALTAIRE, SHIPLEY, ENGLAND	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1923 1929	CLEVE-LAND	3323, W. 23RD BLACE, CLEVELAND, OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fr	brn	gr	NONE
2	DO.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1923 1929	CLEVE-LAND	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr.	brn	brn	NONE
3	FATHER.MR.EDWARD WILDISH,6, VICARAGE RD., GILLINGHAM	MICH	BLINT	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1920 1929	FLINT	HOME.702, PROSPECT ST., FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	CR.	ER.	BLUE	NONE
4	GRAND-FATHER DO.	MICH	FLINT	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	1920 1929	FLINT	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5½	CR.	FR.	BRN	NONE
5	463, CHORLEY RD Mother in law Mrs Ormby HORWICH, LANCS.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1922 1929	DETROIT	HOME 13996, HEYDEN, DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fr.	brn	brn	NONE
6	DO.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1922 1929	DETROIT	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
7	DO.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	YES	Born	DETRIOT	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	child					NONE
8	MR.J.C.TASHER,16,HAPWOOD ST ACCRINGTON, LANCS.(FATHER)	MICH	ELINT	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1924 1929	FLINT	WALTER J.MC.INTYRE, 501, BANGS ST., FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	HZL	NONE
9	GRAND-FATHER DO.	MICH	ELINT	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1924 1929	FLINT	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	LT.	BRN	BLUE	NOND
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

157

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 503
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10 AUG 1929, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BRAY	EMILY	39	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHIPLEY	455303	Washington	23.2.29	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND	1
2		BRAY	IRENE	20	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHIPLEY	455304	do	do	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND	2
3		CAIL	FLORENCE W.	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAINHAM	459837	do	15.3.29	U.S.A.	FLINT	3
4		CAIL	FRANK W.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAINHAM	459838	do	do	U.S.A.	FLINT	4
5	USC	FITTON	FRANK	34	-	M	M	INSPECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH			P.P. 10310	U.S.A.		U.S.A	DETROIT	5
6		FITTON	MARY	36	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PILLING	487600	Washington	16.5.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT	6
7	USC	FITTON	DONALD	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DETROIT	U.S.A. P.P. 10310			U.S.A.	DETROIT	7
8		MC. INTYRE	MABEL	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON	459835	Washington	15.3.29	U.S.A.	FLINT	8
9		MC. INTYRE	JOHN T.	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ACCRINGTON	459836	Washington	15.3.29	U.S.A.	FLINT	9
10		NOT USED	Lines 10/30 Blank																		10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED	Purser																		12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

156

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of , 19

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Antonia
Tourist
Montreal
Permits

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melsom Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Antonia, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Melsom

Commanding Officer.

~~Sworn~~ to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of , 19

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ental United
the listing of

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

19 29

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 10 AUG 1929, 19

		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
t residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town				State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
troit		1	Mother:-Mrs.Marion Morrison, 207 Montford Avenue, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923- 1929	Manchester Detroit	Wife:-Mrs. Morrison,5175 W.Chicago Blvd.Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None
ron		2	Friend:-Mrs. McPedries, 137 George Street, Ayr.	Ohio.	Akron	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1926- 1929	Akron	Returning to:- 7 Neal Court, Akron, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

156

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

R.M.F. S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 3RD AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Morrison	David	36	✓	M	M	Tool Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	465790	Washington	4th Apr.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		Stewart ✓	Margaret	✓ 25	✓	F	S	Dental Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	480137	Washington	3rd May 1929	U.S.A.	Akron
3		NOT USED Lines 3 /30 Blank																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED	Purser																	
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

155

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

PMorton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of ______, 19

at Quebec

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melson Master *, of the* Antonia *, from* Greenock *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melson

Commanding *Officer.*

10 AUG 1929

Sworn ~~to~~ before me this ______ *day of* ______ *, 19*

at Quebec

______ *Immigration Officer.*

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 10 AUG 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nephew:-Mr.Robert Coats, 79 Victoria Park Road, Scotstoun, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin:-Mr.Charles Clerk, 6409 Ingleside Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother:-Mrs. Coats, 79 Victoria Park Rd. Scotstoun, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Mr.Chas. Clerk, 6409 Ingleside Avenue, Chicago, Ill.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	FRIEND. Mr. Donald Ferguson Cowansville, Newarthill.	Scotland	Newarthill	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother:- Mr. John Cowan, Elete Apartments, Perry, Iowa.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4		Scotland	Newarthill	Yes	Husband Daughter	Yes	No				No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Wife:-Mrs.Susan Dumbreck, 279 So.Wellington Street, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	See 23	Yes	No			Daughter:-Mrs. Morrison, 5175 W.Chicago Blvd.Detroit, Mich.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	Fr.	Grey	Grey	None
6	Father:-Mr.Dugald McDougall, 52 Kelly St. Greenock.	Scotland	Greenock	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1896-1897	Born there	Sister:-Mrs. Tweeddie, 2285 Elmhurst Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on right wrist.
7	Mother-in-law:- Mrs.Isabella McIntosh, 11 Exeter Drive, Partick, Glasgow.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother:- Mr. George Wyllie, 1433 White Plains Road, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	
8		Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark Brown	Grey	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

155

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 3rd AUGUST, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Coats	Susan Bain	50	✓	F	S	Draper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	559	Glasgow	28th Mar.1929	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Coats	Agnes Campbell	30	✓	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	619	Glasgow	15th Apr.1929	Scotland	Glasgow
3		Cowan	Hugh	32	✓	M	M	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Strathaven	147	Glasgow	1st Aug.1929	Scotland	Newarthill
4		Cowan	Jessie Davidson	30	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Carfin	147	Glasgow	1 Aug 1929	Scotland	Newarthill
5		Dumbreck	John	53	✓	M	M	Hoistman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	do	8th July 1929	Scotland	Glasgow
6		McDougall	Margaret McLean	32	✓	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	U.S.A.	Yonkers	34	Glasgow	8th Jul.1929	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Wyllie	William Wilson	45	✓	M	M	Fleshing Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	993	Glasgow	18th Jun.1929	Scotland	Glasgow
8		Wyllie	Catherine Bowie	42	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Cambusbarron	993	Glasgow	18th Jun.1929	Scotland	Glasgow
9		NOT USED	Lines 9/30 Blank																	
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Purser

154

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of ...., 19

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Nelson Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia *, from* Greenock *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Nelson

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of* ____________, *19*

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ED
al United
listing of
2 9

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 10 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Mr Buxton Croydon, Howard Street, Arbroath.	Mich.	Flint	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	Flint	Friend:-Mr. Wilson, 221 East 4th St. Flint, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
2	Daughter:-Miss Annie Boland, 1 Wilson Place, South Road, Lochee, Dundee.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Son See 23	Yes	No			Son:-Mr. Thomas Boland, 55 Klas Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

154

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 3RD AUGUST, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ruxton	William	29		M	S	Tool Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	765	Glasgow	18th Apr.1929	U.S.A.	Flint
2		Boland	Mary Ann	59		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	23558	Glasgow	1st Jul.1929	Scotland	Dundee
3		NOT USED Lines 3/30	Blank																	
4		NOT USED	Purser																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

153

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of ______, 19

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo V Melsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of* Aug*, 19* 29

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 10 AUG 1929, *19*29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NIECE,MRS.WILMOT, 44, HAYWARD AVE., BLIDSWORTH,NOTTS	UTAH	OGDEN	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER.MRS.L.HAYES, 729,25TH ST., OGDEN, UTAH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 2ND AUGUST., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SKIDMORE	LOIS JONES	45		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HUCKNALL	16275	LIVERPOOL.	1.7.1929	ENGLAND	ILKESTON
2		Lines 2 / 30 blank																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED	Purser																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

152

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of ...., 19

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Antonia
Oct
Quota

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

10 AUG 1929

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, *19*

at Quebec

____

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 10 AUG 1929, *19*29.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Sister MRS. COLLEY, 55, VICARAGE RD., KINGS HEATH, BIRMINGHAM.	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	1925 1929	CHI- CAGO	HOME. 1008, CURTIS ST., DOWNER'S GROVE, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	LT.	BRN	BRN	NONE	LO D.M W
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

152

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2ND AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		ROBINSON	JOHN WILLIAM	50	-	M	M	EXPRESS-MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	488017	WASHINGTON	17.5.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
2		Lines 2 / 30 Blank																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED	Purser																	
5		NOT USED	-																	
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, *Surgeon of the* Antonia Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

PMorton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of* ____, 19__

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Antonia
Ord
Permits

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Nelson Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia*, from* Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Nelson

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1923 *day of* ______, *19*

at Quebec

______ *Immigration Officer.*

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL., 10 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin. Mr J.McCormick, 2,Athol Street, Belfast.	N. Ireland.	Cloughey	Yes	Self.	Yes	No.			Brother. Mr Thos H.Palmer 727 E 5th St Flint Mich	No	less than 60 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST., 3rd August, 1929

STA
States, or
STEERAG
Arriv

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		PALMER.	DANIEL.	67	11	M	S	Minister	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	27	Belfast	24 July 29	Northern Ireland.	Cloughey		1
2		Lines 2 /30 Black																				2
3		NOT USED																				3
4		NOT USED	Purser																			4
5		NOT USED																				5
6		NOT USED																				6
7		NOT USED																				7
8		NOT USED																				8
9		NOT USED																				9
10		NOT USED																				10
11		NOT USED																				11
12		NOT USED																				12
13		NOT USED																				13
14		NOT USED																				14
15		NOT USED																				15
16		NOT USED																				16
17		NOT USED																				17
18		NOT USED																				18
19		NOT USED																				19
20		NOT USED																				20
21		NOT USED																				21
22		NOT USED																				22
23		NOT USED																				23
24		NOT USED																				24
25		NOT USED																				25
26		NOT USED																				26
27		NOT USED																				27
28		NOT USED																				28
29		NOT USED																				29
30		NOT USED																				30
		NOT USED																				

15°

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton *, Surgeon of the* Antonia *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 4 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of* *, 19*

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Belfast
1/3
Balance
18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melsom Master *, of the* Antonai *, from* Greenock *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of , 19*

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ED

ntal United
listing of

.29.

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of quebec , 10 AUG 1929 , 19

		16	17	18		19	20	21	22		
esidence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		
y or town				State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?
rdeen		1	Father:- William Hobbs, 36 Watson St.,Aberdeen.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No		
venston		2	Father:- William Lawson, 97 New Street,Stevenston.	Wisc.	Kenosa	Yes	Self	Yes	No		
		3									
		4									
		5									
		6									
		7									
		8									
		9									
		10									
		11									
		12									
		13									
		14									
		15									
		16									
		17									
		18									
		19									
		20									
		21									
		22									
		23									
		24									
		25									
		26									
		27									
		28									
		29									
		30									

16	23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:- James Sharp, 135 Pasadena Avenue,High- land Park, Detroit,Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Dk. Brown	Blue Grey	None
2	Uncle:- Peter Harris, 7200,16th Ave.Kenosha,Wisc.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	brn	
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 3rd AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hobbs	Alexander ✓	24		M	S	Warehouse-Man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	2390g	Glasgow	28/7/29	Scotland	Aberdeen
2		Lawson	Catherine ✓	28		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stevenston	15113	Glasgow	10/4/29	Scotland	Stevenston
3		Lines 3 / 30 Blank																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED	Purser																	
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

148

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing therwith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of ...., 19

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Nelson Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antonia *, from* Greenock *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Nelson

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of* ____________, *19*

at Quebec

____
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NITED

of continental United
s for the listing of

, 19 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 10 AUG 1929, 19

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
…manent residence				Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
City or town		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
Niagara Falls		1	Father/ William Fleming, 119, Gourlay St., Springburn, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	No	Husband See 23	Yes	Yes	1925 1929	N. Falls	Husband/ William Skelton, 2322 Orleans Avenue, Niagara Falls,, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Lt. Brown	Brown	None
Niagara Falls		2		N.Y.	Niagara Falls	No	Father See 23	Yes	Yes	1925 1929	N. Falls		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G. S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 3rd AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Skelton	Mary	30 ✓		F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	461807	Washington	21 Mar 1929	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls	1
2		Skelton	Joseph	5 ✓		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	461806	Washington	21 Mar 1929	U.S.A.	Niagara Falls	2
3		Lines 3 / 30 Blank																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED	Purser																		5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

148

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, "Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1928 day of ...., 19

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melsom Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the Antenia, from Belfast; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Melsom
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of ______, 19__
at Quebec

______ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 10 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife. Mrs W.McLean. 16,Frank Street, Belfast.	Mich	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No			Brother. Mr W.McLean. 1009,Woolmer Ave. Detroit. Mich.	No	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

178

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST., 3rd August, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McLEAN.	SAMUEL.	34	2	M	M	Plater	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast	6267	Belfast	3rd April 1929	Northern Ireland.	Belfast
2		Lines 2 / 30 Blank																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED	Purser																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

14

Total passengers . . . . ________

U. S. citizens . . . . . ________

Aliens . . . . . ________

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of ______, 19

at Quebec

______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo W Melsom Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Antenia *, from* Belfast *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Melsom

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 *day of* ...., *19*

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 10 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister. Miss A.Caldwell. 28,Roslyn Avenue. Belfast.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1925 1928 -34	Duluth.	Returning to:- 9610,Bryden Avenue, Detroit.Mich.,	No	Permanently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	None.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

147

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 29.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST., 3rd AUGUST, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		RE-ENTRY PERMIT ~~Immigration Visa~~ Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CALDWELL.	ANDREW.	57		M	W	Mechinist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish.	England.	Liverpool.	429798	Wahsington.	October 30th 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit.
2		Lines 2 / 30 Blank																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED	Purser																	
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

146

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P Morton, Surgeon of the Antenia, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ______ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council ______ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Morton

Sworn to before me this 10 AUG 1929 day of ______ 19__

at Quebec

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S S Antonia

Quebec P.Q.

Aug 10, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Antonia

Aug 10, 1929

Emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______

Non-emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______

U.S Citizens ______ Male ______ Female ______

Total ______

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Belfast 3rd

1st [illegible]

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. MELITA sailing from BELFAST, 3rd AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL + Quebec, 10th Aug, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CAWLEY	Hannah ✓	59	9	F.	M.	Brooklyn, N.Y. 29.7.1869.		7441 Jeffery Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	LINDSAY ~~Lorna D.~~	Lorna Delphine ✓	29	7	F.	M.	Clinton Falls, Man. 2nd Oct. 1899.		~~Oakland, Iowa.~~ Clinton Falls, Minnesota.
3	McHARG	Matilda ✓	53	9	F.	S.		Circuit Court Boone Co. Mo. Jan. 6. 1920.	Columbia, Boone Co. Missouri, Route No. 1.
4	McHARG	Mary A. ✓	25	5	F.	S.	Columbia, Mo. 13. 1. 1904.		100 Ripley Street, Columbia, Mo.
5	WEIGEL	Lawrence ✓	62	10	[illegible]	M.		Common Pleas Circuit, Pittsburgh, Pa. April 1899.	537 McClintock Ave., N.S. Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	WEIGEL Jenni	Jennie ✓	61	9	F	M		do	do
7	WHITE	~~[illegible]~~ Anna ✓	58	4	F.	M.		By Marriage, Superior Court, Cook County. 1.7.1895.	6030 So Sawyer Ave., Chicago. Ill.
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

146

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

145

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MELITA" sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL. AUGUST 10th, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CAMPBELL	Mary W. ✓	50	4	F	M		District Court, Hemipen Co., Minn. January 21. 1926.	4528-29th Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minn.
2	"	Margaret McN. ✓	22	9	F	S		District Court, Hemipen Co., Minn. March 19. 1925.	-do-
3	GILCHRIST	Nellie ✓	41	11	F	M		Circuit Court of Cook County. July 17. 1919.	515 Madison Street, Oak Park, Ill.
4	GREB	Mary ✓	35	6	F	M		Detroit. Feb.28, 1929.	15125 Kentucky Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
5	"	Lillian ✓	9	2	F	S	Detroit, Mich. March 26. 1920.		-do-
	"	Edward ✓	7		M	S	Detroit, Mich. June 9. 1922.		-do-
7	MAULE	Alexander ✓	46	9	M	M		District Court of U.S., northern District of Ill. April 18. 1928.	3010 North Kenneth Ave., Chicago, Ill.
	"	David ✓	9		M	S			-do-
9	"	Helen ✓	6		F	S			-do-
10	MONKS	John J. ✓	41	9	M	W		Circuit Court of Cook County, Chicago, Ill. April 2. 1913.	3025 Thayer Street, Evanston, Ill.
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

145

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

144

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14–687

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MELITA" sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL AUGUST 10th, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
NOT ON BOARD PURSER. 1	~~[illegible]~~	~~Lizzie Estelle~~	~~69~~		~~F~~	~~W~~		~~Hartford, Conn.~~ ~~April 4. 1860.~~	~~115 Elmont Place,~~ ~~Detroit, Mich.~~
2	ROSS	Catherine M.	68		F	W		Husband's papers issued Buffalo, N.Y. June 30. 1876.	Home:- 1611 Cohassett Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.
3	KIRCHOFF	Jbhn E.	41		M	S		Aurora, Ill. March, 1926	3091, W.Pico Blvd. Los Angeles. Cal. (HOME).
4	NOT USE								
5	IOT USED								
6	NOT USEI								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USE								
10	NOT USEL								
11	NOT USE								
12	NOT USE								
13	NOT USEI								
14	IOT USEL								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USEL								
20	NOT U								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USEI								
24	NOT USEL								
25	NOT USEL								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USE								
29	NOT USEI								
30	NOT USEL								
	NOT USEI								
	NOT USED								

144

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

143

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* MELITA *, from* Glasgow via Belfast *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Stewart

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* August *, 19*29

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, AUGUST 10d, 1929.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(JANET) ~~Sister, Mrs. J. Blackie 30 Merrvale Cres, Edinburgh~~		~~Honolulu~~	~~Ye~~	~~Self~~	~~Ye~~	~~ye~~	~~25yrs~~	~~Home Honolulu~~	(HARRY) ~~Friend, Mrs. M. Black, 1020 Kapiolani St, Honolulu~~	~~No~~	~~Perm.~~	~~Ye~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fr.~~	~~Br.~~	~~Br.~~	~~None~~
2	Mr. HMH Clarkson. 31 Murraygate Cres. Whitburn. (FATHER) West. Lothian.	Mich	Detroit	No	Mr. J. White	"	"	1923/ 1925	Philadelphia	(JAMES) Mr. J. "hite, 7147 Appoline Ave, Fordson. Mich (FRIEND)	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Dk.	Gr.	"
3	~~Brother~~:- JOHN HANNAN, Girvan Mains, Girvan Ayrshire, Scotland	Sotl	Girvan	"	Self	"	"	1908 1910	Fergus Falls	Mr. ~~Ro~~ Hannah, Fergus Falls. Minn (BROTHER)	Ys	6mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fr.	Bl.	"
4	~~Mr. G. Bookless, 26 Hoghton St. Southport~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~10yrs~~	~~Detroit~~	~~Home, 115. Edmund Place, Detroit, Mich~~	~~No~~	~~Perm~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~		~~5~~	~~2~~	~~"~~	~~Br.~~	~~Gr.~~	~~"~~
5	(JAMES) Father, Mr.J.Snodgrass, Milligo. Prestwick.Ayrshire			"		"	No			~~Friend,~~ LINCOLN HOTEL, NEW YORK.	Ys	Less 60 days		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
6	-do-			"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Br.	"
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

143

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MELITA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 2nd, 1929

14-480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~BLACKIE~~	~~Williamina~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Clerkess~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scots~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh~~	~~Re-Entry Permit~~ ~~460259~~	~~Washington. D.C.~~	~~Apl. 10.29~~	~~Honolulu~~	
2		CLARKSON	Elizabeth	34		F	S	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Armadale	Quota 27312	Glasgow	July 13.29	Scotland	Whitburn
3		HANNAH	Mary	63		F	S	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maybole	Tempy.Vistr 779	Glasgow	May 15. 1929	"	Girvan
4	NOT ON BOARD PURSER.	~~HURT~~	~~Freda H~~	~~38~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		"	"	"	"	"	~~England~~	~~Moseley Hill~~				~~U.S.A.~~	~~Detroit~~
5		SNODGRASS	John C	27		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh	Temp. Vis. 136	Glasgow	July 30. 1929	Scotland	Prestwick
6		"	Joanna G	29		F	S	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Temp. Vistr. 135	Glasgow	July 30. 1929	"	"
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

142

Total Passengers ....
U.S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

● Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-275

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, , Surgeon of the MELITA, , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August , 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MELITA, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL and QUEBEC, 10 AUG 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(ELIZABETH) Wife.Mrs.E. McIlveen, 73 Knockvale Park, Belfast,N.I.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1925.	Clifton	Business Visit to Agent Mr. A.J.Simpson, 350 Broadway, New York	yes	about 8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	fair	blue	hil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

142

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MELITA. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 3rd AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		McILVEEN	Thomas Hill	37	10	M	M.	Linen Salesman	Yes	English	yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	Temp. Vistr. 28	Belfast	July 25. 1929	N.Ireland	Belfast.	1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

141

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—650

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the MELITA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Stewart, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Melita*, from* Glasgow & Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Stewart

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* August*, 19*29

at Quebec, P.Q

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

RETURNING

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 10th AUGUST, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Mr. S. Forgie 115 Bowman St, Crosshill, Glasgow	N Y	Oswego	Ys	Self	Ys	ys	17yrs	Oswego	Home 150 W4th St. Oswego, New York	No	Perm		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fr.	Gr.	Br	None
2	Mother, Mrs. [illegible] 20. Maf Pl Allea. Scotland	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	"	6yrs	Chicago	Home, 3010 McKennet Ave, Chicago. Ill	"	"	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11¾	"	Br.	Gr.	"
3	Mrs. J. Russell, 58 Clarence St. Clydebank	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"	1 yr	Detroit	S. Irvine, 7109 Julian, Detroit. Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fr.	Bl.	"
4	Mrs. Chris. Walls. Sister-in-;aw 92. Coonhill Ter. Leith.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2yrs	"	Family:- 92, Longwood West. Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Wh.	Blk.	Brn	"
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List C

RETURNING

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MELITA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 2nd, 19 2

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FORGIE	Margaret	67	11	F	S	H'keeper	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	U.S.A.	Oswego	466310	Washington	6/4/29	U.S.A.	Oswego	1
2		MAULE	Margaret	49	7	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Alloa	477618	Washington	28. 4. 1928	"	Chicago	2
3		RUSSELL	Alexander W M	42	9	M	M	Diemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	485570	Washington ~~Detroit~~	May 13. 1929	"	Detroit	3
4		RANKINE	John	60	8	M	M	Elevator Operator.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bothwell	489111	Washington	May 20. 1929	"	Detroit	4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

140

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. ~~J.~~ D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. Melita, sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

RDOwens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Melita", from Glasgow & Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL + Quebec, 10th August, 1929

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
,Iowa	1	Father.Mr.John Lindsay, Beech Hill, Knock,Belfast.m	Iowa.	Oakland		Self	yes	yes	6	Chicago.	Home: Clinton Falls. ~~Oakland, Iowa~~ Minnesota	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark brown	blue	nil
Cal.	2	Miss Gertrude McKibbon, (Sister) 46 Glen Alpine St Belfast	Cal.	Pasadena	yes	self	yes	yes	15	Pasadena.	Sister: Mrs R. Bennett. 570 Pasadena Av. Pasadena, Cal:	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	nil
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. MELITA Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 3rd AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town	No. on List
1		LINDSAY	Thomas Boyd	33	10	M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English, Latin, Greek, Hebrew, French.	yes	British	English	N.Ireland	Nr.Belfast	486547	Washington	4.5.29.	U.S.A.	Oakland,Iowa	1
2		McKIBBON	Sarah	57		F	S.	Housework	Yes	English	yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast.	475237	Washington	5.4.29.	U.S.A.	Pasadena.Cal.	2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

139

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. ~~J~~ D Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. "Melita", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at Quebec, P.Q

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Melita", from Glasgow & Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929
at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

FIRST TIMERS

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 10th AUGUST, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr. C.Lister Commercial St, Markinch. Fife	Mich	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	No			Brother-in-law, Mr. C.Simpson 3927, Fenkell Ave, Detroit. Mich	No	Perm.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Frh	Dk	Bl	None
2	-do-	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
3	-do-	"	"	"	Father	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	B.Fr.	G.Bl	"
4	Sister, Miss M Shaw, 6, Buchanan St. Partick Glasgow	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Self	"	"			Husband, Mr. J.Macdiarmid, 545 East 126 St, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"x	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Br.	Gr.	"
5	-do-	"	"	"	Mother	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Dk.	Bl	"
6	-do-	"	"	"	-do-	/	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Fr.	"	"
7	Father, Mr. T.Myles, 13, Benvie Rd. Dundee	"	Toledo	"	Father	"	"			Brother, Mr. T.Myles, 4038 Jackson. Rd. Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Br.	Bl	"
8	Brother, Mr. J.Rainnie Netherton Tough. Whitehouse	Ill	Chicago	"	Self	"	"			Brother, Mr. R.Rainnie, 6840 Ridgelaw. Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Frh	DBr.	Gr.	"
9	Brother, Mr. W.Hodden, 13, Mill St. Selkirk	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"			Aunt, Mrs. H. McNally 8365 Carbondale Ave. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br.	"	"
10	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fr.	"	"
11	Mother, Mrs. A.Russell, 399 Alexandra Par. Glasgow	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			Husband. Mr. A.Russell, 7109 Julian, Detroit Mich	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	x"	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	"
12	-do-	"	"	"	Father	"	"			-do-.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Fr.	Bl.	"
13	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
14	Daughter, Miss M.Shaw, 6, Buchanan St. Partick Glasgow	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Self	"	"			Son-in-law, Mr. J.Macdiarmid 545 East 126 St. Cleveland. Ohio	No	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Frh	Blk Gr.	Hzl	"
15	Father;- Mr. W.Crockett, 6, Kinniddar St. Lossiemouth	Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	"			Friend, Mr. R.Stewart, 14, So. Wood St. Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fr.	Dk.	Br. Gr.	"
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

139

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List E

FIRST TIMERS

TOURIST THIRD CABIN LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MELITA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 2nd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LISTER	Andrew M	30	✓	M	M	Paper worker	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Markinch	27414	Glasgow	July 19.29	Scotland	Markinch
2		"	Nellie J.	29	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auchenblae	27415	-do-	-do-	"	"
3		"	Christina H.S.	8	✓	F	S	Nil				"	"	"	Markinch	27416	-do-	-do-	"	"
4		MACDIARMID	Janet R.S.	31	10	F	M	H'wife	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	30050	-do-	July 2.1929	"	Glasgow
5		"	Jeannie R.	7	11	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	30051	-do-	-do-	"	"
6		"	John		10	M	S	Nil	No	No	No	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow	30052	-do-	-do-	"	"
7		MYLES	Beatrice S	18	✓	F	S	Jute Weaver	Ys	English	Ys	"	"	"	Dundee	23545	-do-	July 1. 1929	"	Dundee
8		RAINNIE	William	21	✓	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kennay	23623	-do-	July 5. 1929	"	Kennay
9		BODEN	Bridget J	29	✓	F	S	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Selkirk	27284	-do-	July 11. 1929	"	Selkirk
10		"	Mary	21	✓	F	S	Burler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27285	-do-	-do-	"	"
11		RUSSELL	Jeanie	46	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	30086	-do-	July 2. 1929	"	Clydebank
12		"	James McK	15	✓	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clydebank	30087	-do-	-do-	"	"
13		"	Alexander M.	11	3	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30088	-do-	-do-	"	"
14		SHAW	Janet R.	73	10	F	W	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	30049	-do-	-do-	"	Glasgow.
15		CROCKETT	William	24	9	M	S	Proffessional Golfer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lossiemouth	23704	-do-	July 11.1929	"	Lossiemouth
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

138

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. "Melita", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Stewart, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Melita*, from* Glasgow & Belfast*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Stewart

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* August*, 192*9

at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

VISITORS

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, AUGUST 10th, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Son, Mr. W.R.Boyd, 27 Holtmire Rd, Ayr.	Mich	Detroit	Ys	Son	Ys	No			Son, Mr. J.Boydl, 61 Warner Ave, Pleasant Ridge. Mich. U.S.A.	Ys	4months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Nem	Good	No	5	2½	Fr.	Dk Aubr	Hzl	None
2	~~Father, Mr. J. Currie,~~ ~~Virginia Cott, Cattonside,~~ ~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~$100~~	~~"~~			~~Sister, Mrs. Rosebury,~~ ~~6956 Mountclare Nr. Detroit~~	~~"~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~0~~	~~"~~	~~Fr.~~	~~Bl.~~	~~"~~
3	Brother, Mr. A.Ross, 257 Crown St. Glasgow	Sctl	Aboyne	"	"	Ys	"			Sister, Mrs. y Mungons, 1437 Woodruff Ave, Toledo, Ohio	"	Less 60 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Br.	Br.	"
4	Daughter, Miss Kn Neil 233 Greenhead St.Glasgow	Ohio	East Columbbe	"	"	"	"			Son, Mr. T.Neil, 49 So. Princeton Ave. Columbus, Ohio	"	6 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	Gr.	Gr.	"
5	Mother, Mrs. F.Parsons, 26 Downs Park W.Bristol	Sctl	Glasgow	"	"	"	"			Harvard Medical School. Boston. Mass	"	17 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Frh	Br	Br.	"
6	Husband, Mr. W.Sproul, 10.Montgomery St.Larkhall	Mich	Detroit	"	Husband	"	Ys	Since 1920	Detroit	Parents, Mr. Mrs. w Chambers, 148 S.Cavalry Ave. Detroit	"	Less than 60 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	"	Gr.	"
7	Father - Mr. Alex. Numbers. 6, Venturr Ter. Edinburgh.	Scot.	Edinburgh	"	Self.	"	No			~~Going through Canada to~~ ~~U.S.~~ English Speaking Union. 19 West 44th St, New York.	2	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
8	Dr. A.W.Stewart. Braid Burn High View. Pinner.	"	Bridge of Allan.	"	"	"	Ys	1914	New York	Mrs. A Stoughton. (Friend) Spanish Villa. Jeannette.	"	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List F

VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MELITA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 2nd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	S. I.	BOYD	Helen S.	45	✓	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Ayr	62	Glasgow	July 11. 1929	Scotland	Ayr
2	B PURSER	~~CURRIE~~	~~Mary W.~~ Not on Board.	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Tailoress~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Galashiels~~				"	~~Melrose~~
3		HOGG	Christina McG	37	✓	F	W	District Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greenock	981	Glasgow	June 17. 1929	"	Aboyne
4		NEIL	Thomas	60	✓	M	W	Missionary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denny	47	Glasgow	July 7. 1929	"	Glasgow
5		PARSONS	Charles W.	27	10	M	S	Zoologist	"	"	"	"	English	S.Wales	Swansea	1041	Glasgow	June 25 1929	"	"
6		SPROUL	Mary	39		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Black-bridge	90 ~~[illegible]~~	Glasgow	July 17.1929	"	Larkhall
7		NUMBERS	Annie Hutton	22	✓	F	S	School-mistress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	277 ~~[illegible]~~	Edinburgh ~~Liverpool~~	April 16 1929 ~~[illegible]~~	"	Edinburgh Ed
8		STEWART	Christine May	45	✓	F	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	711	Glasgow	May 4. 1929	"	Bridge of Allan
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

137

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. "Melita", sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Stewart Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "Melita", from Glasgow + Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* August, 1929
at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14 421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NITED
continental United
for the listing of
929.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 10th August, 1929

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
manent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town				State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Belfast.		1	Father.Mr. T.Bruce, 44 South Parade, Belfast.	N.J.	Princeton	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Theological Seminary of the Presbyterian Church, Princeton,N.J.	Yes	to finish Studies	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	0	Dark	Black	Brown	nil
		2																											
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

137

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 6

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. Visitor

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MELITA *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST, 3rd AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRUCE	John Wallace	24	3	M	S.	Divinity Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	25	Belfast	1.8.29.	N.Ireland	Belfast.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

136

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-818

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. Melita, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, a. Stewart Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* SS. MELITA, *from* Glasgow & Belfast, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Twenty one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Stewart
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* August, *19*29
at Quebec P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, 10th AUGUST, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Mother, Mrs. Somerford, 100 Borlock St. Possilpark~~ Glasgow	Mich	Detroit	Ys	Father	$25	No			~~Father, Mr. P.Somerford, 1534 Grand River~~ West. Detroit. Mich	No	Perm	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	None
2	Wife, Mrs. Jane Fernie, 131 Chalmers. St.Dunfermline	"	"	"	Self	Ys	"			Brother, Mr. alex A.Fernie, Det-173229 Monta Vista Ave, roit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
3	Father, Mr. James McMahon, 42 Freeland Pl.Kirkintilloch	Ill	Springfield	"	"	"	"			Husband, Mr. W.Muir, 116 Paton Ave. Springfield Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	" X	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Br.	"
4	(G. Father) -do-	"	"	"	Mother	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	L Br.	"	"
5	n -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
6	Father, Mr. Wm Muirhead, 129 Smith St. Armadale	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Self	"	No			Friend, Mrs. mary Nicholson, 13704 Deise Ave, Cleveland. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dk. Br.	Br.	"
7	Parents, Mr.Mrs. James A.Neil, 76 Loch Rd. Tranent. E.Loth	Ill	Farmington	"	Uncle.	"	"			Uncle. Mr. thos T.Neil, Farmington. R.R.2. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Frh	Br	"	"
8	Husband, Mr. Wm Hattie, 46 Gilconiston Pk.Aberdeen	Sotl	Aberdeen	"	Self	"	"			Son, Mr. wm Strachan, 1824 Pilgrim Ave. Detroit	Ys	6 mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Bl. Gr.	"
9	Mother, Mrs. Eliz E.Speirs, 7,Henrietta St. Kilmarnock	Ill	Harvey	"	Prepaid	"	Ys	1926/ 1929	Harvey	Husband, Mr. john J. Shankland 153.12.Broadway. Harvey Ill	No	Perm	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Dk.	Blk	Gr.	"
10	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	Fr.	Fr.	Bl.	"
11	Mother, Mrs. ethel E.Kelly, 59 Main St.Bridgeton, Glasgo	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	"	No			Husband, Mr. archibald A.Short, 12542 Loretto Ave. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Br.	Br.	"
12	-do-	"	"	"	Mother	"W	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	Father, Mr. Ebenezer E.Smith, 100 Rumbling Well.Dunfermline	"	"	"	Self	"	"			Uncle, Mr. david D.Drummond, 5105 Maryland Rd. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Bl.	"
14	14 Stirling Rd, Mrs Eliz. Wallace Townheadm Glasgow. (mother)	"	"	"	Husband	"	Ys	2yrs	detroit	Husband, Mr. Joseph Uets, 9261 Olivet Ave. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	Hzl	"
15	-do-	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
16	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	6mths	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
17	Father, Mr. Joseph J.Watt, 91,New Logans, Motherwell	"	"	"	Self	"	No			Sister, Mrs. Hannah A.Brown, 1730 Kerecheal, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	DBr.	Gr.	"
18	~~[illegible]~~ (Sister) Mrs. Agnes White 11 Kitchener Street	"	"	"	"	"	"			Husband, Mr. jas J.White, 3856 Junction Ave, Detroit	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Bl	"
19	(aunt) -do- Dalmuir	"	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
20	(") -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	Father, Mr. John J.Wilson, 34 Hardhill Terr. Armadale	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	"	"			Friend, Mrs. mary M.Nicholson, 13704 Deise Ave, Cleveland. Ohio	"c	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr.	DBR	Br	"
22	Father;- Mr. Albert A.Wilson, 34,East Main St.Aramadel	"	"	"	"	"	"			Friend, Mr. Samuel Mcdonald, Deise Ave, Cleveland. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Bl.	"
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

136

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—499

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MELITA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, AUGUST 2nd 1929

PURSER not on Board.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		~~COMERFORD~~	~~Henry~~	~~9~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Ys~~	~~English~~	~~Ys~~	~~British~~	~~Scots~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~		~~Glasgow~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	1
2		FERNIE	William	46	✓	M	M	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingslassie	27449	-do-	July 23. 1929	"	Dunfermline	2
3		MUIR	Ann	28	6 ✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	Cumbernauld	14493	-do-	Apl.18.1929	"	Kirkintilloch	3
4		"	William	7	✓	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	Scots	"	Kirkintilloch	14494	-do-	-do-	"	"	4
5		"	George	3	✓ 9	M	S	Nil	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	14495	-do-	-do-	"	"	5
6		MUIRHEAD	Michael	30	✓	M	S	Steel worker	Ys	Ys	Ys	"	"	"	Armadale	10562	-do-	Apl. 12. 1929	"	Armadale	6
7		NEIL	William	22	✓	M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tranent	27383	-do-	July 17.	"	Tranent	7
8		BETTIE	Jane	48	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aberdeen	29	Dundee	July 23rd, 1929	"	Aberdeen	8
9		SHANKLAND	Mary	29	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmarnock	472209	Washington	Apl. 17. 1929	U.S.A.	Harvey	9
10		"	Elizabeth	8	✓	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	472210	-do-	-do-	"	"	10
11		SHORT	Jane	27	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	14515	Glasgow	Apl.18.1929. ~~Aug.-18.1929~~	Scotland	Glasgow	11
12		"	William	8	✓	M	S	Nil	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	14516	-do-	Apl.18.1929	"	"	12
13		SMITH	Ebenezer	21	✓	M	S	Motor Driver	Ys	Ys	Ys	"	"	"	Dunfermline	27370	-do-	July 16. 1929	"	Dunfermline	13
14		WETZ	Elizabeth	26	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	410707	Washington	Aug. 16. 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit	14
15		"	Joseph.	3	✓	M	S	Nil	No	No	No	American	American	U.S.A.	Detroit				"	"	15
16		"	James M.	6ms	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	16
17		WATT	Joseph	22	✓	M	S	Labourer	Ys	Ys	Ys	British	Scots British	Scotland	Newton Stewart	30284	Glasgow	July 9.1929	Scotland	Motherwell	17
18		WHITE	Elizabeth	27	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	14651	-do-	Apl 25. 1929	"	Clydebank	18
19		"	William A	4	✓	M	S	Nil	No	"	No	"	"	"	Dalmuir	14652	-do-	-do-	"	"	19
20		"	John	3	✓	M	S	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	Clydebank	14653	-do-	-do-	"	"	20
21		WILSON	John	26	✓	M	S	Steel moulder	Ys	Ys	Ys	"	"	"	Armadale	27159	-do-	July 2. 1929	"	Armadale	21
22		WILSON	Matthew	21	✓	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27255	-do-	July 9. 1929	"	"	22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

135

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. Citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the SS. MELITA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R D Owens
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at Quebec, P. Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, a. Stewart Master *, of the* S.S. **MELITA** *, from* Glasgow & Belfast *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon*
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own*
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Stewart
~~Officer.~~
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10th *day of* August *, 19*39
at Quebec P. Q.

Immigration Officer.

14–481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowod), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List J

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 10 AUG 1929, *19*

14—4306

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Parents.Mr.& Mrs.T.Joyce, Sd. 48 Stanfield Street, Belfast.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	Husband	$50	No			Husband.Mr. Wm.J. Phenix, 975 East Jefferson Ave., Detroit,Mich.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	nil
2	G'Parents. do	Mich.	do	yes	Father.					Father. do	No	permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	fair	fair	blue	nil.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 600B
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 7 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MELITA . Passengers sailing from BELFAST , 3rd AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	Name in full: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		PHENIX	Mary Catherine	✓26	1	F	M.	Baker	yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	6034	Belfast	10.7.29	N.Ireland	Belfast
2		PHENIX	Alice Patricia	✓1	6	F	S.	none	no	--	no	British	Irish	N.Ireland	Belfast	6035	Belfast	10.7.29	N.Ireland	Belfast
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

134

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S.S. Melita

I, R. D. Owens, Surgeon of the S.S. MELITA, ~~Sailing therewith~~ do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. D. Owens
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929

at Quebec P.Q.

Aug. 10, 1929

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS. Melita
Aug 10, 1929

Emigrant		Male	Female
Non-emigrant		Male	Female
U.S Citizens		Male	Female
Total			

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. sailing from CHERBOURG, AUGUST 3RD, 1929., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. AUGUST 10TH, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	THOMPSON	Harlowe	22	✓	F	S	Comer, Georgia. Nov. 1907.		Comer, Georgia.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

134

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

133

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 3RD. AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	IMPEY	Anna	49	✓	F	M		By marriage, 1909 P.N. 89842	1109 S.35 Ave. Omaha Nebr.
2	IMPEY	Dorothy	17	✓	F	S	Sept.10 1911 Omaha Nebr.		ditto
3	KLOPFENSTEIN	Olga	33	✓	F	S	Dec.20 1895 Holden Mo.		2951 Broadway Huntingdon Park Cal.
4	LAFERRIERE	Elisabeth	53	✓	F	W	Sackette Harbor N.Y. Jan 25 1876		724 W.53rd.St.Minneapolis Minn.
5	LEARMONT	Edwina	21	✓	F	S	Crosswell Mich. Sept.29 1907		Cros well Mich.
6	LITTLER	Robert	24	✓	M	M	Columbus O. Sept. 26 1904		151 Cowper St. Palo Alto Cal.
7	LITTLER	Elizabeth	25	✓	F	M	Ft. EL Reno Okla. Aug.26 1903		ditto
8	LOWE	Mary Ella	28	✓	F	S	Lowesville N.C. Oct.18 1900		1700 Garden Terrace Charlotte N.C.
9	MC COY	Marie	26	✓	F	S	St.Louis Mo. Oct.26 1902		4155 F[illegible]more Ave.Chicago Ill.
10	MCGUIRE	Louis D.	35	✓	M	M	Wisner Nebr. Sept.15 1893		Omaha Nebr.
11	MCGUIRE	Margaret	26	✓	F	M	Omaha Nebr. Nov.22 1902		ditto
12	PRESTON	Frances	42	✓	F	S	Paw Paw Ill. July 26 1887		413 Biddle Ave.Wyandotte Mich.
13	RABER	Daniel J.	50	✓	M	M	Hickory [illegible] Oct. 8 1878		Elkhart Ind.
14	RABER	Minnie A.	47	✓	F	M	" " Jan 23 1882		ditto
15	RAWLEY	Flora L.	43	✓	F	M	Omaha Nebr. Sept.27 1885		Omaha Nebr.
16	REEVES	Elton	16	✓	M	S	Rigby Ida. Sept.23 1912		Craigmont Ida.
17	NOT ON BOARD								
18	RIGGS	Margaret	28	✓	F	S	Cleveland O. May 11 1901		1440 Lakewood Ave.Lakewood O.
19	ROGERS	Isabel	44	✓	F	S		by father's naturalisation Caledonia Co.Court Vert. June 18 1895	Devereaux School Devon Pa.
20	ROGERS	Ada	34	✓	F	S	Cleveland O. 10 Oct. 1894		2116 Wyandotte Ave.Lakewood O.
21	NOT ON BOARD	~~Zell~~			~~F~~		~~Detroit Mich. July 18~~		~~Chicago Ill.~~
22	SHANEYFELT	Katharyn	44	✓	F	W	Cedar Creek Nebr. Jan. 20th 1885		1304 13th.St. Aurora Nebr.
23	SMOOT	Annis Brittingham	27	✓	F	S	Concord N.C. Aug.7 1901		306 Hamilton St. High Point N.C.
24	STALTER	Lena E.	49	✓	F	S	Waldo, Ill. 17 June 1880		Gridley Ill.
25	TAYLOR	Lela Jayne	37	✓	F	S	Pickford Mich. Aug. 15th 1891		2612 Second St.Wyandotte Mich.
26	NOW ON BOARD		~~37~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Kansas City Mo. Oct.24 1891~~		~~2651 Victor Ave. Kansas City Mo.~~
27	VOSS	Henry W.	52	✓	M	M	Harrison Co.Ia. Dec. 14 1876		Council Bluffs Ia.
28	VOSS	Anna	49	✓	F	M		by mariage P.P. 52646	ditto
29	VOSS	Henry	18	✓	M	S	Council Bluffs Ia. Mar 23 1911		ditto
30	VOSS	Henrietta	17	✓	F	S	Council Bluffs Ia. Aug.4 1912		ditto

NOT USE

133

* IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

132

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 3RD. AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Embarked at Southampton See sheet 6. Line 29.	~~Gerald~~			~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Mt. Vernon O. June 25 1906~~		~~105 Lexington Ave. [illegible] Ky.~~
2	BAKER	Blanche	29	✓	F	S	Lock Springs Mo. May 12 1900		Trenton Mo.
3	BARNES	Ella B.	54	✓	F	M	Stanford Conn. Nov.12 1874		N.Stanford Rd.Stanford Conn.
4	BARNES	Wilda Hutchison	48	✓	F	S	Idaville Ind. Mar 30 1881		Buhl Minn.
5	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~Arthur~~	~~60~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Circuit Court Madison Wisc. July 27 1922~~	~~1024 [illegible] Ave. Madison Wisc.~~
6	NOT ON BOARD ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~56~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~ditto~~	~~ditto~~
7	BERGER	Katherine M.	34	✓	F	S	Halstead Kan. Feb 2 1895		619 S.Carondelet St.Los Angeles Cal.
8	BENKEY	Bessie	29	✓	F	S	Aronogo Mo. Sept 28 1899		1501 Pennsylvania Ave. Wichita Kan.
9	BIRDSEY	Anna	54	✓	F	M	Detroit Mich. Nov. 8th 1874		508 S.Lafayette St.Royal Oak Mich.
10	BIRDSEY	Virginia	23	✓	F	S	Detroit Mich. Jan.6th 1906		ditto
11	BROWN	Ernest Benton	22	✓	M	S	Cleveland O. Jan 2 1907		2035 Chestnut Hills Drive, Cleveland O.
12	BURNS	Jennie	64	✓	F	S	Sparland Ill. Feb. 19 1865		Route 3, Peoria Ill.
13	COLE	Carolyn	26	✓	F	S	Hebron Ill. July 20 1902		Hebron Ill.
14	COOK	Thomas P.	18	✓	M	S	~~Kingston~~ New York City Nov.3 1910		Withington Farm, Kingston N.J.
15	DVORSKY	Bohumir	48	✓	M	M		Circuit Court Chicago 1901 July. P.P. 173	476 [illegible] St. Gary Ind.
16	DVORSKY	Rose	41	✓	F	M	Chicago Ill. Aug.8 1888		ditto
17	ERB	Paul	35	✓	M	M	Newton Kans. Apr.25 1894		Hesston Kan.
18	NOT ON BOARD. ~~[illegible]~~	~~Anderson~~					~~[illegible] 1906~~		~~[illegible] Mich.~~
19	FREY	Amanda	38	✓	F	S	Archbold O. Sept.19 1890		~~Amanda~~ Archbold O.
20	FREY	Elias	72	✓	M	W	Wauseon, Ohi. Nov.2. 1856		Wauseon O.
21	GINGERICH	Rufus	38	✓	M	M	Kalona Ia. Oct.10 1890		Kalona Ia.
22	GINGERICH	Adys	39	✓	F	M	Marion O. July 14 1890		ditto
23	GLASS	Josephine	54	✓	F	D	Racine Wisc. Dec 23 1872		436 S.Hudson St. Pasadena Cal.
24	GLASS	Vivian R.	19	✓	F	S	Pasadena Cal. Oct.22 1909		ditto
25	Embarked at Southamton. See sheet 6. Line 30						~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
26	HALL	Jetta	40	✓	F	W	Masonville N.Y. Apr.28 1889		Low & Heywood School, Standford Conn.
27	HALVERSON	Elsie	28	✓	F	S	Chicago Ill. June 16 1900		265 Lambert Tree Rd. Ravinia Ill.
28	HEMSTED	Gertrude	29	✓	F	S	Morse Ia. Aug.3 1900		1010 University Ave. Grand Forks N.D.
29	HENNIG	Katherine	18	✓	F	S	Minneapolis Minn. July 11 1911		724 W.53rd.St.Minneapolis Minn.
30	HUNTINGTON	Christopher	18	✓	M	S	New York City Feb 27 1911		101 E.72nd.St.New York City
	NOT USED								

132

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

131

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-514)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 3RD. AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ANDERSON	Ferme	26	✓	F	M	Alma. Ind. 1/3/1904		Manistree Mich.
2	ANDERSON	Rex	25	✓	M	M	Decatur Ind. 1903		ditto
3	UHE	Margaret	21	✓	F	S	Evanston Ill. Nov.25 1908		378 Hawthorne Lane, Winnetka Ill.
4	WADE	Marguerite	38	✓	F	W	St.Paul Min. Aug.9 1891		5412 Brookside Blvde. Kansas City Mo.
5	WADE	George	12	✓	M	S	Kansas City Mo. Aug.7 1917		ditto
6	WALKER	Arthur	51	✓	M	M	Freeport Me. Nov.12 1877		1637 Farwell Ave. Chicago Ill.
7	WALKER	Florence	48		F	M	Freeport Me. Aug.15 1881		ditto
8	Embarked at Southampton. See Sheet 9. Line 1. JuBT						~~Lexington N.C. July 12 1905~~		~~Lexington N.C.~~
9	WETER	Florence	27	✓	F	S	Hebron Ill. Nov.22 1902		509 N.Chruch St. Rockford Ill.
10	WETER	Ethel	46	✓	F	S	Hebron Ill. Jan 30 1883		Hebron Ill.
11	WILKINSON	Clarence	31	✓	M	S	Rockport Ind. Mar 5 1898		708 Kahn Bldg. Indianopolis Ind.
12	WILSON	Margaret	28	✓	F	S	Wilsons Mills N.C. 21 June 1901		Wilson's Mills N.C.
13	WINTER	Margaret	21	✓	F	S	Meganee Mich. Mar. 5 1907		Megunee Mich. C/o First Nat. Bank.
14	WYSE	Amos	49		M	W	Wayland Ia. Aug.15 1880		Wayland Ia.
15	NOT ON BOARD JuBT.		~~43~~			~~M~~	~~Kensington Ky. July 2 1887~~		[illegible]
16	ELWORTHY	ALBERT	26	✓	M	M	Chicago 15th January, 1903.		180, N. Michigan Ave., Chicago.
17	ELWORTHY	FRANCIS	24	✓	F	M	Odenah, Wis. Oct. 22nd. 1905.		ditto.
18	ADAMS	SILVESTER	55	✓	M	W	Cavington, Georgia. Apl. 25th 1874.		Box 175, Cavington, Georgia.
19	ADAMS	FANIBELL	28	✓	F	S	Cavington, Georgia. Dec. 12th, 1900.		ditto.
20	ADAMS	SYLVIA	23	✓	F	S	Monroe, Georgia. Dec. 13th, 1906.		ditto.
21	BOEHM	CARL	42	✓	M	M	Galion, Ohio. May 13th, 1886.		204 S.Columbus St. Galion. Ohio.
22	BOEHM	DELIA	28	✓	F	M	Charlston W. Va. Dec.23rd, 1900		ditto.
23	CRAZE	FLORENCE	32	✓	F	M	Galztan, Penna. Jany.25th, 1897.		458, Livingstone St. Elmira, N.Y.
24	CRAZE	MERRILL	9	✓	F	S	Galztan, Penna. June 2nd, 1920.		ditto.
25	FOWLER	LINTON	49	✓	M	M	Milledgville. Oct.24th, 1879.		Milledgville, Georgia.
26	FOWLER	LOUISE	44	✓	F	M	Milledgville. Mar.23rd, 1883.		ditto.
27	FOWLER	WINIFRED	21	✓	F	S	Milledgville. Jan.7th, 1908.		ditto.
28	FOWLER	CLIFFORD	21	✓	F	S	Milledgville. Dec.12th, 1908.		ditto.
29	KREITER	MINNIE	42	✓	F	S	Galion, Ohio. Dec.15th, 1886.		210 S. Columbus St. Galion, Oh.
30	PARKES	JOHN	21	✓	M	S	Muskogie, Okla. Jan.4th, 1908.		115, Irving St. Muskogie, Okla.

NOT USE

131

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13°

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. AUGUST 3RD, 1929. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. AUGUST 10TH. 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	WAISER	Frances	24	1 ✓	F	S	Lexington, N.Car. July 12th, 1905.		Lexington, North Carolina.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

130

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

129

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BANCROFT	Francis	23	10	M	S	October 20th 1905, Montclair, New Jersey.		c/o F.S. Bancroft (Father) 37 Elliogott Place, New Brighton. Staten Island, New York.
2	BLACKMAN	Ivy	33	5	F	W	January 7th 1896 Beaver City, Nebr. ~~[illegible]~~		617 E. Armour, Kansas City.
3	CRANLEY	Percy	45	3	M	M		Buth Mon ~~Mass~~. Court House, Silver Bow County 1910 P.N. 20072	Box 1686 Buth, 841 W. Silver St. Buth, Mass.
4	"	Evelyn	31	11	F	M		By marriage 1919	"
5	"	Melvin	8	8	M	S	Buth Montana 22nd Oct. 1920	"	"
6	"	Louise	7	1	F	S	" " 12nd Apl. 1922	"	"
7	HAYDEN	James	50	1	M	S	June 1st 1879, San Francisco, Cal.		72 West 72 St. New York.
8	HICKMAN	Hazel	36	4	F	S	Jan. 12th, 1893, Kansas City, Missouri.		4114 Scarritt Avenue, Kansas City, Missouri.
9	HINDES	Horace	28	9	M	M		U.S. District Court, Chicago, 18th Jan. 1929	2108 Bissell Street, Chicago.
10	HOUGHTON	John	42	7	M	S	January 7th 1887, Detroit, Mich.		3937 Chene Street, Detroit, Mich.
11	KEEGAN	Leo	31	9	M	S		District Court, New York, Nov. 15th 1926	338 East 51st Street, New York.
12	KRANHOLD	Lorraine	19	8	F	S	April 5th 1910, Minneapolis, Minn.		314 University Avenue, Minneapolis Minn.
13	"	Ruby	43	11	F	M	July 8th 1885, Minneapolis, Minn.		"
14	"	Kathleen	16	7	F	S	November 10th 1912 Minneapolis, Minn.		"
15	De MEULENAERE	Camille	41	4	M	M		September 15th 1914 Circuit Court of South Bend, Ind.	427, W. Seventh Street, Mishawaka, Ind.
~~16~~	~~MORRILL~~ NOT ON BOARD JwB	~~Marie~~	~~22~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~February 25th 1907, Newport, Vermont.~~		~~6038 N. Fairfield Avenue,~~ ~~Chicago, Ill.~~
17	NEWCOMB	Millard	29	6	M	S	20th November 1899, Berea, Ohio.		Barre, Vermont, U.S.A.
18	SMITH	Donald	29		M	S	September 6th 1899, Chicago,		Eastgate Hotel, Chicago.
19	STEWART	Genevieve	71		F	W	June 2nd 1858, Madison, Wisconsin.		1939 Bryand Avenue, So. Minneapolis, Minn.
20	TUCKER	Eleanor	30	9	F	S	July 19th 1898 Fitchburg, Mass.		343 Ashburnham St. Fitchburg, Mass.
21	McCALLUM	Ruby	31		F	S	April 18th 1898 Cleveland, Ohio.		1882 West 105th St. Cleveland, Ohio.
22	WATTS	Isaac	47	8	M	M		San Francisco, 1913 P.N. 930	King City, California.
23	"	Delight	46	5	F	M	December 13th 1882 Roann. Ind.		"
24	"	Robert	14	1	M	S	April 10th 1915, King City, California		"
25	WOOD	Philip	44	7	M	S		District Court, Sanata Ana, Cal. ~~Jan. 1926~~	Box 100 R.2., Santa Ana, Cal.
26	YELLAND	James	65	5	M	M		Marrate County, Mich. 1880 P.N. 34531	1814 Herbert St. Lansing, Mich.
27	"	Phillipa	32	5	F	S	January 14th 1897 Ishpeming, Mich		"
28	GOULD	William	66	2	M	W		Cayuga County Court, Auburn N. Y. July 9th 1892	3 North Street, Auburn, N.Y.
29	AKERS	Gerald	23	1	M	S	June 25th,1906 Mt.Vernon, Ohio.		Lakeside, Ohio.
30	HACKNEY	Lois	24	2	F	S	June 25th, 1905. Asheville.N.C.		Lexington, N.Carolina.

NOT USE

129

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

128

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 3RD. AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	YOUNGBLOOD	Nick	49	✓	M	M		Circuit Court Detroit Mich. 12 April 1926	772 White St. Linclon Park Mich.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

128

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

127

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-[illegible]

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at port of [illegible] [illegible], 19[illegible].

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	[illegible]	Ernest	5[illegible]		M	M	Salt Lake City, Utah.	11th August, 18[illegible]		1[illegible], [illegible] St. Salt Lake City, Utah.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	1[illegible]		F	S	Chantilly, France,	1[illegible]th Sept., 19[illegible].	[illegible] of American Parents.	[illegible] Madison Avenue, New York
3	[illegible]	E. [illegible]	4[illegible]		M	S	[illegible] City, [illegible]	23rd Sept., [illegible]		[illegible] Rosemont Avenue, Chicago.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		M	M	Philadelphia	3rd April, 1[illegible].		[illegible] Madison Avenue, New York
5	[illegible]	Elinor Wright	[illegible]		F	S	New York City	[illegible]th Sept., [illegible]		[illegible] Place, New York
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	4[illegible]		F	M	Buffalo, N. Y.	23rd Feb. [illegible]		1[illegible]. Pearl Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	1[illegible]		F	S	do.	29th Oct 1[illegible]		do.
8	KELLER	IRVINE	42		M	M	Keserton Kentucky.	1887		84 B Greenwood Ave. Glencoe. Ill
9	SCOTT	ZELL	23	11	F	M	Detroit. Mich	18th July 1905.		4322 Clarendon Rd. Chinago. Ill
10	~~[illegible]~~ NCT USED	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~San Francisco Cal.~~	~~18[illegible]~~		~~Megantic Club Megantic~~
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USE.									

127

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

126

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at port of [illegible], 19[illegible]

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	O'ROURKE	Thomas Francis	[illegible]	✓	M	M	ABROAD		[illegible]	[illegible]
3	O'ROURKE	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	SEDGWICK	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	SEDGWICK	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	F	S	St. Paul, [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	SULLIVAN	George Henry	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	M	Stillwater, Minn.	[illegible]		[illegible]
7	SULLIVAN	Kittie Eloise	[illegible]	✓	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	SULLIVAN	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
9	SULLIVAN	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	Milwaukee, Wis.	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	TREADWAY	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
12	TREADWAY	[illegible] F.	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

126

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

125

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at port of [illegible] [illegible], 19[illegible].

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	Russell H.	53	✓	M	M	Hamilton Ont. Canada.	26.7.25	[illegible], Los Angeles, [illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Joseph	51	✓	M	M	[illegible]ford, Ill.	[illegible]		[illegible], Ill.
3	[illegible]	Gertrude	45	✓	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	[illegible]		Do.
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
5	[illegible]	Ralph	37	✓	M	M	Vienna Ill.	[illegible]		[illegible], Ill.
6	[illegible]MAN	Beatrice	[illegible]	✓	F	M	[illegible], Ill	[illegible]		Do.
7	[illegible]	Della	[illegible]	✓	F	M	[illegible], Wis.	[illegible]		[illegible], Ill.
8	[illegible]	Samuel H.	[illegible]	✓	M	M	[illegible], Ind.	[illegible]		Do.
9	DUGAN	James L.	[illegible]	✓	M	S	Mahanoy City, Pa.	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible] July, [illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
11	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
12	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible] York City~~	~~[illegible] August, [illegible]~~		~~Do.~~
13	[illegible]	Walter L.	[illegible]	✓	M	S		[illegible] July, [illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]		21st [illegible], [illegible]		Do.
15	HILLENBRAND	John A.	[illegible]	✓	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible] February, [illegible]		[illegible]
16	HILLENBRAND	Clara M.	47	✓	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible] April, [illegible]		Do.
17	HILLENBRAND	[illegible]	20	✓	F	S	[illegible], Ind.	[illegible]		Do.
18	HILLENBRAND	Mary J.	[illegible]	✓	F	S	do.	[illegible] April, [illegible]		Do.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	48	✓	F.		Grant Miss	1881		[illegible]
20	[illegible]	James W.	[illegible]	✓	M	M	[illegible], Conn.	[illegible] April, [illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	Lucy	[illegible]	✓	F	M	New York City	27th April, [illegible]		Do.
22	[illegible]	Edward L.	17	✓	M	S	Montclair, N. J.	[illegible] October, [illegible]		Do.
23	[illegible]	Edith	51	✓	F	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	[illegible] December, [illegible]		7, [illegible]
24	[illegible]	Isabel	31	✓	F	S	Johnstown N. Y.	[illegible] August, [illegible]		Johnstown, N. Y.
25	[illegible]	William Arthur	[illegible]	✓	M	M	Stratford Conn.	[illegible]		[illegible], Bridgeport, Conn.
26	LE BRUN	Elizabeth Golden	[illegible]	✓	F	S	Montclair, N. J.	10th April, [illegible]		[illegible], Montclair, N. J.
27	MARSHALL	Thomas Mercer	[illegible]	✓	M	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	23rd June, [illegible]		[illegible], Pittsburg, Pa.
28	MARSHALL	Thomas Mercer	14	✓	M	S	do.	21st September, 1914		do.
29	[illegible]	Elise D.	[illegible]	✓	F	S	Ocean Park, Cal.	3rd May, [illegible]		[illegible], S. Irving Blvd. Los Angeles
30	[illegible] 30 Alien Sheet.	Gladys	47	✓	F	[illegible]	Branton, Ont, Canada.	11.9.81		[illegible], Los Angeles
	~~[illegible]~~	~~Carroll H.~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible], Mass.~~	~~10th November, [illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~

125

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

124
~~126~~

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd AUGUST, 19 29, *Arriving at port of* QUEBEC 10th AUGUST, 19 29

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PALENSKE	Reinhold H	44	8	M	M	4th Oct. 1884 Chicago.Ill		226-10th St.Wilmette.Ill
2	PALENSKE	Eva Bowen	42	10	F	M	8th Aug. 1886 Sleepy Eye Ma.		Woodstock,Ill.R.F.D. No.2
3	PEARSALL	Jennie	65	5	F	W	19th Dec. 1863 Stale Bridge.N.Y		Home.74 Oakdale Drive Rochester,N.Y
4	POTTER	Frank D'	52	11	M	M	25th May 1876 Columbus,O		Windcrest Road,Rye.N.Y
5	POTTER	Elizabeth D.	49	8	F	M	18th Sept.1879 Brooklyn N.Y		-do-
6	RHOADES	Elizabeth Nash	20	7	F	S	4th Dec. 1909 New York City.		SHARON. CONN.
7	SMITH	Ralph D.	55	8	M	M	20th Sept.1873 Binghampton N.Y		159 Front Street,Binghampton N.Y
8	SMITH	Agnes Weed	54	1	F	M	3rd May 1875 Binghampton N.Y		-do-
9	SMITH	Adelaide D.	17	3	F	S	12th Feb. 1912 Binghampton N.Y		-do-
10	SMITH	Brewster W.	19	1	M	S	30th Apr. 1910 Binghampton N.Y		-do-
11	STONE	Frederic M.	67	9	M	M	19th Oct. 1861 Brookline Mass.		224 Central Ave.MiltonMass
12	STONE	Susan D.	52	11	F	M	15th Aug. 1876 Milton Mass		-do-
13	VROOM	William L.	63	2	M	M	1st Apr. 1866 Hoboken.N.J		351 West Franklin Ave. Ridgewood,N.J
14	VROOM	Juanita E.	61	7	F	M	17 Oct. 1867 Boston,Mass		-do-
15	WADSWORTH	Jean Nye	41	11	F	W	27 Apr. 1887 Auburn N.Y		27 Court Street.Auburn.N.Y
16	WADSWORTH	Mary Ann	15	7	F	S	23 Dec. 1913 Auburn N.Y		do.
17	FINEH	Kathryn	13		F	S	22nd Oct. 1915 New York		Ridgewood N.J
18	CASE	Francis	71	11	M	M	Aug. 1857 Cambridge,Mass		4904 Pershing Ave St,Louis,Mo.
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

124

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

123

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd AUGUST, 19 29, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 10th August 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BACON	Elizabeth Mitchell	24		F	S	30th March, 1905	New York City		115 Broadway, New York City
2	BEMM	Frederick O.	52	2	M	S	4th April 1877	Broad Brook Conn.		6816 Lakewood Ave. Chicago. Ill
3	CLARKE	Ralph Henry	49	6	M	M			Federal Court, Cleveland Ohio, June 1919	15122 Terrace Road, East Cleveland, Ohio
4	CLARKE	Nellie Ann	44	11	F	M	12th Aug., 1884	Mercer County	~~xxxx~~	-do-
5	CLARKE	Nellie Anne	19	5	F	S	10 Feb., 1910	Coshocton, Ohio		-do-
6	COOK	John W.	63		M	M			Denver Colo. U.S. District, Court, 1921	1050 Sherman St. Denver, Colo.
7	COOK	Minnie H.	54		F	M	28th Jan. 1875	Dayton, Ohio		-do-
8	CROW	Randolph F.	51	7	M	S	11th Nov. 1877	Wilmington N.C		1116 Hawthorn Street Houston, Texas.
9	FORGAN	David R.	67	3	M	M			Circuit Court of Cook Co. Chicago. 23. March 1898	1112 Greenwood Boulevard Evanston Ill.
10	FORGAN	Agnes	67	6	F	M			-do-	-do-
11	FULLERTON	Katharine	33	10	F	S	19th July, 1895	Des Moine, Iowa		Pasadena, Cal.
12	~~FULLERTON~~	~~Ora~~	~~42~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible] March, 1887~~	~~Keokuk, Iowa~~		~~-do-~~
13	~~FULLERTON~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible] Sept. 1913~~	~~Des Moines, Iowa~~		~~-do-~~
14	GARDNER	Henreitta L.	72		F	W	28th Jan. 1862	New York. N.Y		Ridgewood, N.J
15	GARDNER	Prescott le Breton	36	3	M	S	5th May 1893	New York City		West Franklim Ave. Ridgewood N.J
16	GILFORD	Anna R.	54	7	F	W	14th Oct. 1874	New York City		136 East 79th Street New York City.
17	KEELER	Eleanor	62		F	S	20th Jan. 1867	Patterson N.Y		Ridgewood, N.J
18	LINCOLN	Azariah T.	61		M	M	25th June, 1868	Montfort, Wis.		203, Maple Ave. Northfield, Minn
19	LINCOLN	Jeanette	61		F	M	22nd May, 1868	Newville, Ohio		-do-
20	LORTON	Eugene	60	1	M	M	29th May, 1869	Middleton, Mo.		c/o Daily World, Tulsa, Okla.
21	LORTON	Maud	42	9	F	M	26th Sept 1886	San Francisco, Cal		-do-
22	LORTON	Robert Eugene	15	8	M	S	10th Dec. 1913	Tulsa, Okla		-do-
23	LUTKINS	Louise Dingee	14	9	F	S	31st Aug. 1914	So. Nyack N.Y		Locust Ave. Harrison N.Y
24	MACKENZIE	William J.	38	6	M	M	28th Nov. 1890	Canton, Ohio		306 Rose Terrace, Lake Forrest Ill
25	MACKENZIE	Marion.	37	11	F	M	4th July 1891	Stanford, Conn		-do-
26	McCOMB	David J.	65	2	M	M	13th June 1864	Memphis, Tenn		651 Canyon Road, Santa Fe. New Mexico
27	McCOMB	Sara W.	60	11	F	M	12 th Sept. 1868	Versailles, Ky.		-do-
28	METCALF	Maud Nye	40	7	F	M	5th Sept. 1888	Owasco, New York		39 William St. Auburn, N.Y
29	NICHOLAS	Elizabeth T.	56	10	F	S	3rd Oct. 1872	New York City		West Islip, Song Island, N.Y
30	NICHOLAS	Virginia T.	43	3	F	S	26th Feb. 1886	New York City		-do-
	NOT USE									

123

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

122

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G LATTA Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Empress of Australia, from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929
at Quebec PQ

....
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNITED
rt of continental United
st is for the listing of
, 1929

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 10th AUGUST, 19 29

15	15	16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
t permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
ry	City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
ria	Hawthorn	1	Brother.Edward Brady Orong Road,Armadale, Victoria	Aust.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Australia	Less 60	than days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Very Good	NO	5	7½	Ruddy	Grey	Brown	None
.	-do-	2	-do-	Aust.	Melbourne	Yes	-do-	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	-	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Very Good	NO	5	7½	Fair	"	Blue	None
d	London	3	Borther: Stainton Calvert 21 Baillie St.Rochdale	England			Self	Yes	Yes	1923		Touring Visit brother Sidney Calvert.817 College Columbia Mo. Prof.	Yes Ave	Less than 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
d	Eastbourne	4	Wife.Ethel Blanche Calvert Templecombe,Willingdon Rd Eastbourne,Sussex	England.			Self	Yes	No			-do-	Rtg.	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	Red	White	Grey	None
d	Lewisham	5	Father. Frank Chiesman Steeton,2 Lingards Rd Lewisham		England	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Visit only.CPR.New York	Yes	Approx	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	Fair	Dk Brn	Grey	None
d	Lewisham	6	-do-	England	Lewisham		Self		No	-	-	-do-		14 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	Ruddy	Dk Brn	Hazel	Wound (war in left foot
d	London	7	Wife.Lady G.Churchill 41 Cromwell Rd,London		do.		Self	Yes	No			c/o C.P.R. New York. Madison Ave.& 44th St	No	about 6 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Med.	Dark	Blue	Nil
d	London	8	Mother -do-		London		Father	Yes	No			-do-	No	about 6 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil
d	London	9	Wife.Mrs.Winston Churchill Charlwell Manor,Kent		London		Self	Yes	No			-do-	NO	(DO)	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil
d	London	10	Mother -do-		London		Father	Yes	No			-do-	NO	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil
d	Wickham Hants	11	Husband.Capt.E.R.Corson Saverstock.Bridport Dorset	Me.	Just-a-Camp NE.Carry	No	Self	Yes		1927	Bayunne N.J	S.F.Donohoe(Step-father) Just-a-camp N.E.Carry.Me.	Yes	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Perfect	NO	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
	-do-	12	Father -do-	-do-	-do-		Mother	No	Yes	"	"	-do-	Yes	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Perfect	NO	3	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None
	-do-	13	-do-	-do-	-do-		Mother	No	No	-	-	-do-	Yes	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Perfect	NO	3	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
	Chislehurst	14	Brother Frank Fleuret Charmans,Horsham,Sussex	Eng.	Chislehurst	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o C.P.R.New York. Madison Ave,	NO	NO	NO	Not yet	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fair	Lt.Brown	Blue	Small mole right eyebrow
	Chislehurst	15	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Medium	Dk Brown	Blue	None
lia	Sydney	16	Mother.Mrs.Goldhill 65 Finsbury Park Rd.N.	N.S.W.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	In transit	Hotel Vancouver In transit Australia	No	10 Aug- 4th Sept	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Medium	Grey	Grey	None
-	-do-	17	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1920	-do-	-do-	No	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
-	-do-	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
o-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	No	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
nd	London	20	Father.Jas.Milne Greig 117 Bedford Court Mans Bedford Sq.W.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o C.P.R.Madison Ave New York	NO	Visit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
nd	London	21	-do-	"	"	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-	NO	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
d	Halifax	22	Son-in-law,F.S.Whitley 2, Queensgate,Halifax Yks	England		Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Lincoln.New York	Yes	3/4 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair	Fair Grey	Grey	Nil
ala	Quingua	23	Ref.J.W.Macphail 9 Kelvinside Terr.Glasgow	Guatemala	Quingua	Yes	Self	Yes		1907	New Orleans	c/o United Fruit Co. Quingua,Guatemala C.America	Less 60	than days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Left elbow contracted
nd	London	24	Mrs.C.Michie.17 Brookfield Park.Highgate.N.W.5	Guatemala	Q	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	New York	-do-	YES	Less than 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
nd	Peterborough	25	Son.Henry St.John Brading Paten.Holbrooke House Peterborough	England	Peterboro	Yes	Passenger	Yes	Yes	1890 1891	2 New York Boston etc	c/o C.P.R. New York	Yes	a few days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Sallow	Brown	Blue	None
-	-do-	26	-do-	do	do	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	-do-		-do-	Yes	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5½	Fresh	Dk Brown	Blue Green	None
nd	Wickham	27	Frank Rayner(Stepfather 44 Lansdown Rd,Tidal Basin E.C.16	Me.	Just-a-Camp N.E.Corry	No	Mrs.Corson	Yes	No	-	-	S.F.Donohoe.Friend Just-a-camp N.E.Corry Me.	Yes	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Perfect	NO	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
nd	Halifax	28	Father.John Wm.Standeven Scale House,Skipton Yorks	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.			Conducted Tour	Yes	Weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fresh	Dk Brn		No
nd	Halifax	29	-do-	do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No.			-do-	Yes	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fresh	-do-		No
d	Halifax	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	-do-	Yes	No.			-do-	Yes	-do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	Fresh	Brown		No

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

122

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BRADY	John Francis	56	7	M	M	Estate Agent	Yes	English	Yes	AUSTRALIA	Irish	Australia	Burrumbeet	15062/148	London	20 July 1929	Victoria Aus.	Hawthorn
2		BRADY	Margaret	50	11	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	-do-	Irish	Australia	Brighton	do	do	do	-do-	-do-
3		CALVERT	Wilkie	48	1	M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Rochdale	15499	Non-Immigrant London	25.7.29	England	London
4		CALVERT z	John Telfer	65		M	M	Retired.	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Rochdale	10524	Non-Immigrant London	29.5.29	England	Eastbourne
5		CHIESMAN	Charles Russell Baily	32	9	M	S	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Lewisham	14729	London	29.7.29	England	Lewisham
6		CHIESMAN	Cecil Stuart	54	2	M	S	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Catford	14729	London	29.7.29	England	Lewisham
7		CHURCHILL	John Spencer	49	-	M	M	Stock Exchange	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	Ireland	Dublin	15375	Non-Immigrant London	25.7.29	England	London
8		CHURCHILL	John G.	20	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	London	15377	-do-	-do-	England	London
9		CHURCHILL	Winston L.S	55	-	M	M	P.C.	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Blenheim	15381	-do-	-do-	England	London
10		CHURCHILL	Randolph S	19		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	London	15379	-do-	-do-	England	London
11		CORSON	Marjorie Mirren	41	7	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	America	Bayonne	4339	Southampton	3rd Aug 1929.	England	Wickham Hants
12		CORSON	Peter Francis	4	8	M	S	none	No ~~Yes~~	~~English~~	No	G.BRITAIN	English	England	London	do	do	do	-do-	-do-
13		CORSON	John George Reid	2	8	M	S	none	No	-	No	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Fareham	do	do	do	-do-	-do-
14		FLEURET	Alfred Harman	47	3	M	M	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Barnes	15940	London	30 July 1929	England	Chislehurst
15		FLEURET	Violet Maud	32	4	F	M	housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Woodford	4335	London	3 Aug 1929	England	Chislehurst
16		GOLDHILL	Solomon Louis	53		M	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	AUSTRALIA	English	England	London ~~Manchester~~	15406	London	25 July 1929	Australia	Sydney
17		GOLDHILL	Kate	53		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	AUSTRALIA	English	England	Manchester	15407	London	25 July 1929	-do-	-do-
18		GOLDHILL	Dorothy	26		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	AUSTRALIA	English	Australia	Sydney	15408	London	25 July 1929	-do-	-do-
19		GOLDHILL	Bonnie	25		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	AUSTRALIA	English	Australia	Sydney	15409	London	25 July 1929	-do-	-do-
20		GREIG	James Rennie	43	11	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Ceylon	Badduke	12921/27	London	15 Aug 1929	England	London
21		GREIG	Dorothy	46	-	F	M	-	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Harold Wood	do	London	15 Aug 1929	England	London
22		HYDE	Annie	71		F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Ashton-u-Lyne	17	Bradford	25.7.29	England	Halifax
23		MACPHAIL	Neil P.	47		M	S	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Scotland	Isle of Mull	14833	Non-Immigrant ~~[illegible]~~ London	19.7.29	Guatemala	Quingua
24		MACPHAIL	Jessie	43		F	S		Yes	Spanish English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Scotland	Isle of Mull	14835	-do-	-do-	England	London
25		PATEN	Alfred John	55	8	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	London	14943	London	22.7.29	England	Peterborough
26		PATEN	Emilie	55	8	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Warmington	14945	London	-do-	-do-	-do-
27		RAYNER	Alice Maude	30	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	London	4341	Southampton	3rd Aug 1929	England	Wickham
28		STANDEVEN	John	49	6	M	M	Worsted Manftr	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Halifax	18/21	Bradford	26.7.29	England	Halifax
29		STANDEVEN	Louisa	48	4	F	M	-	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Halifax	18/21	-do-	do-	England	Halifax
30		STANDEVEN	John Trevor	23	6	M	S	-	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Halifax	18/21	-do-	-do-	England	Halifax

NOT USED

121

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bruce S. Jones, Surgeon of the S/S Empress of Australia (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Bruce S. Jones
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929.

at Quebec PQ

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta Master, of the S.S. Empress of Australia from Cherbourg Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August 1929

at Quebec P.Q.

____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 10th AUGUST, 19 29

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father. John Wm. Standeven Scale House, Skipton, Yorks	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes		No		Conducted Tour	Yes	Weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fresh	Brown		No
2	Cousin. Mr. Douglas Duncan Clinton Road, Penarth, S. Wales	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mrs R. Kempshall High Street, Peoria, Ill	NO	2 Months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Sallow	Brown	Grey	Nil
3	Son. Alex Tough. 9 Spencer Road, Coventry	Conducted tour B.2			Self	Yes	No	-	-	with C.P.R? Counducted Tour		3 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair	Brown & Grey	Grey	None
4	-do-		-do-		Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-do-		3 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fair	Dk Brown	Grey	None
5	Capt. Eric R. Corson Stepfather Saverstock, Bridport, Dorset	Me.	Just-a-camp N.E. Corry	No	Mother	No	Yes	1925	Bayonne N.J.	Stepgrandfather S.F. Donohoe. Just-a-camp N.E. Correy	Yes	60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Perfect	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
~~6~~	~~[illegible]~~ Grove, St. Albans. Eng.				~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible] mths~~	~~Los Angeles~~	~~Live in [illegible] Mexico~~		~~Less than 60 days~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~Scar on back~~
~~7~~						~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~[illegible] mths~~	~~do~~	~~-do-~~		~~-do-~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~Mole on cheek~~
~~8~~					~~Father~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible] mths~~	~~do~~	~~-do-~~		~~-do-~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~
9	Husband. F.B. Watson Moss Cottage, Illingsworth. Yks	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Conducted Tour.	Yes	3/4 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Dark	Grey Brown	Grey	Nil
10	Wife. Sir A. Morgan 16 Douglas Mansions, West End Lane	N.Yk	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 week 1928 Aug.	N.Yk	Business journey	Yes	10 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair		Hazel Grey	None
11	g. National Bank of S. Africa. N.Y.	Touring		No	Self.	"	-	No	.	Touring	Yes	3 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Blk	Hazel	"
12	do.		do.	.	.	"	-	No	-	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	F.	Grey	"
13	do		do	.	Employer	"	-	No	-	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Br.	Grey	"
14	Wife Mrs J.E. Bennett. Barr Lodge, Purley	England.	London	"	self	"	several times			Business. J. Crane Co. Chicago	"	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Tawny	Brown	Tattoo on left. arm
15	Bro. Mr. A. Dennis 42 Rue de General Foy Paris	France	Paris	"	husband ~~self~~	"	-	No	-	Tourist	"	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Grey	Black	None
16	Uncle do		do	.	father	"	-	No	-	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Black	"
17	Bro. in law do		do	.	self.	"	-	No	-	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark	Black	Black	"
18	Mother Mrs E. Nicholl 174 Gloucester Terr. W2	China	Shanghai	"	self.	.	in transit only			To. Ocean Acc. Guar. Corpn Shanghai	in transit		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	M	Br.	Gray	"
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

121

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STANDEVEN	Denis William	18	-	M	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Halifax	18/21	Bradford	26.7.29	England	Halifax
2		THOMAS	Emmeline Ethel	49	3	F	M	None	Yes	English French Italian	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Wales	Cardiff	4503	Southampton	2. 8. 29	England	Cooden Beach
3		TOUGH	George	64	2	M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	14633/105	London	18.7.29	England	Coventry
4		TOUGH	Christina T.	41	3	F	M	-	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	14633/105	London	18.7.29	England	Coventry
5		WARNER	Frederick A.	11	3	M	S	-	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Bournemouth	4339	Southampton	3-8-29	England	Wickham
6		~~WASTENEYS~~	~~Geoffrey Michael~~	~~40~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mining Engineer~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~G.BRITAIN~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~				~~Mexico~~	~~El [illegible]~~
7		~~WASTENEYS~~	~~Carmen Lucia~~	~~29~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~-~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~G.BRITAIN~~	~~Mexican~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Aguascalientes~~				~~Mexico~~	~~Eloro~~
8		~~WASTENEYS~~	~~William Geoffrey~~	~~7~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~-~~	~~No~~		~~No~~	~~G.BRITAIN~~	~~English~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Sta.de [illegible]~~				~~Mexico~~	~~Eloro~~
9		WATSON	Eva	51		F	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Halifax	16	Bradford	25.7.29	England	Halifax
10		MORGAN	Arthur Evan	45	6	M	M	Insurance Manager	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Welsh	Wales	Pontypridd	1276/92	London	6.8.28	England	London
11		BEATTY	George H.	46		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	English	England	Whittington	332	Johannesburg	23-4-29	S. Africa	Johannesburg
12		BEATTY	May	35	3	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	S. Africa	Johannesburg	324	do	do	"	"
13		COCKEL	Muriel	39	-	F	M	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	1523	London	24.7.29	England	London
14		BENNETT	John. E	48	-	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13628	"	10-7-29	"	"
15		DERNIS	Rene	46		F	M	Housewife	"	French	"	French	French	France	Paris	261	Paris	28-7.29	France	Paris
16		DERNIS	Roger	22	-	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	255	"	do	France	Paris
17		DERNIS	Louis Joseph	51	-	M	M	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roissy	260	"	do	France	Paris
18		?NICHOLL	GRAEME D	29	-	M	S	Insurance	"	English	-	England	English	England	Colwyn Bay	16349	London	2.8.29	England	London
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

120

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B L Jones, Surgeon of the SS Empress of Australia, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Bruce Jones
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929
at Quebec P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R G Latta master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the s/s Empress of Australia from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R G Latta.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929
at Quebec P.Q

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NITED

continental United
for the listing of

19 29.

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUG 10 1929, 19 29.

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
Permanent residence — City or town		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — State	Final destination — City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height — Feet	Height — Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
Paris		1	Employer, Mr. J. Lariviere, 143 rue de Longchamps, Paris	Paris	France		Employer	Yes	No			Touring with Employer	Yes	3 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Grey	Brown	
"		2	Employer, Comte de Cosse Brissac, 60 Ave. Bois Bologne, Paris	Paris	France		"		"			do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	
"		3	Duke de Brissac, 60, Avenue Foch, Paris	Paris	France		Self	"	Yes	1913	N.York	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	9	Dark	Black	Brown	
"		4	do.	Paris	France.		"	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	
Pittsburg		5	Mr. C. Fonderes, 5 Claus Fremmersgate, Bergen	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Employer	"	"	1925	P'burgh	Employer, Mr. McDowell, 5, Colonial Place, Pittsburgh	"	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	
Folkestone		6	Mrs Duffell. 39 Manor Road. Folkestone.	Maine	South Bristol	"	Self.	"	-		No.	Friend Mr Lauder South Brisbol, Maine	"	6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	8½	Dark	Black	Grey	
Paris		7	Father, Mr. A. Lebon, 2, rue Tournon, Paris.	France	Paris	No	Self	Yes	No		"	French Consulate, New York	Yes	Few weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Fair	Black	
"		8	Father. Maurice Larrinerre. 143, rue de Longchamps, Paris	"	"		"		No		"	Touring	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Black	
"		9	do.	"	"		"		"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	
Los Angeles		10	Brother Mr A Monroy California Bank Bldg Los Angeles	U.S.A	Los Angeles	Yes	"	"	Yes	22.	Los Angeles	Home 1212 Chatto St. Los Angeles.	"	Permanently	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9½	Fair	Brown Grey	Blue	
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

121

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 3rd AUGUST, *19* .

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AYALA	Fernande	45	✓	F	S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vittoria	5	Biarritz	22-7-29	France	Paris
2		BOYER	Madeleine	52	✓	F	S	Maid	"	French	"	France	French	France	Le Creusot	91163	Paris	12-7-29	"	"
3		GOSSE-BRISSAC	Simon Charles	[illegible]	✓	M	M	None	"	English	"	France	French	France	Paris	9161	"	12-7-29	"	"
4		GOSSE-BRISSAC	May Lelia	27	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9165	"	12-7-29	"	"
5		FONDENES	Alma S.	30	✓	F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Reentry Permit 497100	Washington	30-6-29	U. S. A.	Pittsburg
6		KING	Archibald Eustace	3[illegible]	✓	M	S		"	"	"	England	English	England	Plymouth	325	Paris	2-8-29	England	Folkestone
7		LEBON	Pierre	39	✓	M	M	Doctor	"	French	"	France	French	France	Paris	243	Paris	24-7-29	France	Paris
8		LARIVIERE	Jean	32	✓	M	M	None	"	English	"	Argentine	Argentine	Argentine	Buenos Aires	3	Biarritz	22-7-29	"	"
9		LARIVIERE	Dolores	25	✓	F	M	"	"	English	"	"	Mexican	France	Paris	4	"	22-7-29	"	"
10		MORPHY	GLADYS	47	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	British	English	Canada	Brampton Ontario	Reentry 479261	Washington	27. 4. 29	U. S. A.	Los Angeles
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

119

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B S Jones, Surgeon of the S/S Empress of Australia, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Councils, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Bruce S. Jones
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1929
at Quebec P.Q

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G.Latta Master. *, of the* Empress of Australia *, from* Southampton. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Latta

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ 19

at ________

____

Immigration Officer.

16—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs.G. Hamilton, 96, Chiswell, Portland, Nr. Weymouth, Dorset. (Sister)	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	16	Minnea Polis	Husband: Thomas Hoodacre, 4125 27th Ave. So. Minneapolis. Minn.	No	Indefinitely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue Grey	None
2	Miss A. Manuel, 15, Hastings St., Bradford. Yorks.	"	"	"	Self	"	"	8	"	Husband at 5016, Halifax Av. So., Minneapolis.	No	as a permanent resident	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	1	Med.	"	Brown	"
3	Mrs. Wm. Nicol, 187, St.ClairSt., Sinclairtown, Kirkcaldy, Scotland	Mich.	Goose Pointe		"	"	"	6	Goose Pointe	Returning Home: 314, Inverness Pl., Gross Pointe Village, Mich.	"	Lifetime	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"
5	Wife: The Chalet, Dave Rd., Cliftonville, Margate, Kent.		Visit	"	"	"	No	-	-	C/o. British Air Attache, Washington	Visit	24 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"
6	James Richardson, Llanbaethian Hse., Nr. Cowbridge. Glam. (Father)		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	C/o.Thos. Cook & Son Ltd., 585, Fifth Avenue, New York.	Yes	5 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Healthy	"	5	5	Pale	"	Hazel	"
7	"	Ill.	Chicago	No	"	"	Yes	2½	Chicago.	C/o.Messrs. Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co., 10[illegible] South La Salle St., Chicago. Ill.	No	Indefinite	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	2	Fair	"	Green	"
8	Sister: Mrs.W.Simmons, 50, Tower Rd., Newquay. Cornwall.	"	"	Yes	"	"	No	-	-	Intended Husband: Mr.S.MacDonald Dingley, 2545, Wilcox St., Chicago Ill.	"	Permanently	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	"	Brown	"
9	Brother: Wing Commander, A.A.Walser 140, Elm Park Mansions, Chelsea. London S.W.10	Returning to England		"	"	"	Yes	1926	New York	Father: C. Walser Esq., 150, East 55a Street, New York C.	"	4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	A1	"	5	10½	Fair	Grey	Blue	Scar Rt leg.
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

119

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 3rd August, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GOODACRE	Annie	55	7	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	ENGLAND	Tollard Royal Horwich	Re Entry 470149	Washington	12/4/29	U.S.A.	Minneapolis, Minn
2		"	Clara	43	5	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horwich	Re Entry 470891	Washington	12/11/29	"	"
3		JACKSON	Ben	36	8	M	M	Chauffeur	"	"	"	English	"	"	Bournemouth	23	Southampton	Aug. 1st, 1929	" Mich.	Goose Pointe.
4		"	Effie	38	11	F	M	H'Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Kirkcaldy.	24	"	" " "	"	"
5		REEVE	Francis	32	9	M	M	Flight Lt. R.A.F.	"	"	"	British	English	ENGLAND	London Wimbledon	14016	London	12/7/29	ENGLAND	Andover
6		RICHARDSON (Also on Canadian Manifest)	Nance	37	5	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	English	"	"	Ryton-on Tyne	2	Cardiff	12/7/29	WALES	Cowbridge
7		" (Also on Canadian Manifest)	Robert	27	11	M	S	Accountant	"	"	"	British	"	WALES	Pontypridd	[illegible]	Washington	4/6/29	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
8		SIMMONS	Ethel	30		F	S	Household Worker	"	"	"	"	"	ENGLAND	Redruth Highway.	[illegible]	Southampton	1/8/29	ENGLAND	Newquay
9		WALKER	John	32	6	M	S	Com. Officer R.A.F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	14018	London	12/7/29	"	Andover
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

118

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.B.A.Jones. *, Surgeon of the* Empress of Australia *,* sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Bruce A. Jones

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______ *, 19*

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian,
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.G.Latta** **Master** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* **Empress of Australia.** *, from* **Southampton.** *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **affirm** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **one** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.G.Latta.

Master (~~Officer~~).

Sworn to before me this _______ *day of* _______ *, 19*

at _______

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	The Rev. Preby. Budgeon, Rocklands, Lichfield, Staffs. Eng.	England	Richmond	Yes	Self	Yes	No			c/o C.P.R. Tour B. 2	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		greying	blue	Nil
2	Mr A. Pratt, 56, The Grove, Palmers Green, London N. Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"			c/o C.P.R. Maddson Ave. 44 St. New York	"	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0		dark brown	brown grey	" "
3	Mother: Mrs R. Clifford, 7 Beechwood Terr. Sunderland Eng.	"	London	[illegible]	"	"	"			"	"	holiday tour	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fresh	grey	blue	
4	Wife: Mr A. Haythornthwaite, Iowa, 31 Watson Rd. Blackpool Eng.	"	Blackpool	"	"	"	Yes	1892 to 1895	Waltham Mass.	"	"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	medium	iron grey	blue	"
5	Daughter: Miss K.M. Holmes, 14 New North Rd. Huddersfield Eng.	"	Huddersfield	"	"	"	No			"	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	light brown	blue	"
6	Father in law: E. Pears Esq. 3 Adamson Rd. Hampstead, London N.W. Eng.	"	Canterbury	"	"	"	"			"	"	visit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Brown	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	brown	"
8	Wife: Mrs. M. Pickering, Charnwood, Moorend Park Rd. Cheltenham Eng.	"	Cheltenham	"	"	"	"			"	"	60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fresh	grey	blue	"
9	Rev. M. Powell (Father) Limpley Stoke, Bath Eng.	"	London	"	"		"			"	"	two days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	Fair	brown	brown	"
10	Mrs M.J. Ryall (Wife) Dene Croft, Stirling Rd. Bournemouth Eng.	"	Bournemouth	"	"	"	"			"	"	14 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	dark	dark brown	blue grey	"
11	Miss A. Clark, 14 New North Rd. Huddersfield. Eng.	"	Huddersfield	"	"	"	"			"	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	reddish brown	"	Abdominal Scar.
12	Father: Mr E. Taylor, 11 Crosfield Grove. Gorton, Manchester. Eng.	"	Manchester	"	"	"	"			"	"	60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	dark grey	Nil
13	Boys High School, Shrewsbury, Eng.	"	Shrewsbury	"	"	"	"			"	"	2 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		grey	grey	"
14	Mother: Mrs. Willis, Troy House, Rochester, Kent, Eng.	"	Rochester	"	"	"	"			Hotel Lincoln, New York City.	"	60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	grey	"	beard
15	Friend R. Jorgensen Ullerslev Denmark	Denmark		"	"	"	"			Son John Knudson Grand View College Dumoines Iowa	"	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Gray	Blue	
16	do		do	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Red	Blue	
17	do		do	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Med	Fair	Brown	
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

118

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 3rd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BUDGEN	Edward	66	✓	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	ENGLAND	Egham	15708/186	London	27/7/29	England	Richmond
2		"	Florence	52	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"	"	"	"
3		CLIFFORD	Elden	45	✓	M	S	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sunderland	15690/173	"	25/7/29	"	London
4		HAYTHORNTHWAITE	Thomas	53	8	M	M	Cotton Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	28/1617/1618	Manchester	9/7/29	"	Blackpool
5		HOLMES	Ernest	45	✓	M	W	Dentist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huddersfield	14	Bradford	24/7/29	"	Huddersfield
6		PHILLIPS	Evelyn	40	6	M	M	Valuer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dover	14366	London	24/7/29	"	Canterbury
7		"	Muriel	39	3	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"	24/7/29	"	"
8		PICKERING	Joseph	63	✓	M	M	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coalville	15737	"	26/7/29	"	Cheltenham.
9		POWELL	Margaret	34	2	F	S	School Mistress	"	"	"	"	Welsh	WALES	Abereman	14804/119	London	19/7/29	"	London
10		RYALL	Frederick	66	9	M	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	English	ENGLAND	Plymouth	2225	Southampton	22.4.29	"	Bournemouth
11		SWIFT	Ada	50	✓	F	M	School Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Helens	15	Bradford	24.7.29	"	Huddersfield
12		TAYLOR	Sydney	42	✓	M	S	Railway Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	5	Manchester	17/7/29	"	Manchester
13		THOMSON	Jessie	66	7	F	W	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Shrewsbury	1045	Manchester	24/7/29.	"	"
14		WILLIS	Benjamin	67	5	M	S	Organist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rochester	15648	London	10.7.29	"	Rochester
15		KNUDSEN	THORVALD	59	✓	M	M	Pastor	"	Danish & English	"	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kinge	62	Copenhagen	17 July 1929	Denmark	Copenhagen
16		KNUDSEN	THORA	55	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	Danish	"	"	do	do	Porris	63	do	do		do
17		KNUDSEN	ESTRID.	13	✓	F	S	Student	"	do		"	do	United States	Tyler. Minn.	64 ~~5562~~	do	do		do
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

117

Total Passengers ....
U.S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.B.S.Jones. *, Surgeon of the* Empress of Australia *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Bruce S. Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G.Latta Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Empress of Australia., *from* Cherbourg, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm, *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.G.Latta.

Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, *19*

at ________

____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NITED

ntinental United
r the listing of

19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List Tr

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC , , *19*

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

15	16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
ent residence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
ew York	1	Father R.Cardinali, 14 Pontific Rome Italy	N.Y.	New York	No	self	Yes	Yes	20	New York	Home 454 W 4"rd.sT; Monticlio N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	none	5	7	Fair	~~Grey~~ Fair	Brn	nil
~~[illegible]~~	2	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			Freind George Sander ~~[illegible] Island, So Bristol Me~~	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			~~Dark~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~nil~~
ingdon Park Cal.	3	Brother Joseph Peterschmitt Bolgou, Ht.Rhin Frabce	Cal.	Huntingdon Park	"	"	"	Yes	46	Huntingdon Park Cal	Husband Chris Klopfenstein, Huntingdon Park Cal.	No	perm.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Brn	Grey	"
City Mich.	4	Freind F.C.Finkensteaedt, 901 5th.Ave. Bay City Mich.	Mich.	Bay City	Yes	"	"	"	5	Bay City	Home 909 Center Ave. Bay City Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dark	Grey	Brn	Scar right side Throat
"	5	ditto	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	mole on chin
~~[illegible]~~	6	~~ditto~~	"	"	"	~~Father~~	"	"	"	"	~~ditto~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	"	~~Brn~~	~~Brn~~	~~nil~~
"	7	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn	Brn	"
lo Alton Cal.	8	Aunt - Mrs. E.S. Tudor 52 Ridge Av. Winchmore Hill London.	Cal.	Palo Alto	"	self	"	"	1925 1929	Palo alto Cal.	Home 341 Madteno Ave. Palo Alto Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	blue	"
nnetka Ill.	9	Nil	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	"	"	43 yrs	Ill. Chicago	Employer - B.H. Clark 135 Fuller Sane, Winieska Ill.	No	perm		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brn	Green	nil
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

117

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~CARINTHIA~~ Empress of Australia. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, 3rd. August 1929, 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	CARDINALI	John	26	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	489543	Washington	14/3/29	U.S.A.	New York
2		NOT ON BOARD J.W.R.																		
3		KLOPFENSTEIN	Emilie	56	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	France	French	France	Chatenois	75	Strasbourg	June 28 1929	U.S.A.	Huntingdon Park Cal.
4	✓	McCAUSLAND	Harold	54	✓	M	M	Clergyman	"	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto Ont.	492512	Washington	25th May 1929	"	Bay City Mich.
5	✓	McCAUSLAND	Mabel	54	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	492545	"	" " "	"	"
6		Transferred Canadian Manifest Sheet 12 Line 29 J.W.R.																		
7	✓	McCAUSLAND	Donald Joseph	17	✓	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	492507	"		"	"
8	✓	MOORE	Kathleen	21	✓	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hastings Ont.	489902	Washington	22/5/29	"	Palo Alton Cal.
9	✓	UTTERBERG	Josephine	48	✓	F	S	Nursemaid	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Falskoping	511642	Washington	7 June 1929	"	Winnetka Ill.
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

116

Total passengers . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.B.S.JONES., Surgeon of the Empress of Australia., sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jones
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G.Latta Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Empress of Australia, *from* Southampton. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R G Latta

Master ~~XXXXXX~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ______________, ______________, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs.Alice Cooper, 29, Spring Crescent, Portswood, Southampton.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various		Brother: Mr.G.A.Cooper, Parker Ave. & 2nd St. Hackensack, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	Nil
2	Father: Mr. Ennis, 38, Russimer Rd. Egham,London.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	No	–	–	Friend: Mr.H.Smith, 2935, 15th St. Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"
3	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	Self	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

119

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 3rd, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																Quota				
1		COOPER	Ernest	20	-	M	S	Purser	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Southampton	47566	Southampton	August 1st,1929	England	Southampton
2		[illegible]	Edward	27	-	M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"		3508	London	26.7.29.	"	Staines
3		"	Sarah	26	-	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Croydon	3510	"	"	"	"
4		"	Eugene	19	-	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"		3509	"	26.7.29.	"	"
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

115

Total passengers ....
U. S. citizens ....
Aliens ....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3rd.

S.S. Empress of Australia

Quebec, P.Q.

August 10, 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.B.S.Jones, Surgeon of the Empress of Australia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Bruce S. Jones
Surgeon.

~~Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19~~

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

829

SS Empress of Australia
Aug. 10, 1929

Emigrant		Male		Female	
Non-emigrant		Male		Female	
U.S. Citizens		Male		Female	
Total					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

829

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

AUG 10 1929 , 19

S. S. "PENNLAND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 3rd AUGUST 1929, 19 , Arriving at Port of HALIFAX

Changed destination to Canada
cased by Inspector H. Akerlund

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~FAIRCHILD~~	~~MARIAN~~	[illegible]		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~WASHINGTON D.C. Feb. 10th. 18[illegible]~~	65398	c/O American Security Trust Co ~~Washington D.C.~~
2	~~FAIRCHILD~~	~~NANCY~~	[illegible]		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~WASHINGTON D.C. Nov. [illegible]~~	65398	ditto
3	GILMAN	DOROTHEA	52	✓	F	S	CAMBRIDGE, MASS May 30th. 1877	504 Mar. 29, 29	297 Marlborough St. Boston, Mass
4	PAXSON	ELISABETH	53	✓	F	S	NEW YORK CITY Oct. 21st. 1875	7824 Apr 9. 1929.	1722 Pine Street, Philadelphia Pa.
5	JOHNSTON	ROBERT	58	✓	M	M		66013 June 11, 29 District Court Philadelphia 1914	1754 Massachusetts Avenue Washington, D.C.
6	DOVER	[illegible]	37		[illegible]	M	Passport No. 18503 Apr. 19, 29	April, 1926 DISTRICT COURT Boston, Mass.	128 Massachusetts Ave. Arlington, Mass.
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

[illegible] Names. Lines [illegible] to 30 Blank.

NOT USED

Browning PURSER.

Herman Akerlund
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

115

~~1[illegible]~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1,4

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-[illegible])

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number G

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "METAGAMA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 1st., 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 9 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
✓ 1	GOMBER	Dudley	25	7	M	S	Milwaukee, Wis, Sep.13 1903.		Goodman, Wis.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USE								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

114

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

113

Form [illegible] B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST.

S.S. " Metagama " sailing from Antwerp 31st.July, 19 29, Arriving at Port of Quebec. 9 AUG. 1929, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLARK,	Ruth.	28	✓	F	S	East Rochester N.Y. 20/8/01	-	1003 South Main St. East Rochester N.Y.
2	LALLEMAND,	Herminie.	48 A	✓	F	S		U.S.District Court N.Illinois, Chicago .13/12/28	5949 S.Peoria Street Chicago.
3	LALLEMAND,	Malvina.	34 A	✓	F	S		- do -	- do -
4	SANDIE,	Bertha.	28	✓	F	S	Charlotte N.Y. 3/12/1900		East Rochester N.Y.
5	VERVOORT,	Elisa.	42	✓	F	M		Chicago Feb.1928	4412 Lake Park Ave. Chicago.
6	VERVOORT,	Louis.	15	✓	M	S		-do-	- do -
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

113

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

112

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

(Printed in England 14-816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number F

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

9 AUG 1929

S. S. METAGAMA sailing from CHERBOURG, 1ST. AUGUST 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
								Eastern District Court Detroit Mich. 9 July 1928	Grosse Pointe Farms, Detroit Mich.
1	CONSCIENCE	Charles Arthur	34	✓	M	M			418 N.14th.St. Kansas City Ka.
2	DWYER	Martha Louise	27	✓	F	S	Keokuk Ia. Feb. 21 1902		5325 Rockhill Rd. Kanasas City Mo.
3	NUGENT	Elizabeth	31	✓	F	M	Keokuk Ia. Jan 9 1898		90 Rumford St.Concord N.H.
4	PHANEUF	Louise M.J.	46	✓	F	S	Concord N.H. June 12 1883		ditto
5	PHANEUF	Alice M.	43	✓	F	S	Concord N.H. Sept.21 1885		16, Orchard Rd,Akron,Ohio.U.S.A.
6	QUINE	Robert C.	22	✓	M	S	Akron,Ohio. Jan.18 1907		
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

112

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

111

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

TOURIST.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9 AUG. 1929

S.S. "METAGAMA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 1st August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC , 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CUTTING	Alfred	✓ 64		M	M		Naturalized through parents, State of New York, County Court of Eris County, 7th October, 1893.	150 East Delavan Av. Buffalo, New York.
2	"	Alice	✓ 63		F	M		"	"
3	O'FLYNN	Bernice	✓ 34		F	M	Chicago, Ill. September 23rd, 1895.		450 Brainard, Detroit. Mich.
4	PENN	Ralph	✓ 39	1	M	M		Circuit Court of Detroit, January 1926.	3617 Wendell Av. Detroit. Mich
5	"	Lilly	✓ 39	4	F	M		"	"
6	SMITH	Philip	✓ 43	9	M	M	~~San Francisco, Cal. May 9th, 1898~~	Toul France, U.S. Army.	Esparto, Calif.
7	"	Henrietta	✓ 31		F	M	~~Oakland, Cal.~~ San Francisco, Cal. May 9th, 1898.		"
8	"	Philip Jr.	✓ 3	9	M	S	Oakland, Cal. August 24th, 1925.		"
9	"	Henry	✓ 1	9	M	S	Oakland, Cal. August 16th, 1927.		"
10	BUNYAN	Abby	✓ 30		F	S	Sevierville, Tennessee, December 28th 1897.		Sevierville, Tenn.
11	SCOTT	Frances	✓ 27	11	F	S	Virginia, Stonega, August 28th, 1901.		1530 Forest Avenue, Knoxville, Tenn.
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

111

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

110

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MĒTAGAMA sailing from CHERBOURG, 1st August, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec & Montreal 9th August, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BATTERSON	Elmer	✓ 57		M	M	Wheatland, Iowa. 25th JULY, 1872		[illegible], N. [illegible] St. Chicago.
2	BATTERSON	Lilian	✓ 56		F	M	Pecatonica, Ill. 7th Dec., 1873		do.
3	KENNING	Clara	✓ 62		F	W	Rochester, N. Y. 26th August, 18[illegible]		[illegible] Alexander Street, Rochester, N. Y.
4	PHELPS	William H.	✓ 54		M	M	New York City 14th June 1875		Mount Kisco, New York
5	PHELPS	William H. (Junior)	✓ 26		M	S	" 25th Dec. 1902		do.
6	PHELPS	Albert T.	✓ 19		M	S	" 11th Dec. 1909		do.
7	RAUBER	Louise	✓ 37		F	M	Rochester, N. Y. 5th November, 1892		[illegible] Alexander St., Rochester, N. Y.
8	SHORT	Theodora	✓ 29		F	M	San Francisco ~~[illegible]~~, Cal. 9th Sept., 1899		[illegible] Washington Way, San Francisco, Cal.
9	SHORT	Betty	✓ 5		F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 30th December, 1923		do.
10	WORTHINGTON	Sallie	✓ 54		F	W	Jessamine, Kentucky. 13th August 1875.		315 W. Hill St., Louisville, Ky.
11	HALLBURG	Quentin	✓ 26		M	S	St.Charles Ill.6 Jan 1903		913 Michigan Ave.Evanston Ill.
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

110

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

109

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 92

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "METAGAMA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, August 1st, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 9th August, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROOKS	William	37		M	S	Boston, Mass, October 29th, 1891.		922 West 23rd St. Los Angeles. Cal.
2	RAYMOND	Grace	53		F	S	Mount Vernon, Ohio. May 1st, 1876.		923 Mansfield, Winfield, Kansas.
3	REYNOLDS	Robert	27	2	M	M	Manesville, Wiscon, January 17th, 1902.		Dept. of History, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, Nebrask
4	"	Sarah	22	4	F	M	Reloit, Wiscon, December 3rd, 1906.		"
5	STORY	Mary	31		F	S	Winfild, Kansas. March 2nd, 1898.		322 Seward, Winfield, Kansas.
6	MATTHEWS	Logie	44		M	M		Eastern District of Penna Court, Philai.P.a. September 17th 1910, No. 154770.	1439 Hirst St. Phila. P.A.
7	HOLMES	Stanley	42	6	M	M	Sanatiga Spa N.Y. January 12th, 1887.		Provident Trust Co. Philadelphia, Pa. U.S.A.
8	"	Edith	41	3	F	M	Philadelphia. Pa. May 1888.		"
9	"	Harry	13	9	M	S	" November 1916.		"
10	"	Betty	11	9	F	S	" November 1918.		"
11	PAGE	Janet	18	1	F	S	" June 1911.		"
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

139

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

108

Form [illegible] A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Metagama sailing from Antwerp 31st.July, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec 9th August, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Eeberg,	Ernest	21	10 ✓	M	S	26th.June 1907 San Francisco		3444 Washington Street San Francisco
2	Shields,	Evelyne.	61	✓	F	S	September 14th.1868 Lacon, Ill.		835 Millwin St. Evanson, Ill.
3	Worthington,	Leonard.	21	✓ 2	M	S	4th.February 1908, San Francisco		518 Alvarado St. San Francisco.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

107

108

108

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. Carr-Jones Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Metagama *, from* Antwerp *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. J. Carr-Jones
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* August *, 19*29
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED
tal United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

9 AU

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, August, 19 29.

sidence or town	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
arren	1	Emil Declercq Statie Zarren Belgium.	Mich.	Mount Clemens	y.	self	y.	no	-	-	Arthur Vanneste, River Route 3, Mount Clemens. Mich.	NO	permanent		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark ~~fair~~	bro.	bro.	none
"	2	Cyriel Deschoemaeker, farmer at Zarren Belgium.	Ind.	Mishawaka	y.	"	"	"	-	-	323 West 7th street Mishawaka Indiania	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	bro.	"
Clinge	3	Statie str 76 Clinge-Waes Belgium.	Ill.	Chicago	"	prepaid		"	-	-	Ed Willekens, 2940, N Talman street, Chicago Ill.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	bro.	grey	"
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "METAGAMA" *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP, July 31st, *19* 29.

14—4606

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DEBOUTTE	Georges	27 ✓		M	S	farmer	y.	flemish	y.	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Tournai	73 Q. 54597	Antwerp Furnes	12/7/29 11/7/29	Belgium	Zarren
2		DESHOEMAEKER	Maurice Alois	21 ✓		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarren	Q. 87	Antwerp	22/7/29	"	"
3		WILLEKENS	Cyriel	27 ✓		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Belgian	"	De Clinge	Quota 86	Antwerp	22/7/29	Belgium	De Clinge
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

106

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

S.S. Metagama

3rd

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Temple John Hudson Cleveley, Surgeon of the Metagama, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jonaby, Ont.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug. 9, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Metagama

Aug. 9, 1929

Emigrant		Male		Female	
Non-emigrant		Male		Female	
U.S. Citizens		Male		Female	
Total					

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. Carr Jones, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Metagama, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of August, 1929

at Quebec

____

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ED

d United
isting of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 9 AUG. 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Enre Roy, 17 Rue Neuve, Bienne Switzerland	Mich.	Detroit	No	husband	$50	No	–	–	Husband Charles Conscience Grande Pointe Farms, - Detroit Mich.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAGAMA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 1ST. AUGUST 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CONSCIENCE	Madeleine Marie	30	✓	F	M	Singer	Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	St.Inner	F.Q. 98	Paris	26 July 1929	Switzerland	Bienne
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

105

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. St. J. H. Silvester, Surgeon of the Metagama, ____________, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* Seven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The General Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One*, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

T. St. J. H. Silvester
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* August, *19*29

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. Carr Jones Master of the Metagama, from Antwerp; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

D. Carr Jones

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ______ day of August, 1927

at Quebec

______
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

19 AUG

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC , August , 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Mrs. Fook, 20 Warwick St., Eccleston Square, London. [illegible]	California	San Diego	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 yrs.	Los Angeles, San Diego.	Mrs. J.E.E. Dickson, 2020, Dale St., San Diego, California.	No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Father: Mr. J. O'Flynn, 67, West St., Millbrook, Plymouth	Mic.	Detroit	No	"	"	"	1903/29	Detroit	Home: 450, Brainard St., Detroit.	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	Returning after visit		"	"	Rt. arm 4" shorter than left.	5	8	Fresh	"	"	See 32
3	Father: M. Wingate, Roseneath. Dumbartonshire	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	8	"	Wife: M. Wingate, 350, Gladstone Ave., Detroit. Mich.	"	Settle	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	Fair	Hazel	None
4	Mother, Mary. 7, Chalcot Crescent, London. N.W.	N.Y.	New York	No	"	"	No.			None	"	14 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fair	Blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—299

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST. S. S. "METAGAMA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1st August, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAILEY	Emma	56	✓	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Leicester	483916	Washington	8/5/29	California	San Diego
2		O'FLYNN	Andrew J.	36	✓	M	M	Apartment House Manager.	"	"	"	"	Irish Ireland	Ireland	Athlone	466050	" ~~U.S.A.~~ ~~Detroit~~	5/4/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
3		WINGATE	John	36	✓	M	M	Motor Engineer	"	"	"	British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	472375	Washington	18/4/29	"	"
4		CURTIS	Emma	37	✓	F	W	Milliner	"	"	"	"	English	England	Norwich	1609	London	31.7.29	England	London
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

104

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J S J H Silvester, Surgeon of the Metagama, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Temple Silvester
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of August, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—693

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. Carr Jones, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Metagama, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Carr Jones
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1929
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED

ental United
listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec. , 9 AUG. 1929, 19 29

residence y or town	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Color of— Complexion	35 Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
nville	1	Mr Edmond Hangart Place Communale Lodelinsart. Belgium	Ill.	Denville	yes	Self	yes	yes	15	Denville	Husband Mr L Aucremanne Denville Ill.	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Sound	no	5'	2"	fair	brn.	blue	none
icago	2	-	Ill.	Chicago.	yes	self	"	"	8	Chicago	Home. 5949 S.Peoria Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"
"	3	-	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blk.	brn.	"
Nicolas	4	Cousin Mr Janssens Rue des Beguines 213 St.Nicolas, Belgium.	"	Moline	"	Parents	"	no	-	-	Father Mr De Clerck 406 7th. Street Moline. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lordosis	5	2	"	fair	blue	
troit	5	Parents. Bernard van Walleghem Moerbeke-Waes Belgium.	Mich.	Detroit.	"	self	"	yes	6	Detroit	Home 2245 St Jean Ave Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	"	"	grey	
	6	Parents. J. Ebert Hontenisse Holland.	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	Detroit	Home. 323 Erskine Street Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brn.	
	7	-"-	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	blk.	brn.	
	8	-"-	"	"	"	father	"	"	-	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—461

Form 600B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ~~TOURIST~~ THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Metagama . Passengers sailing from Antwerp , 31st.July , 19 29

14—4808

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Aucremanne.	Malvina.	50		F	M	None	yes	French English.	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium.	Montigny	490008	"ashington	22.5.29	U.S.A.	Denville
2		Comte	Joseph.	41		M	M	Employé	"	English French	"	"	"	"	Grand Halleux	491731	"	24.5.29	"	Chicago
3		Comte	Irma.	41		F	M	H Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zaeren	484259	"	9.5.29	"	"
4		De Clerck.	Cyriel.	24		M	M	Shoemaker	"	Flemish	"	"	Flemish	"	Watervliet	5	Antwerp	9.7.29	Belgium	St.Nicolas
5		De Weirdt.	Marie.	41		F	[illegible]	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wachtebeke	410407	Washington	15.8.28	U.S.A.	Detroit
6		Ebert,	Joseph.	42		M	M	Mechanic's Helper	"	Dutch English	"	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hontenisse	460832	"	19.3.29	"	"
7		Ebert,	Orvely.	3[illegible]		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bosch Kapelle	464983	"	1.4.29	"	"
8	Mr	Ebert,	Bennie.	11		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Detroit.				"	"
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

103

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—818

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. St. J. H. Silvester, *Surgeon of the* Metagama, ________ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* Several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The General Medical Council *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

T. St. J. H. Silvester
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* August *, 19*29

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.J.Carr-Jones Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* Metagama *, from* Antwerp via S'ton,Cherbourg,Cobh. *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* August *, 19*29

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED

ntal United
listing of

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 9th August, *19* 3.

14—480A

residence or town	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	 If yes— Year or period of years	 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
renoble	1	Wife, Madame Fischl, 5 Blvd. Edouard Rey, Grenoble	France	Grenoble	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Touring	Agent, Jacob Adler & Co., 315 4th Ave. New York City	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	dark	blue	None.
	2																											
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. METAGAMA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 1st AUGUST, 19

14—480A

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FISCHL	Louis	32		M	M	Glover	Yes	French	Yes	France	Czechoslovak	Czechoslov	Zalezus	N. Q. 123	Lyon	21st June, 1929	France	[illegible]
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

102

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—816

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Temple St John SIlvester *, Surgeon of the* Metagama *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have had* Several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* August *, 1929*

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.J.Carr-Jones. Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S."Metagama" *, from* Antwerp Via S'ton & Cobh. *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

David Carr Jones

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* August *, 19* 29

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITED
ntal United
ID-
listing of

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 9th AUGUST, 19 29

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother in law. 45, Babbacombe Rd., Torquay.	Penna.	Phila.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	25	Phila.	Employer, Mrs E.Bok, Highland Ave., Merion, Penna. U.S.A.	No	Life	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Br.	Br.	None
2	Sister: Mrs. Whitfield Hayes, Virgae, Walton On Thames	N.Z.	Auckland	"	"	"	No	----------	----------	Touring through en route to N.Z.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	6	3	Clear	Br.	Grey	Abdominal scar on lt. side.
3	Wife, Ella Mauer, Tarnopol, Poland.	N.Y.	New York City	No	C.P. Rly. Co	"	No	----	-----	C/o C.P.R., New York City	"	5 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Grey	Brn	Nil
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

192

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "METAGAMA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1st August, 1929

14-480A

Direct to Honolulu thru Canada exit entering U.S. Transferred to Canadian manifest

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MATTHEWS	Annie	38	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	England	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	R.E.Permit 493826	Washington.D.C.	29/5/29	U.S.A.	Phila.	1
2		ROE	William	57	✓	M	S	Rancher	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ceylon	Columbo	151109	London	23/7/29	England	London	2
3		MAUER,	Adolf	31	✓	M	M	Steamship Agent.	"	English, Polish Ukrain, French.	"	Polish	Polish	Poland	Najsymorhe	Non-Immigration, 16111	London	31st July	Poland	Tarnopol	3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

10

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-210

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Temple.St.J.Silvester. , Surgeon of the S.S."Metagama" , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Temple Silvester
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August , 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.J.Carr-Jones. Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S."Metagama" *, from* Antwerp via S'ton & Cobh. *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* August *, 19*29

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14 481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec., 9th August, *19*29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	[illegible]	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	[illegible]	Whethe[illegible]lygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] Footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	c/o Senator Ryckmans Rosier 23 Antwerp, Belgium		Washington	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Catholic University of America. Washington	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Sound	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

101

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—401

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " Metagama " *Passengers sailing from* Antwerp 31st, July 1929, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ryckmans	Constant.	41		M	S	Priest	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Antwerp	N. Immigrant	Antwerp	18.7.29	Belgium	Malines
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

100

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Temple St.J.Silvester., Surgeon of the Metagama, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 19 29

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—421

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

ADDITIONAL

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/YORK *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL, 9th August, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Huber	Rudolph	9		M	S	Long Beach, Cal. 6.6.20		Home: 25 La Linda Avenue, Long Beach, Cal.
2	Kee	Oliver	66		M	M	Greencastle, Ind. 29.1.63		"
3	Kee	Rosa	64		F	M	Oklahoma, Okla. 4.2.61		"
4	Kelly	Augusta	35	10	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 20.7.93		Home: 1562 Portola Drive, San Francisco, Cal.
5	Kelly	Josephine	33	8	F	S	" 23.10.95		"
6	Kelly	Cecilia	32	2	F	S	" 1.4.97		"
7	Kay	Thomas	65		M	M	Trenton, N.J. 28.2.64		Home: Salem, Ore.
8	Kay	Cora	66		F	M	McMinnville, Ore. 15.3.63		"
9	Louderback	George D.	55	4	M	M	San Francisco, Cal. 6.4.74		Home: 107 Ardmore Rd. Berkeley, Cal.
10	Louderback	Clara H.	55	6	F	M	Rhea Co. Tenn. 5.2.74		"
11	Walker	Mary	63		F	W	Lancaster, Penn. 8.4.66		Home: Long Beach, Cal.
12	Walker	Jane	49		F	S	Blair, Nebr. 4.6.79		Home: 6758 Yucca St. Hollywood, Cal.
13	Morgan	Dorinda G.	55		F	W	Planfield, Ind. 13.4.74		Home: 1433 North Pensylvannia St. Indianapolis, Ind.
14	Wiley	Lucille M.	36		F	M	Waukesham, Wisc. 4.11.93		Home: Ardsley-on-Hudson.
15	Wiley	Phyllis	14		F	S	Ardsley-on-Hudson 28.10.14		"
16	Wiley	John	16		M	S		Born in Montreal, P.Q. 4.3.13. Parents U.S. Citizens.	"
17	Noehren	Juliet	45		F	M	Wisconsin, Wis. 12.7.34		Home: 3 Linwood Ave. Buffalo, Wisc.
18	Palma	Alice R.	40		F	M	New York 19.2.89		552 West 185th Street, New York City.
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

99

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number H

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14—997

S. S. D/YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 9th August, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Soloman	Sybil	28		F	S	Imlay, Mich. 23.10.01		Home: Parkview, Hotel, Memphis, Tenn
N.O.B. ~~2~~	~~Steenberg~~	~~Heimor~~	~~46~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Choseburg, Wis. 15.5.83~~		~~24 W. Augusta Avenue, Spokane~~ Wn.
N.O.B. ~~3~~	~~Steenberg~~	~~Myrtle~~	~~45~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Fallon, Wash. 17.10.83~~		"
4	Wadley	Calvin	43	1	M	M	Virgil, Ill. 16.4.86		Home: 60 Agassiz Circle, Buffalo, NY
5	Wadley	Flora	42		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 23.5.87		"
6	Wyeth	Dorothy	37	6	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 1.11.91		Metropolitan Club, Washington D.C
7	Wyeth	Margo	16	8	F	S	Washington, D.C. 18.8.12		"
8	Wyeth	Stuart	14	9	M	S	Edgemoor, Md. 26.7.14		"
9	Williams	Richard	34	11	M	M	Braddock, Pa. 18.6.94		Home: 7412 Richlands Place, Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	Williams	Harriet	34	5	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1894, 7th December.		"
11	Warren	Albert	66		M	M		Father naturalized at Rock Island, Ill. 1874	Home: 1015 East Avenue, Holdrege Neb.
12	Warren	Olive	70		F	M	Johnstown, Ohio. 3.7.58		"
13	Wilson	John	62	6	M	M	Traer, Ill. 4.9.66		Home: Sacremento Hotel, Sacramento Cal.
14	Wilson	Ida	55	4	F	M	Oroville, Bute Co. Cal. 13th Novr. 1873.		"
15	Young	Helen J.	65	3	F	W	Detroit, Mich. 8.3.64		Home: 986 West Hancock St. Detroit Mich.
16	Renshaw	William B.	23		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 5.9.05		Home: 1018 Main Street, Evanston, Ill.
17	Renshaw	Helen	21		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 26.5.07		"
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

99

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

98

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/YORK *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL 9th August, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mumma	Claude	35	3	M	S	Forreston, Illinois, 18.3.94		Home: 200 E.Pearson St.Chicago, Ill
2	Medearis	William	27	2	M	M	Winston, Salem, N.C. 31.3.02		Home: 1592, 55th St.New York, N.Y
3	Medearis	Helen	28	3	F	M	Charlotte, N.C. 3.2.01		"
4	Murphy	Catherine	72	10	F	W	Lowell, Mich. 10.8.56		Home: 903 Bates St.Grand Rapids Mich
5	Noehren	Alfred	49	11	M	M	Menomonee Falls, Wisconsin. 13.7.79		Home: 3 Linwood Avenue, Buffalo N.Y
6	Noble	Helen	44	10	F	M	Kansas City, Mo. 4.8.84		Home: 1667 Washington St.San Francisco, Cal.
7	Noble	Sue	17	6	F	S	Sanfrancisco, Cal. 2.12.11		"
8	Noble	Buther	15	11	M	S	San Francisco. Cal. 15.7.13		"
9	Noble	Caroline	13	1	F	S	" 5.6.16		"
10	Noble	Andrew	8	2	M	S		Born Edinburgh, Scotland 21.5.21. Parents U.S. Citizens.	"
11	Oliver	Edd	55	5	M	M	Indianapolis, Ind. 3.12.73		Home: Adrian, Mich.
12	Oliver	Genevieve	42	3	F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich. 13.1.87		"
13	Potter	Elizabeth	49	4	F	M	Adams, N.Y. 2.7.80		Home: 744 Michigan Avenue, Jackson Mich
14	Potter	Neal	17	9	M	S	Jackson, Mich. 7.9.11		"
15	Russ	Edmund	49	8	M	M	San Francisco. Cal. 20.8.79		Home: 76 Jordan Avenue, San Francisco Cal.
16	Russ	Edna	45		F	M	" 6.4.84		"
17	Russ	Verdele	21	11	F	S	" 15.5.07		"
18	Russ	Ruth	18	5	F	S	" 24.11.10		"
19	Rowlands	Louise	35	10	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 21.3.95		Home: 621 S.Elmwood Avenue, Oak Park, Ill.
20	Starkweather	Doris	29	11	F	S	" 16.4.99		Home: 1044 Lake Shore Blvd. Evanston, Ill.
21	Sattler	Alexina	21	3	F	S	Cincinnati. Ohio. 20.1.08		Home: Vaaner Road, Indian Hill, Cincinnati, Ohio.
22	Sherman	Pauline	36	3	F	S	Appleton, Wis. 29.4.93		Home: 937 Castlewood Terrace, Chicago, Ill.
23	Spater	Julia	50	10	F	M	Detroit, Mich. Sept. 1878		Home: 746 Collingwood, Detroit, Mich.
24	Sattler	Robert	73	10	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 23.7.55		Home: Vaaner Rd.Indian Hill, Cincinnati, Ohio.
25	Sattler	Agnes	50	1	F	M	Akrara, Ind. 3.5.79		"
26	Snyder	Edward	59		M	W	Argyle, N.Y. 24.7.69		Home: 1629 Farewell Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis.
27	Stewart	Willard	58	9	M	M	Mercer Co. Penn. 26.8.70		Home: 1820 Wightman Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
28	Stewart	Lucretia	49	3	F	M	Washington, Pa. 18.2.80		"
29	Smith	Anais	61	7	F	W	Springfield, Ill. 24.7.67		Home: 1030 S.6th St.Springfield Ill.
30	Solomon	Wynne	43	2	M	S	Flint, Mich. 1886/4/3rd		Home: Hotel Parkview, Memphis, Tenn
	NOT USED								

98

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

97

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. D/YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 9th August, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Fox	Maude	51	6	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 27.1.78		Home: 457 W.123rd St.New York,N.Y
2	Fox	William	64	10	M	M		Dist.Court S.Dist. of New York. 22.6.05	
3	Fairburn	Robert	18	2	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio. .7.11		"
4	Fairburn	William	19	5	M	S	New York, N.Y. 28.2.10		Home: Westways,Morristown,N.J
5	Foley	John	32	5	M	M	St.Ignace, Mich. 18.2.97		Home: Box 141, Morristown, N.J
6	Foley	Eleanor	26	5	F	M	New York, N.Y. 4.3.03		Home: Winter Park, Fla.
7	Guttridge	Eleanor	27	6	F	M	Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 2.11.01		"
8	Graves	Robert	52	7	M	M	Marshall, Ill. 19.9.76		Home: 2704 Virginia St.Berkeley Cal.
9	Graves	Angeline	54	3	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 31.1.75		Home: 4249 Hazel Avenue,Chicago Ill.
10	Gruener	Ernest	64		M	M		Circuit Court, 20.9.22 of Chicago, Ill.	"
11	Gruener	Nellie	53		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 30.1.76		Home: 4845 N.Montecello Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
12	Hunt	Laura	48	11	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 31.7.80		"
13	Hipple	Mary	31	10	F	S	" 5.10.97		Home: 244 S.21st St. Philadelphia Pa.
14	Hamilton	William	21	7	M	M	Brattleboro, Vt. 20.11.07		"
15	Hamilton	Sarah	26	3	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. 12.4.03		Home: Lochland Road,Geneva,N.Y
16	Heddon	Alice	49		F	D	Berrira Co. Mich. 27.10.80		"
17	Hirth	Olive	63	2	F	W		Naturalized by father's naturalization. ~~By Marriage~~	Home: 108 Greece St Dowagrae,Mich
18	Hartley	John	54		M	M		Chicago Circuit Court June 189[illegible].	Home: 46 Kuder Avenue,Akron, Ohio.
19	Hartley	Antonette	58		F	M		Chicago Circuit Court June 1892.	Home: 640 Waverland Avenue, Chicago, Ill
20	Hoxie	Robert	25	5	M	S	St.Louis, Mo. 29.1.04		"
21	Hallock	Homan	46	3	M	M	Stentenville, Ohio. 22.2.83		Home: Boatmens Building,St.Louis Mo.
22	Judd	Etta	53		F	W	Oconto, Wis. 25.8.76		Home: 28 Montcalm Street,Oswego N.Y
23	Johnson	Henrietta	42	3	F	S	Oakland, Cal. ~~1887~~ 30.10.86		Home: 403 Main St.Dowagiac,Mich
24	Kemme	George	56	4	M	W	San Francisco, Cal. 11.2.73		Home: 1519 Alice St.Oakland,Cal.
25	Transferred Canadian Manifest ~~Larrabee~~	~~Edward~~	~~31~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Fairhaven, Wash. 7.8.97~~		Home: Hotel Lowry,St.Paul,Minn.
26	Transferred Canadian Manifest ~~Larrabee~~	~~Antoinette~~	~~8~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Bellingham, Wash. 16.12.20~~		~~2695 Pt.Gray Road,~~
27	Mohr	Tillie	70	6	F	W	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12.1.59		
28	Mason	Belle	30	8	F	S	Marietta, Ohio. 14.7.98		Home: 100 Palm Avenue,San Francisco Cal.
29	Transferred Alien Manifest ~~McCankie~~	~~Olive~~	~~34~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~By Marriage~~	Home: 936 Judson Avenue,Evanston Ill.
30	McCankie	Phyllis	8		F	S	Des Moines, Iowa. 5.7.21		~~C/o Actuary,Equitable Life~~ Insce.Co.of Iowa,Des Moines Iowa "
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

97

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—907

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 9th August, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Adams	Wayman	45	6	M	M	Muncie, Ind. Ind. 23.9.83		Home: 200 W.57th St.New York,N.Y
2	Adams	Margaret	43	9	F	M	Austin, Texas. 4.7.86		"
3	Adams	Wayman	4	6	M	S	New York, N.Y. 1.11.24		"
4	Becker	Herbert	37	6	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 20.11.91		Home: 6707 Union Avenue,Chicago, Ill
5	Becker	Anne	35	10	F	M	" " 13.8.93		"
6	Becker	Kenneth	10	6	M	S	" " 27.11.18		"
7	Burger	Elly	36	6	F	S		Dist Court of S.Ohio. 1927	Home: Vaaner Road,Indian Hill, Cincinnati, Ohio
8	Behr	Max	45	6	M	S	New York, N.Y. 19.1.84		Home: 25 Beekman Place,New York N.Y
9	Blakey	John	63	1	M	M		Municipal Court,Nahuz, N.H. 1.11.88	Home: 13 Abbott St.Nashua,N.H
10	Blakey	Dula	59	6	F	M	Nashua, N.H 11.9.89		"
11	Blakey	Wallace	20	5	M	S	" " 11.10.08		"
12	Bach	Gertrude	43	7	F	S	Erie, Pa. 15.10.85		Home: 713 Cherry St.Erie,Pa.
13	Brooks	Margaret	23	7	F	S	Irvington, N.Y. 14.7.05		Home: Ardsley-on-Hudson,New York, N.Y
14	Brooks	Thomas	18	1	M	S	Dobbs Ferry, N.Y. 23.4.11		"
15	Burns	Fred	39	10	M	S	Nevada, Mo. 6.9.89		Hotel Alma, Cincinnati, Ohio
16	Bisbee	Fred	76		M	M	Brunswick, Me. 27.9.53		Home: 8397 Fountain Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.
17	Bisbee	Harriet	70		F	M	Louisville, Ky. 16.10.59		"
18	Clemens	Irene	41	5	F	M	Lowell, Mich. 4.1.88		Home: 1614 Cadillac Avenue, Detroit,Mich
19	Corey	Ruth	21	3	F	S	Woodstock, Vt. 6.4.07		Home: Woodstock, Vt.
20	Copley	Grace	38	3	F	W	Chicago, Ill. 13.12.90		Home: 210 Clinton Ave.Oak Park Ill.
21	Converse	Henry	53	5	M	S	Springfield, Ill. 9.9.75		Home: 1030 S.6th St.Springfield Ill
22	Converse	Albert	48	3	M	M	" 26.2.81		Home: 515 E.Vine St.Springfield Ill
23	Converse	Edith	42	6	F	M	Warner, Ill. 7.11.86		"
24	Dunbar	Lambert	49	8	M	M	Portland, Ore. 15.11.79		Home: Ambassador Apts.901,265 6th St.Portland, Ore.
25	Dunbar	Elsie	46	4	F	M	" 14.3.83		"
26	Davis	George	70	8	M	W	New York, N.Y. 22.10.58		Home: 55 Continental Avenue, Forest Hills,New York,NY.
27	Eastman	Roger	20	11	M	S	Barnard, Vt. 30.3.99		St.Paul's School,Concord, N.H
28	Eastman	Carrie	51	7	F	W	" 10.8.77		Home: Woodstock, Vt.
29	Ferry	Henry	75	5	M	M	Spring Lake, Mich. 11.11.54		Home: 1978 Calvert Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
30	Ferry	Helen	46	3	F	M		By marriage, 20.7.20	"
	NOT USED								

NOT USED

96

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

95

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens or citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN FOREIGNERS

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	Lambertus	4[illegible]		M	M		Cook County, Chicago. Ill. 15.11.23.	2730 State Street, San Diego. Cal;
2	JOKIPII	Eileen Mathilda	26	9	F	S	Calumet, Mich. 14.11.03.		1540 Fullerton Ave, Detroit. Mich.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

95

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

94

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 57

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 AUG 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). TOURIST THIRD CABIN.		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MORRIS	George W.	22	2	M	S	West Borrington.R.I.	April 5,1907.			1307 Grand Avenue, Waukegan.Ill.
2	MORRIS	Leslie	20	4	M	S	" "	Feb. 3, 1909.			"
3	OSTERHOUT	Milo David	12	11	M	S	Crete,Nebraska.	May 8, 1916.			Crete, Nebraska.
4	PATTERSON	David	49	-	M	M			Circuit Court, Cook County, Chicago.Ill.	Feb.15.1908.	216 N.Humphrey Ave, Oak Park. Ill.
5	"	Mary E.	39	-	F	M			"		"
6	"	Ethel	13		F	S			"		"
7	PRICE	Helen A.	32	8	F	S	St.Cloud.Minn.	Oct. 3, 1896.			4048 Pleasant Ave, Minneapolis.Minn.
8	RATCLIFFE	Janey	39	5	F	M			U.S.District Court, Cleveland, Ohio,	March 11th,1927.	Beach Park Ave,R.F.D.3, Willoughby.Ohio.
9	REINHARDT,	George Frederik	17	10	M	S	Berkeley,Cal.	Oct.21, 1911.			c/o President's House, Mills College, Oakland. Cal.
10	SHEPHERD	Alice	40		F	M			By Marriage.Washington.	May 13. 1929.	9185 Sth.Chicago Avenue, Chicago.Ill.
11	STEWART	Charles	65	8	M	M			Boston.Mass.	March 17, 1913.	54 Olney Street, Watertown.Mass.
12	"	Sarah C.	56	11	F	M			"	"	"
13	"	Helen S.	25	3	F	S	Watertown.Mass.	Feb. 17, 1904.			"
14	STOREY	Helen Farnam	25	2	F	S	Schenectady,N.Y.	May 9, 1904.			Rockwood, Durham. N.C.
15	STROMBERG	Joseph	36	7	M	M	Chicago.Ill.	April 29, 1892			3748 Thomas Street, Chicago.Ill.
16	"	Carol	35	3	F	M			Act of Congress, By marriage.		"
17	SUNDSTROM,	Elizabeth Carrie	51	-	F	S	Lindsborg.Kansas.	April 16, 1878			521 North Main Ave, Lindsborg.Kansas.
18	SUTCLIFFE	Eric	20	8	M	S	Berkeley,Cal.	Jan. 10, 1909.			3011 Beavenue Ave, Berkeley.Cal.
19	THOMAS	Maurine A.	24	10	F	S	Rochelle,La.	Sept. 28, 1904.			329 Clifford Ave, Carpes Christie.Texas.
20	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible] Henderson~~	61								
21	WING	Rosa F.	62	8	F	S	Roswell.Ga.	Dec. 13. 1866.			341 Ponce de Lion N.E. Atlanta Ga.
22	LITTLE	Robert	47		M	S	Tuscaloosa. Alabama.	30/8/1881.			Tuscaloosa.Ala.
23	MACLAUGHLAN	Gladys	30	10	F	M	No.Grosvenordale, Conn.	Jan.5, 1899			6733 Perry Ave., Chicago,Ill.
24	DUELL	Marjorie	32	4	F	M			By Marriage 10.1.21.		630 Park View Ave.Detroit,Mich.
25	"	Jean	7	11	F	S	Detroit, Mich.	Sept. 8: 1921			"
26	BRAGG	William	48		M	M			District Court Philadelphia, September 1919.		719 North Ave. Waukegan,Ill.
27	WORRALL	Sidney	31	1	M	S			Eastern District of Michigan Detroit, 11.6.1928		5195 32nd St., Detroit,Mich.
28	MAESS	Margaret	24	6	F	M	Detroit, Mich.	15/12/1904.			2646 Penobscot Bldg. Detroit, Mich.
29	WEBSTER	Henry	45	5	M	M	San Francisco,. Calif.	10/3/1881			19 Emerson Rd. Winthrop, Mass.
30	NOT USED										
	NOT USED										
	NOT USED										

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

93

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 8 AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). TOURIST THIRD CABIN.		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	BOME	Georggie Mae ✓	23	6	F	M	Houston,Texas.	27.12.05.		147 Stafford Street, Portland, Ore.
2	BOWEN	Edla I. ✓	36	-	F	M	Lindsberg,Kansas.	10. 4.93.		4, Webster Avenue, Hanover. N.H.
3	BRIERLEY,	Alice ✓	41	3	F	M			Superior Court.San Francisco. 1926.	812 Scott Street, San Francisco. Cal.
4	BURGIN	Margaret ✓	27	3	F	S	Ethelville.Alabama	25. 3.02.		525 Thirteenth Ave, Tuscaloosa. Alabama.
5	BURNS	Marjorie ✓	32	10	F	S	Wadesboro.N.C.	18.10.96		Wadesboro, North Carolina.
6	CARRUTHERS	Jeannie Russell ✓	53	6	F	M			District Court, Chicago .Ill. 1.12.18.	1119, 7th Ave,E, Clinton, Iowa.
7	CLEGG,	Agnes Marie ✓	35	1	F	S			Lincoln Court, North Carolina, 27.6.94.	704 Highland Avenue Greensbona, N.C.
8	COGHLAN,	Paul Felix ✓	30		M	S	Chicago.Ill.	27.10.98		9443 Justine St. Chicago.Ill.
9	COOPER	Harold ✓	47	9	M	M			Court of Common Please, Lawrence, Ohio. 17.6.07.	408 E.12th Street, Crete , Nebraska,
10	DALY	Jessie W. ✓	44	7	F	M			By marriage to Dennis R.Daley, at Chicago.Ill. December, 1919.	830 Oakwood Boulevard, Chicago.Ill.
11	DEER	Julitta M. ✓	28	4	F	S	Columbus.Wis	29.1.01.		Columbus. Wisconsin.
12	EWING	Charles ✓	66	2	M	M			Circuit Court, Chicago. Ill. 19.9.92.	4900 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago.Ill.
13	"	Jessie ✓	66	3	F	M			" "	"
14	FINDLEY	Richard Henry ✓	44	8	M	M			Circuit Court, Cook.Ill. 7. 11 18.	3059 Long Avenue, Chicago.Ill.
15	"	Richard Henry Jr. ✓	9	0	M	S	Chicago.Ill.	17.5.20.		"
16	FORBES	Walter L. ✓	49	3	M	M	Ogden,Utah.	8. 2. 80.		945 Portola Drive, San Francisco.Cal.
17	"	Bertha ✓	40	-	F	M	San Francisco.Cal.	10.3.89.		"
18	"	Dale ✓	3	5	F	S	"	6. 7. 26.		"
19	FRANKLAND	George ✓	43	10	M	M			Detroit.Mich. Jany.1920.	2246 N.Talbott, India napolis.Ind.
20	GARDINER	Georhe R. ✓	59		M	M			Supreme Court, Broome County.Binghamton.N.Y. August 15th.1896.	19 Gaylord Street, Binghamton.N.Y.
21	"	Ida Belle ✓	51		F	M			"	"
22	HUEBEL	Emma ✓	29	5	F	S			Circuit Court, Dane County, Madison, Wisconsin. Sept.20.1926.	124 North Baldwin St. Madison.Wisconsin.
23	KENNEDY	Jacob Jenkins ✓	57	10	M	D	Paris.Mo.	31.8.71.		Triscaloosa.Alabama.
24	LITTLE	Mary Amanda ✓	26	2	F	S	Tuscalooca,Ala.	27.4.05.		709 Queen City Ave, Tuscaloosa.Alabama.
25	LOWRY	Andrew Osborne ✓	55		M	S	Milwaukee.Wis.	4. 8. 73.		268 Knapp Street Milwaukee. Wisconsin.
26	MASON	Annie Lowry ✓	61		F	W	Milwaukee.Wis.	10.12.67.		404 Curtis Place, Milwaukee.Wisconsin.
27	MAXWELL	Annie ✓	52	10	F	M	Sherman.Alabama.	26.8.76.		Tuscaloosa. Alabama.
28	McARTHUR	Jean ✓	8	6	F	S	Chicago.Ill.	30.11.20.		10050 S.State Street, Chicago.Ill.
29	McGRATH	Dorothy Anne ✓	26		F	S	Wyoming,Ohio,	9. 7. 03.		Rockwood, 2636 Colchester Rd. Cleveland.Ohio.
30	MITCHELL	Edwina ✓	34	6	F	M	New Orleans.La.	12.9. 94.		730 N.Wood Avenue, Florence. Alabama.
	NOT USED	NOT USED								

93

Dual attached
Sheet 7.B

92

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-231)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1929, Arriving at Port of ...., 19...

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state). THIRD CLASS.	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	N.O.B. ~~[illegible]~~	~~Richard [illegible]~~	~~4~~	~~5~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Detroit. Mich. 1925.~~		~~Father - Mr. Aaron Lee, 626 Margaret St. E.~~ Detroit. Mich.
2	BAYLEY	David	42	6	M	S		Battle Creek. Mich. 7.6.1918.	1025 Carnell Ave, Detroit. Mich.
3	HUNT	Emily Mary	37	2	F	W		Detroit. Mich. 22.11.26	Sister - Mrs. Fenton, 5758 Vermont St. Detroit. Mich.
4	"	Raymond	11	3	M	S			"
5	"	Betty Joan	4	1	F	S	DETROIT 10.6.25		"
6	N.O.B. ~~LEE~~	~~Susan Ada~~	46		F	M		~~By marriage. 3.6.04.~~	~~Husband - Mr. Aaron Lee, 626 Margaret East.~~ Detroit. Mich.
7	PECK	Florence E.	52		F	S	Watsonville, Cal. 2.7.77.		R.F.Del.1. Box 22, Watsonville. Cal.
8	TAYLOR	(With mother Elsie, Sheet I, Line 7) Connie	10	5	F	S		Wayne County, Detroit. Mich. March, 1929.	Mrs. Harry Taylor, 1430 Marquette Ave, Detroit. Mich.
9	HEDLUND,	John	50		M	M		Hart, Mich. 3.7.17.	R.R.1. Mears, Mich. HOME
10	"	Julia	41		F	M		" "	"
11	"	Hans	12		M	S	Mears, Mich. 1.6.29.		"
12	"	Bertil	10		M	S	" "		"
13	"	Gunnar	7		M	S	" " 4.4.22.		
14		NOT USED							
15		NOT USED							
16		NOT USED							
17		NOT USED							
18		NOT USED							
19		NOT USED							
20		NOT USED							
21		NOT USED							
22		NOT USED							
23		NOT USED							
24		NOT USED							
25		NOT USED							
26		NOT USED							
27		NOT USED							
28		NOT USED							
29		NOT USED							
30		NOT USED							
		NOT USED							

92

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

91

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ronald L. Stuart, Master *of the* S/S "Duchess of York", *from* Liverpool, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. L. Stuart X
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* August, 19 29.
at Quebec.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List ____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ____, ____, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father - Mr. J. Shaw, 1 Aubrey Ave. Nottingham	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No			HUSBAND. Mr. W. Bailey, 4302 Woodward Ave.Detroit.	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brn.	Grey	Nil
2	MOTHER MARGARET DEVINE 2 ROSE ST. KIRKINTILLOCH	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"	Yes	4	Chicago	Husband - Mr. S.A.Gordon, 11 E. 112th Place. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	"	Blue	"
3	Sister - Mrs. W. Waterhouse, 15 Norwich St, Bolton	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	"	5	Detroit	Home - 294 Glendale Ave. Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
4	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
5	Mother - Mrs. Peel, 2 Queen Street, Whalley.	"	"	"	"	"	No			Brother - Mr. W. Prick, 4643 French Rd. Detroit.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scar on N Nose.
6	Son Mr. W. Swarbrick, AS BELOW.	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	5	Detroit	Son - Mr. W. Swarbrick, 1430.Marquette Av.Detroit	"	Perman.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brn.	Nil
7	MR JOHN TURNER (FATHER) 246 LIVERPOOL ST. SALFORD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband - Mr. H. Taylor, 1430 Marquette Ave.Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
8	Mother - Mrs. Wearing, 16 Buccleuch St. Dalton.	"	"	"	"	"	No			Mr. Wearing, 218 Church Ave. Highland Park, Detroit.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"
9	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
10	Parents - Mr. & Mrs. Whittam Wrerston Road, Dalton-in-Furness.	"	"	"	"	"	"			Uncle - Mr. J. Bramwell 1203 Eagle Av. Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Blue	"
11	Olive Askew, 95 Beach St., WIFE Askam-in-Furness.	Ariz.	Bisbee	"	"	"	Yes	2	Bisbee	Father: W.Askew, Box 95 Bisbee, Arizona.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	"	"
12	MOTHER IN LAW JEANIE RICHMOND 71 CATHCART RD. GLASGOW.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"	"	6	Chicago	Home: 17 E. 112th Place, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Aub.	Br.	"
13	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Lt BR.	"	"
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

91

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD CLASS. S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2ND AUGUST, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAILEY	Florence	47	10	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Whitby	15671	Liverpool	29.7.29.	England	Nottingham
2		GORDON	Rachel	35		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkintil Sch.	REENTRY 46989	WASHINGTON	13-4-29	U.S.A.	Chicago
3		GORNALL	Harry	33	6	M	M	Janitor	"	"	"	"	English	England	Bolton	Re-Entry 461856.	Washington	22.3.29.	"	Detroit
4		"	Edith	31	5	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	461857.	"	"	"	"
5		SMITH	James Joseph	24		M	S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalton	Quota 15637	Liverpool	25.7.29.	England	Dalton
6		SWARBRICK	Frances Ann	56	2	F	D	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buxton	Re-Entry 472793.	Washington	18.4.29.	U.S.A.	Detroit
		(Ste. Cousin on U.S.C. – Sheet 1, Line 8)																		
7		TAYLOR	Elsie	31	3	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Preston	Re-Entry 479247	"	27.4.29.	"	Michigan
8		WEARING	William Robt.	30		M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalton	Quota 15633	Liverpool	4.4.29 ~~25.7.29.~~	England	Dalton
9		"	James	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quota 15632.	"	"	"	"
10		WHITTAM	William John	24		M	M	Steel-Worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quota 15695	"	29.7.29.	"	"
11		AGNEW	William	25	11	M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Askam-in-Furness	Quota 15445	"	1.7.29.	"	Askam-in-Furness
12		RICHMOND	Margaret	29		F	M	H'sewife	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Glasgow	NON QUOTA 38	GLASGOW	12-6-29	U.S.A.	Chicago
13		"	Betty	9		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

11

90

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S.S. Duchess of York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William L Peake, Surgeon of the "Duchess of York", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W L Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of August 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Aug. 9, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Duchess of York
Aug. 9, 1929

Emigrant		Male		Female	
Non-emigrant		Male		Female	
U.S Citizens		Male		Female	
Total					

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R H Stuart, *of the* DUCHESS OF YORK, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do*
State whether Master, First or Second Officer

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. H. Stuart
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* August, 1929.

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. W.H.L.Proeme, 18 Palmboomstr. The Hague. Holland.	Cal.	San Diego	No	Self	Yes	Yes	16yrs	Chicago	Returning home - 2730 Stak Street. San Diego. Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	NO	no	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frsh	brn	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

9J

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" . Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL AUGUST 2nd, 1929, ______, 19
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
												FOREIGNERS									
1		Proeme	Desolina Dorothea	40		F	M	H'WIFE	Yes	English	Yes	French	French	Italy	Milo	Re-entry permit RE 450257	Washington	29. 1. 29.	U. S. A.	San Diego	1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

89

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W P Peake, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF YORK, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. A. Stuart *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* DUCHESS OF YORK *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. A. Stuart

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* August *, 19*29

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NITED

ntinental United
r the listing of

19 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC , 8 AUG 1929 , 19

15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
nent residence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Manchester	1	Father - Charles Richards 21 East Hermitage Place. Leith Scot.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother - Rev. A Richards 2 West 102 Street, New York City. N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
Carnforth	2	Sister - Miss. B.Waterhouse Carigilands, Silverdale.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"			Friends Mr. & Mrs.Pugh, 11890 Terry Ave. Detroit. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med.	"	Hazel	"
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

89

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2ND AUGUST, 1929.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN - ONE WAY EMIGRANT.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RICHARDS	George H. ✓	28	5	M	S	Account.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Quota 10684.	Liverpool	15.4.29.	England	Manchester
2		WATERHOUSE	Frances ✓	48	5	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	English	England	Moor Row	Quota 15547.	"	12.7.29.	"	Carnforth
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

88

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Peake, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF YORK, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9th day of August, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. Stuart (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* DUCHESS OF YORK *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. W. Stuart

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* August *, 19*29.

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother. Mrs Julia Ayling. 20 Russell Rd. Walton on Thames Surrey.	Cal.	Sante Barbara	Yes	Self	$50.	Yes	5	Sante Barbara Cal.	Home - 1318 Carpenters St. Sante Barbara Cal.	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Drk.	Blue	None
2	Father - Mr. G. Bone, 78 Lambeth Rd. London. S.E.1.	Ore.	Portland	"	"	"	"	9	Portland Ore.	Home - Portland Ore.	"	Perman.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brn.	Brn.	"
3	Thackeray Hotel, Great Russell St. London.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"	"	7	Detroit	Home - 6733. Perry Ave. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Med.	"	Blue	Scar, Left Knee
4	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	Parents - Mr. J. MacPherson, Banchory Cottage, By Carluke Lanarkshire.	Ore.	Portland	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	"	Portland Ore.	Home - 895 E. Alder Street Portland Ore.	No	Perman	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
6	Brother - Mr. E.A. Haese, Steep & Co. London.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	"	10	N. York Boston Detroit.	Home - 2646 Penobscot Building, Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Fair	Grey	"
7	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"
8	Mrs. A. Mellor, 48 King William Street, Coventry.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	6	Detroit	Husband - Mr. H.P. Paul 9272 Lovely Ave. Detroit.	No	Perman	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Brn.	Brn.	Grey	None
9	Henry Smith Roughester Bridge, Hawick. Scot.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"	"	6	Chicago	Home- c/o 1425 Aster Street, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	Hazel	"
10	Mrs. W. Moore, 88 Crownpoint Mile End Glasgow.	Wash	Seattle	"	"	"	"	8	Seattle	Husband - Mr. R.L. Brown, 1501 Tenth Av. N. Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Med.	Brn.	Blue	"
11	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	Life	"	Father - -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

68

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 2nd August, 1929.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN, ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		AYLING	Henry W.	43	✓1	M	M	Insurance Underwrtr.	Yes.	English	Yes	British	English	England	Dunsfold	RE ENTRY 494062.	WASHINGTON D.C.	3.6.29.	U.S.A.	Sante Barbara	1
2		BOME	Lawrence W.	31	11	M	M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Re-Entry 475875.	Washington D.C.	25.4.29.	"	Portland	2
3		MACLAUGHLAN	John Andrew ✓	33	9	M	M	Printer	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Leeds	Re-Entry 496835	Chicago Ill.	3.6.29.	"	Chicago.	3
~~4~~	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"	~~"~~	~~Gladys Elinora~~	~~30~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	4
5		MACPHERSON	James	54	✓	M	W	Clerk	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	Scotland	Wishaw	Re-Entry A66999.	Washington D.C.	4.8.29.	U.S.A	Portland	5
6		NAESS	Ragnar D.	29	"	M	M	Research	"	"	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Re-Entry 470531.	" "	15.4.29.	"	Detroit	6
~~7~~	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"	~~"~~	~~Margaret~~	~~24~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~American~~	~~American~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Detroit~~	~~"~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	7
8		PAUL	Ellen	30	10	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	British	English	England	Coventry	Re-Entry 503748	WASHINGTON. D.C.	15.6.29.	U.S.A	DETROIT	8
9		SMITH	Janet	30	✓6	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Kelso	RE ENTRY 481533	"	7.5.29.	"	Chicago	9
10																					10
11																					11
12		BROWN	Mary	37	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Quota 30774	Glasgow	28.7.29	U.S.A.	Seattle	12
13	Mr	"	Douglas	3	✓	M	S	Child	"			U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Seattle				"	"	13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

87

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W S Peake, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF YORK, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W S Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. N. Stuart, of the DUCHESS OF YORK, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. N. Stuart
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* August, 1929
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED

ental United
e listing of
9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 AUG 1929, 19

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
residence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
y or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
y Lim ont	1	Father - Mr.Jas.Bell, Sherbrooke. Watford Rd. S.Albans.	Ver.	Derby Line	No	Self	Yes	Yes	9 yrs	Derby Line Vermont	Home - Derby Line, Vermont.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Grey	Grey	Scar on throat
ver	2	Wife - Mrs.Edla I.Bowen, 4 Webster Ave. Hanover, New Hampshire.	New Hamp.	Hannover	"	"	"	"	8 yrs	Hanover N.H.	Home - Hanover N.H.	"	"C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	Brn.	"	None
Diego	3	Brother - Mr.R.Cruickshank 24 Westburn Place. Aberdeen	Cal.	San Diego	"	"	"	"	7 yrs	San Diego	Home - 2730 State St. San Diego. Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Scar on thumb & some
oit	4	Father: Mr.Simmonds, 56 Gatis Street, Wolverhampton.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	"	6 yrs.	Detroit	Friend: Mrs Robertshaw, 5193 32nd St., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4.	FR.	BRN	BRN	marks on face & neck
	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

87

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST 1929, 19

TOURIST THIRD CABIN - ONE-WAY RETURNING HOME.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	S.I.	Bell	Hugh S.W.	43	6	M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English,	England	London				U.S.A.	Derby Lim Vermont
2		Bowen	Rees Higgs	42	6	M	M	Professor	"	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Bettws Ammanford	Re-entry permit 448264	Washington	16. 1. 29	"	Hanover
3		Cruickshank	George Craig	39		M	S	Upholsterer		"	"	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rewburgh	Re-entry permit 912129	Washington	9. 2: 29.	"	San Diego
4		Kimber	Doris	30		F	D	Book-kpr.	"	"	"	"	English	England	Rugby	Re-entry Permit 463471	Washington	25. 3. 29.	"	Detroit
5	U.S.C.	"	David	4		M	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	DETROIT.	"	"	"	"	"
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

96

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W P Peake, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF YORK, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—686

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R H Stuart (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* DUCHESS OF YORK*, from* LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R H Stuart X

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* August*, 19*29

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITED
dental United
the listing of
19 29

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 AUG 1929, *19*

		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
nt residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town				State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
inburgh		1	Friend. Mr. Ross, Broomhill, Leven.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	—	—	Mrs. Stoke, 14110, Frederick Avenue, Detroit.	Yes.	Under 60 days.	No.	No.	No	No	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	7½	Med.	Red.	Brown.	None.
~~ndon.~~		2	Friend. ~~Mr. J. D. Woodruff, Strand Bldg, Lincoln's Inn, London.~~	~~England.~~	~~London.~~	~~Yes.~~	"	"	"			~~9, Store Bldg, Lincoln's~~ Inn, London, England.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Blue~~	"
		3						?																					
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

88

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 2nd., 1929

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP OUTWARD.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Adams	William	33	6	M	S	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	English	Scotch	Scotland	Bevan	20	Edinburgh.	10. 7. 29.	Scotland	Edinburgh	1
2	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK"	~~Pearson~~	~~Colin Hargreaves~~	~~29~~	~~10~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Barrister~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Minnedosa, Man.~~				~~England~~	~~London.~~	2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

85

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M P Peake, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF YORK., employed by owners, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—233

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R N Stuart *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* DUCHESS OF YORK, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R N Stuart
Master *~~Officer.~~*

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* August, *19*29
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ED
d United
ting of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 8 AUG 1929 *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother - A.E.Small, Fitzroy St., Croydon, Sydney,N.S.W.	N.S.W.	Australia	Yes	Self	Yes	No			38 Bridge St. Lacelove, Sydney,N.S.W. - Australia	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Grey	Nil
2	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	"	"
3	~~D.S.Evans - Father/Law, "Cartref" Kenakloe Knighton, Rads, Wales.~~	~~"~~	~~Sydney~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~In transit to Australia~~	~~"~~	~~4 days~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Dark~~	~~Blk.~~	~~Hazel~~	~~"~~
4	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Husband~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brn~~	~~Brn~~	~~"~~
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

65

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd AUGUST, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
													TOURIST THIRD CABIN		IN TRANSIT.						
1		Small	Cecil C.	37		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Australia	Sydney				Australia	Sydng	1
2		"	Florence E.	3[illegible]	11	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	2
3	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK".	~~Tilley~~	~~Horatio L.~~	~~37~~	~~2~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Civil Servant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~London~~				~~"~~	~~"~~	3
4	NOT ON BOARD "DUCHESS OF YORK".	~~"~~	~~Ellen Mary~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wales~~	~~Swansea~~				~~"~~	~~"~~	4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

84

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W P Peake, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF YORK, employed by owners, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W P Peake
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.N. STUART, MASTER *, of the* "DUCHESS OF YORK" *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. N. Stuart
MASTER . ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* August, *19* 29.
at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 9th August, *19* 29

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs.Eileen Birley 46 Barlow Moor Road, ~~Didsbury, Manchester~~	England		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2mth	Lake City.	In Transit	Yes	2days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Nil
2	~~Nil~~	~~N.Zealand~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~No~~			~~In Transit to N.Zealand~~	~~"~~	~~10days~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
3	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~					~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~						
4	Father, Mr.Florance Wm.Black 2 E.Chapel St.London W.1	England		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	1921	Friend: F.B. Wiborg, 756 Park Avenue, New York City.	"	3mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fr.	Br.	Br.	Scar on Neck H.O.B
5	~~Mother, Frondeg, Queens Rd.Weston, N.Yk.~~		~~New York~~	~~No~~	"	"	~~No~~	~~No~~		C/o Dunlop & Lyon ~~251 Fulton St.New York.~~	~~No~~	~~14days~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~Grey~~	~~"~~	~~Scars~~ rt side face
6	Brother, Mr ~~Alan~~ S.Marc MacDonald Gylen, Kerana, nr Oban	Cal.	San Francisco	"	Mrs.Noble	"	Yes	10yr.	San Fran.	Employer, Mrs. Noble 1667 Washington St.San Francisco, Cal.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br.	"	Nil
7	Rev F.Guttridge Glenheather, Wells Road Malvern	"	Berkeley	"	Self	"	"	1929	Berkeley	2704 Virginia St.Berkeley Cal.		Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Med.	"	Grey	" Transferred to Canadian Manifest
8	~~Mr.H.Manning 300 Goodwood Rd. Clarence Pk Adelaide, Aust.~~	~~Australia~~		~~Yes~~				~~1929~~	~~N.York.~~	~~In Transit to Australia~~	~~Yes~~	~~10days~~	~~No~~									5	[illegible]	Fr.	Grey		" Transferred to Canadian Manifest
9	~~"~~														~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	5	[illegible]		Br.	Blue	"
10	Mother, Mrs.Irwin Canterbury Rd.Canterbury Melbourne, Aust.		"	"	"	"	"	2mth.		"	"	50days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med.	"	"	"
11	"		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
12	Sister, Mrs.Briggs 74 Whitehall Road, Gateshead	Miss.	Kansas	Yes	"	"	"	47yr.	Kansas	Son: Guy W. Johnson, 3914 Windsor Avenue, Kansas City, Miss.	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fr.	White	Grey	"
13	Gen.Sir Alfred Edwards Ridgemount, Peaslake, Gomshall	Ill.	Chicago	"	Son	"	"		Chicago	Son, Mr.Stanley Morse C/o 105 W.Adams St. Chicago, Ill.	Yes		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Grey	Blue	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Hazel	"
15	Aunt, Mrs.J.Corbett 28 Monreith Rd.Newlands, Glasgow	Australia		"	Self	"	No			In Transit to Australia	"	21days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Br.	Br.	"
16	Father, Mr.Athelstan Price Culvarwood House, nr Hartford	England		"	"	"	"			Friend: F.B. Wiborg, 756 Park Avenue, New York City.	"	3mth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"
17	Wife, Mrs.Ada Stilling 4 Captain Cook Hotel, Botany Australia	Australia		"	"	"	"			In Transit to Australia	"	35days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fr.	"	Scar centre stomach
18	Wife, Mrs. Scarborough 3 Hillbury Road, London S.W.17	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"			C/o C.P.R. New York, N.Y	"	14days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Br.	Nil
19	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Br.	"	"
20	Wife, Mrs.Singleton 29 Fairview Crescent, Wellington	N.Zealand		"	Self	"	Yes	In Transit		In Transit to N.Zealand	"	7days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Grey	"	"
21	Nil	N.Y.	New York	No	"	"	"	45yr.	N.Yk.	64 Lincoln Rd.Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Grey	"
22	Father, Mr.John Tyson 44 St.Johns St.Keswick	Mich.	Washington	"	"	"	No			Uncle, Mr.William Tyson Washington, Macomb Co.Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Br.	"	"
23	Father: Wm. D. Finlay, Burns St. Dalmuir, Dumbarton.	W.I.	Santo Domingo	"	"	Yes	Yes	In transit		In transit to West Indies. Visiting brother: W.W. Finlay, 475 Wosley Ave. Belleville, N.J.	Yes	3 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	Nil.
24	Father-in-law "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn.	Brn.	Nil.
25	Grandfather - "	"	"	"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	Nil.
26		"	"	"	Self	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	Nil.
27	Father: Harry Winch Hill, 51 Wimbourne Rd. Bournemouth.	Iowa	Des Moines	"	Husband	"	"	8	Des Moines	Husband: R.C. McCankie, Actuary, Equitable Life Insurance Co., Des Moines, Iowa.	"	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	Mole Behind left ear.
28																											
29																											
30																											

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. D/YORK *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 19 29

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Birley	Herbert	29	✓ 3	M	M	M'turer	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Manchester	4	Manchester	12.7.29	England	Manchester
2		~~Buchanan~~	~~David~~	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Nil~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~N.Zealand~~	~~Palmerston~~	~~12363~~	~~N.Zealand~~	~~21.1.24~~	~~N.Zealand~~	~~Palmerston~~
3		~~Buchanan~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~57~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				~~"~~	~~"~~
4		Black	Ian	25	✓ 2	M	S	Underwriter	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Peebles	14707	London	19.7.29	England	London
5	N.O.B.	~~[illegible]~~	~~Arthur~~	~~49~~	~~1~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~M'turer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Stradbrooke~~				"	~~Weston-s-Mare~~
6		Gibson	Annie	47	✓	F	M	Nurse	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Melford	1602	Southampton	10.5.29	"	Cheltenham
7		Guttridge	George	31	✓	M	M	Professor	"	"	"	English	English	England	Hull	Re-entry Permit 481276	Washington	3.5.29	America	Berkeley
8	Transferred to Canadian Manifest	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Retired~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Bristol~~				~~Australia~~	~~Adelaide~~
9	Transferred to Canadian Manifest	~~Hyde~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~				"	"
10		Irwin	George	41	✓ 6	M	M	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Hawthorn	398 ~~42456~~	Melbourne	26.2.29 ~~5.2.29~~	"	Melbourne
11		Irwin	Amy	41	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Johnson	Phoebe	71	✓ 4	F	W	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	England ~~America~~	Frosterley	Re-entry Permit 472236	Washington	17.4.29	America	Thomas
13		Morse	Frank	67	✓	M	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Barrie	-			Canada	Winnipeg
14		Morse	Ella	63	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	-			"	"
15		Melville	John	25	✓ 4	M	S	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	England	"	15702	London	27.7.29	Australia	Melbourne
16		Price	David	22	✓ 3	M	S	Underwriter	"	English French	"	"	"	"	"	14725	"	19.7.29	England	London
17		Stilling	Stanley	42	✓ 8	M	M	Manager	"	English	"	"	"	Australia	Sydney	4629	Sydney	8.4.29	Australia	Jendlan Caves
18		Scarborough	Tom	59	✓	M	M	Director	"	"	"	"	"	England	Witham	16119	London	18.8.29	England	London
19		Scarborough	Charles	21	✓	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	16121	"	"	"	"
20		Singleton	Winnard	51	✓	M	M	C.Servant	"	"	"	"	Canadian	Canada	Elgin	249	Wellington, N.Z.	19.4.29	N.Zealand	Wellington
21		Turf	John	45	✓ 7	M	M	Manager	"	"	"	German	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	488521	Washington	20.5.30	America	N.York
22		Tyson	Phyllis	17	✓ 1	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	English	English	England	Keswick	156013	Liverpool	24.4.29	England	Keswick
23		Finlay	Frederick J.	36	✓	M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	British	"	"	London	Transit Cert. 16032-192	London	31.7.29	W.I.	Santo Domingo
24		"	Gwendolen	34	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16235-207	"	1.8.29	"	"
25		"	John	4mths	✓	M	S	-	-	-	-	"	"	W.I.	Santo Domingo	"	"	"	"	"
26		Baird	Maud M.	55	✓	F	W	-	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	England	Northampton	16033-193	"	31.7.29		
27		McCankie	Olive	34	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston-on-Thames	Re-entry Permit 491005	Washington	21.5.29	Iowa	Des Moines
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.P. PEAKE, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", "SAILING THEREWITH" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Peake

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of August, 1929

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. N. STUART, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "DUCHESS OF YORK" *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. N. Stuart

MASTER ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* August *, 19*29

at QUEBEC.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNITED
of continental United
is for the listing of
, 19 29

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 9th August, *19*29

	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	permanent residence			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
	City or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
nd	London	1	Brother, Alfred Box 74 Babington Road, Streatham England London			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	San Fran.	Palace Hotel, San Francisco c/o Camp Valley Coal Co., Cal.	Yes	60days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Grey	Br.	Nil
	W.Hartle-pool	2	Wife, Lillie Bowman Delamere Tunstall Avenue. W.Hartlepool		"	"	Cerebos Ld.	"	No			West 9th & Superior Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Med.	"	"	"
	London	3	Father, Mr.Hammond 5 Kitherdon Rd. London SW		"	"	J.Hardy Ld	"	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Prince George Hotel, E 28th St. New York, N.Y	"	5mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Hazel	"
	New York	4	Nil.	N.Y.	New York	"	Self	Yes	"	12yrs.	N.Y.	Home: 552 West 185th Street, NEW York City.	"	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	Nil.
	Newcastle	5	Wife: Monaise, Fernwood Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	"	1928	N.Y.	c/o Brown, Shipley & Co., Bankers, Wall Street, New York City.	"	1 month	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

03

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. D/YORK *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2nd August, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Box	William	55	7	M	S	Woollen Agent	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	London	15323	London	24.7.29	England	London	1
2		Bowman	Richard	45		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nottingham	20	Newcastle-Tyne	31.7.29	"	W.Hartlepool	2
3		Hammond	George	34	2	M	S	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reigate	15576	London	26.7.29	"	London	3
4	S.I.	Palma	Jose M.	36		M	M	Insurance Agent	"	English & Spanish	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	Leon	1398	Mexico City	2.5.29	N.Y.	New York	4
5		Longfield	Walter V.	54		M	M	Fruit Broker	"	English	"	British	English	England	Gateshead	17	Newcastle-on-Tyne	27/7/29	England	Newcastle	5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

82

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.P. Peake*, Surgeon of the* "DUCHESS OF YORK"*,* "sailing therewith" *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

W P Peake

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 8th *day of* August*, 19*29

at QUEBEC.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VOLENDAM *sailing from* ROTTERDAM, July 30th., 19 29, *Arriving at port of* HALIFAX August 8th., 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	VonHemert	Henry A.	66	✓	M	M	PP 675018 = Wash D.C. 2/19/29	not act. Nov. 7. 1892 Dist. Court Las Vegas N.M.	P.O. Box 146, Hollywood Cal
2	do	Belle J.	55	✓	F	M	Do	- do -	- do -
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

P E Lee.

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

81

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Volendam" *sailing from* BOULOGNE SUR MER, July 31st., 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* Halifax, N.S., August 8th, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Day	Pomeroy	23	✓	M	S	Hartford Conn.	Jan.21,1906	PP 69696X Wash 6/4/29	70 Forest Str. Hartford Conn.
2	NOT USED									
3	NOT USED									
4	NOT USED									
5	NOT USED									
6	NOT USED									
7	NOT USED									
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

01

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

80

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kungsholm sailing from Gothenburg, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Halifax N S, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bredenberg	Alfred	73	✓	M	M		Passport No. 68316 Cert. of nat. iss by County Court, Cook County Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 11, 1885.	Champlain, N.Y.
2	do	Emma	67	✓	F	M	June 14th 1862, Mooers, N.Y.		do
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								00
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Herman Akerlund
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

79

M-24

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—614

S. S. Kungsholm sailing from Gothenburg, July 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Halifax N S Aug. , 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Panttila	Eino	29	✓	M	M	July 23rd 1900, Ironwood, Wisc,	Passport 365131 Apr. 23, 27	728 May str. Waukeegan, Ill.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Hermann Akerlund
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

78

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsén Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T.M.S. KUNGSHOLM *, from* GOTHENBURG *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~*Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* August *,* 1929

at NEW YORK

Herman Akerlund
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NITED
ntinental United
r the listing of
19

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Halifax, 4. AU. 1929, 19

15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
…manent residence			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
City or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
HÖGSÄTER	1	Brother, Thure Karlson Brosäter, Högsäter.	Ore.	Bend	Vancouver no	self	40 yes	no			Friend, Valfrid Anderson 41 Gelekrist Ave., Bend, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
ÖVERLULEÅ	2	Father, Abel Larson Buddbyn, Boden.	Wash.	Enumclaw	no	self	150 yes	no			Uncle, Arthur Almqvist R.1., Box 17, Enumclaw, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	grey	none
OFFERDAL	3	Uncle, Mats Kristenson Vången, Alsen.	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	200 yes	no			Friend, Olof Edholm 4544-35. Ave., Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
DO	4	Uncle, do do	Wash.	Olympia	no	self	200 yes	no			Friend, Frans Blomberg R.3, Box 439, Olympia, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
DO	5	Uncle, do do	Wash.	Yakima	no	self	200 yes	no			Friend, Kristina Anderson R.5, Yakima, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
DO	6	Mother, Brita Jonason Kläppen, Offerdal.	Wash.	Kent	no	self	40 yes	no			Friend, Olof Larsson R.3, B.206, Kent, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
BERG	7	Mother, Lisa Salomonson Bingsta, Skanderåsen.	Ore.	Oregon City	no	self	50 yes	yes	1913 1919	Washington, Ore.	Sister, Anna Hagmarck R.2, Box 66, Oregon City, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
BERG	8	Mother, Anna Forseth Brynje, Skanderåsen.	Wash.	Preston	no	self	38 yes	no			Friend, John Magnuson Preston, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
RÖNNÖFORS	9	Father, Nils Anderson Olden, Rönnöfors.	Wash.	Clinton	no	self	35 yes	no			Sister, Karin Skarberg Clinton, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
RÖNNÖFORS	10	Father, Anders Svedberg Rönnöfors, Västsjön	Cal.	Oakland	no	see col 23	40 yes	no			Uncle, Carl Bostrom 4536 Walnut Ave., Oakland, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

Herman Akerlund
Immigrant Inspector

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 9

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEE

S. S. T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 27 JUL 1929, 19 Arr

Sect 5. Act of 1924.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town	16 No. on List
1		KARLSSON	JOHAN EINAR	23	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	HÖGSÄTER	4437 QI	GÖTEBORG	APRIL 12,1929	SWEDEN	HÖGSÄTER	1
2		LARSSON	FRITZ IVAR	20	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖVERLULEÅ	2419 QI	STOCKHOLM	JULY 9,1929	DO	ÖVERLULEÅ	2
3		LIDEN	KARL GUSTAF	29	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OFFERDAL	2414 QI	STOCKHOLM	JULY 8,1929	DO	OFFERDAL	3
4		LIDDEN	PER VIKTOR	24	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2412 QI	STOCKHOLM	JULY 8,1929	DO	DO	4
5		LIDEN	BRITA KRISTINA	28	✓	F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2411 QI	STOCKHOLM	JULY 8,1929	DO	DO	5
6		OLOVSSON	LARS OTTO	23	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2402 QI	STOCKHOLM	JULY 5,1929	DO	DO	6
7		ESBJÖRNSON	PETRUS	43	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERG	9424 QI	STOCKHOLM	MAY 1,1929	DO	BERG	7
8		FORSETH	BROR	33	✓	M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	2341 2341 QI	STOCKHOLM	JULY 1,1929	DO	BERG	8
9		NILSSON	GUSTAF ALRIK	22	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	OFFERDAL	2396 QI	STOCKHOLM	JULY 5,1929	DO	RÖNNÖFORS	9
10		SVEDBERG	HERMAN	09	✓	M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	9245 QI	STOCKHOLM	APRIL 22,1929	DO	RÖNNÖFORS	10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

NOT USED

NOT USED

27

Total passengers . . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Ramståhl, Surgeon of the T.M/S. KUNGSHOLM, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sixten Ramståhl

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August 1929

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 4 '29

829

SS Kungsholm
Aug. 4, 1929
Immigrant Male Female
Nonimmigrant Male Female
U. S. Citizens Male Female
Total

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsén Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* T.M.S. KUNGSHOLM *, from* GOTHENBURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. Ellsén

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* August *, 19*29

at NEW YORK

Herman Akerlund

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 8

The entries o sheet must be typewritten pr

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL (

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Halifax, 4. AUG. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Veikko Koskuranto Wasa, Clementsgatan 28.	Ill.	Waukegan	no	self	75 yes	yes	1917 1929	Waukegan, Ill.	Wife, Alli Koski 131 Martin Ave., Waukegan, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Immigrant Inspector

77

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 27 JUL 1929, 19

Sect 10. Act of 1924 - Left US at Newyork

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KOSKI	MIKKO	32	✓	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	LAIHIA	AP.470911 RP.470578	WASHINGTON	APRIL 15,1929	U.S.A.	WAUKEGAN
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

76

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Sixten Rametåhl, Surgeon of the T.M.S. KUNGSHOLM, Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sixten Ramstahl

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1929.

at NEW YORK

Herman Akerlund

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN CLASS (A

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " MEGANTIC " sailing from SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE, 26th July, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC: -4 AUG 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMS	Beatrice	24	-	F	S	U. S. A. N.O.Sa.Nov.29-04	-	4626 St.Charles Ave.New Orleans, Sa.
2	CRAIG ~~[illegible]~~	Fanny ~~[illegible]~~	53	-	F	S	U. S. A. New Orleans. 9/6/1875	-	1138, Third Str. New Orleans
3	GRIFFIN	Charles L.	61	7	M	M	U. S. A. Springfield, Mass. U.S.A.	-	308, Summit Ave. Syracuse, N.Y.
4	~~LANDRETH~~	~~Lewis~~	~~48~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~U. S. A. 20/8/1880 - Gilman - Illinois.~~	-	~~Streaton - Illinois.~~
5	MURPHY	Marie E.	25	9	F	S	U. S. A. 22/9/1901 - St.Louis, Mo.	-	6040, Mr.Person Av. - St.Louis. Mo.
6	do	Louise M.	23	7	F	S	U. S. A. 12/12/1904 - St.Louis.Mo.	-	do do
7	SIMPSON	Mildred	30	5	F	S	U. S. A. 15/7/1898 - Sanfrancisco.	-	5040, Washington do
8	SIMPSON	Warren	24	5	-	S	U. S. A. 12/1/1904 - Alameda, Cal.	-	do do
9	MURPHY	Jerry	21	7	-	S	U. S. A. 13/12/1906 - St.Louis Mo.	-	6040, Mr.Person - do
10	WELLS	Nelson M.	34	2	M	M	U. S. A. 25/2/1895 - Baldwinsville. N.Y. U.S.A.	-	80, Ridge Road, Waban, ~~[illegible]~~ - Mass.
11	COUGHLAN	GEORGE	20		M	S	Mt Vernon, N.Y. 1[illegible]/1/09		100, W [illegible] Street, New York City
12	GREENQUIST	KNUD	[illegible]		M	M		Huron Court South Dakota - 191[illegible]	Huron, [illegible].
13	GREENQUIST	GERTRUDE	40		F	M		By marriage	ditto
14	GREENQUIST	ANNA	19		F	S	Huron, South Dak. 1910		ditto
15	GREENQUIST	HARRY	14		M	S	Huron, South Dak. 1915		ditto
16	SMITH	STANLEY	55		M	M	Tegundus, PA. 7/1/187[illegible]		6[illegible]1, Lowe[illegible] St. Pittsburg, PA.
17	SMITH	SOPHIA	53		F	M	Clarion Co. PA. 1[illegible]/[illegible]/1876		ditto
18	SMITH	ESTHER	14		F	S	Pittsburg, PA. 19/1[illegible]/1[illegible]		ditto
19	STANLEY	VINCENT	22		M	S	Detroit, Mich. 1[illegible]/[illegible]/07		1102 [illegible] Av. [illegible]ville, Mass.
20	~~NEUMANN~~	~~LILIAN~~	~~58~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	Wardrop Purser		
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
29									
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Line 4; Landreth L. Not on board, Wardrop
Purser

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

n5

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), JULY 28th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC: 14 AUG 1929, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Collins	Mary C. ✓	41		F	S	Winchester, Ills. April 26th 1888		Winchester Ills .
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

75

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

74

14—814

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—[illegible]) TOURIST CLASS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " MEGANTIC " sailing from SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE, JULY 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC: -4 AUG. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FESS	Le Roy ✓	35	-	M	S	U . S.C. Darien N.Y. 20/9/1896.	-	393 Porter Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
2	[illegible]	ROBERT ✓	[illegible]		M	M	San Francisco, Calif. [illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	FLORA ✓	26		F	M	Glens Falls N.Y. [illegible]		[illegible]
4	DUNN	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible] 1898		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	VERNAL ✓	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	FORSYTH	[illegible] ✓	55		F	M	Madison, Mo. [illegible]		[illegible]
7	McLEAN	THOMAS ✓	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago, Ill. [illegible]		[illegible]
8	BEAMISH	JOHN ✓	71		M	[illegible]		[illegible], Detroit, [illegible].	[illegible]
9	BEAMISH	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	Detroit, [illegible]. [illegible]		[illegible]
10	HOMEWOOD	[illegible] ✓	[illegible]		F	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
11	HOMEWOOD	[illegible] ✓	11		F	[illegible]	Detroit, [illegible]. [illegible]		[illegible]
12	JEWELL ~~JEXXXX~~	[illegible] ✓	36		F	S	Decorah, Iowa. 6/10/1893		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	ANNA ✓	50		F	M	Cedar Bluffs, [illegible]		[illegible], N[illegible].
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

79

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

73

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—514)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

S. S. "MEGANTIC" *sailing from* HAVRE, 26th JULY, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC. 4 AUG 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	IMELY	FRANK	47	✓	M	M			
2	NOT USED							Pittsburgh PA. 12th May 1916.	Home. 343 West Broadway New York
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED NOT USED USED								

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

72

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. A. Frank Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the British s/s MEGANTIC, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sworn that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. A. Frank
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITED
ental United
the listing of
19 29

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

4 AUG. 1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST, 19 29

…nt residence City or town	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination State	18 City or town	19	20 By whom was passage paid?	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 (See footnote for full text of this question)	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	1										~~11348 Belleterre Ave, Detroit~~																	
	2										do																	
	3										~~641 E Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich~~																	
	4										do																	
Rotherham	5	father, George Green, Fair Oaks, 22, Oak Lane, Bradford	England	Bradford	yes	self	yes	no			Martha Washington Hotel, New York City	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br	bl	none
Plympton	6	father, Edwin Horrell, 9, Mt Pleasant Ave, Potternewton	England	Potternewton	yes	self	yes	no			ditto	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	bl	none
Melbourne	7	c/o Australia House, London	Australia	Sydney	yes	self	yes	no			Prince George Hotel, New York City	~~no~~ yes	~~2 months~~ 2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	gr	br	
London	8	sister, Mrs H Bolton, 41, Florence Ave, Balby, Doncaster	England	Doncaster	yes	self	yes	no			ditto	yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dk	br	br	none
Maadi	9	27, Madeira Ave, Worthing	Egypt	Maadi	yes	self	yes	no			Messrs. E.S. Ritchie & Sons, 112, Cypress St, Brookline Mass	yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	br	br	none
London	10	Wife; Mrs Spiers, 111c Sinclair Road, Kensington, London	Eng.	London	yes	self	yes	no			Prince George Hotel, New York City	yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	[illegible]	Grey	br	None
London	11	Mother; Mrs Lawrence; Anchorage, Maple Str. Sheerness on Sea	Eng.	London	yes	self	yes	no			ditto	yes	1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dk	bl.	Hazel	None
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

72

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEGANTIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~HOMEWOOD~~	~~Kathleen~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housewife~~				~~USA~~								
2		~~HOMEWOOD~~	~~Eileen~~	~~11~~		~~f~~	~~s~~					~~U.S.A.~~								
3		~~BEAMISH~~	~~John~~	~~71~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~retired~~				~~U.S.A.~~								
4		~~BEAMISH~~	~~Anne~~	~~64~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housewife~~				~~U.S.A.~~								
5		GREEN	Ida Walton	30	✓	f	s	teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Bradford	Transit 4	Sheffield	July 10,1929	England	Rotherham
6		HORRELL	Ella	29	✓	f	s	teacher	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Leeds	~~XXXXXXX~~ 3	Plymouth	July 11,1929	England	Plympton
7		HUMPHREY	Frederick William	63	✓	m	wd	retired	yes	English	yes	Australia	English	England	London	Transit [illegible]	London	July 16,1929	Australia	Melbourne
8		THOMPSON	Caroline Emma	42	✓	f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	15150	London	July 23, 1929	England	London
9		ADDISON	Herbert	40	✓	m	s	lecturer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Crawle	15295	London	July 24th, 1929	~~England~~ Egypt	Maadi
10		SPIERS	VICTOR	68	✓	m	m	Profes.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	France	Paris	14631	London	July 10, 1929	England	London
11		SHARP	LESLIE	36	✓	m	s	Traveller	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	14868	London	July 20, 1929	England	London
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25																				
26																				
27																				
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Line 1. Homewood K. Transferred to Citizens Sheet 'A' Line 10.
" 2. Homewood E. ditto Line 11.
" 3. Beamish J. ditto Line 8
" 4. Beamish A. ditto Line 9.

Purser

7/

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover *, Surgeon of the* British s/s MEGANTIC Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B. Ch.B. (Edin) *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J Glover

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*..

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S S Megantic

London

Aug 4, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Megantic aug 4, 1929.

Emigrant .... Male .... Female ....

Non-emigrant .... Male .... Female ....

U.S Citizens .... Male .... Female ....

Total ....

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.A. Frank - Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* British s/s MEGANTIC*, from* LONDON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F.A. Frank
Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

A
NITED
continental United
for the listing of
19 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 4 AUG 1929, 19 29

15 nent residence City or town	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
aris	1	Mr.Eurico del Torso,Udine.	France	Paris	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend; Dr. Mauroner,																	
	2	17,Via Aquilera. Italy.									55, West 92nd Str.	yes	2 weeks	no									6	2				
	3										New York City	-	visit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	m.1.90		fair	bl.	grey.	none
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

71

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

TOURIST CLASS TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " MEGANTIC " Passengers sailing from HAVRE, JULY 20th, 1929

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		DELTORSO	Germanico	25	3	M	S	doctor in law.	yes	Italian English French	yes	Italy	North Italian	ITALY ~~France~~	Udine -	3094 ~~[illegible]~~	Paris ~~Consulat Italien of Paris.~~	29th June 1929 ~~[illegible]~~	France	Paris	1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

70

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, *Surgeon of the* British S/S MEGANTIC sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M. B. Ch. B. (Edin) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J Glover

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. A. Frank *, of the* S/s. Megantic *, from* London, Havre, Soton, & Cobh *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G. A. Frank
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* August . 1929 .
at Quebec .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

4 [illegible] 1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST, 1929

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Harris 2 Oaklands. Argoed	Mich.	De troit.	Yes	Se lf	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin Oswald Price. 5962 Springfield Ave. Detroit	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Aub	Haz	None
2	Father William Jones 9 Grwyn Terr. Argoed	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	do do	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Drk	Brn	None
3	Brother Mr Webb Rye. Leith Cheyne Court. Sussex.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	See Q 23 Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband Mr Robert Renison 7702 John R. St. Detroit	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Gr	Blue	None.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

70

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MEGANTIC . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 27th JULY , 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HARRIS	David George	22 ✓		M	S	Elec Haulage Attd't.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Brit	Welsh	Wales	Argoed	20245	Southampton	22nd July 1929	Wales	Argoed
2		JONES	William Hector	20 ✓		M	S	Chauffer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Brit	Welsh	Wales	Argoed	2043	Southampton	22nd July 1929	Wales	Argoed
3		RENISON	Kate	59 ✓		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Romney	1165	London	25th June 1929	England	Lyminge
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

69

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the S/S "Megantic", sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B. (Edinburgh), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glover
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of August, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of Immigration or other Officer Authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

LONDON HAVRE

I, F. A. Frank, Master, of the British s/s MEGANTIC from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. A. Frank

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should [illegible]assified under thi[illegible]eading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 4 AUG 1929

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	daughter Mrs. Daisy Sandrock, 64, Westbourne Grove, Westcliff-On-Sea. Essex.	Michigan	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1924 2½	Detroit	daughter & son in law, Arvine William Peck, Box 244, Inkster. Mich.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	sallow	br	br	none
2		So. Dak	Huron																								
3		So. Dak	Huron																								
4		So. Dak	Huron																								
5		So. Dak	Huron																								
6	Cousin Stanley William Brooke, 3, Lewisham Bridge, London, S. E. 13.	Loua	New Orleans	yes	see Q 23 father	yes	no			Father James William Hrb Stephens, 818, Nashville Avenue, New Orleans. Loua.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	63		fr	fr	gr	none
7	do.	Loua	New Orleans	yes	seeQ23 father/law	xxx	no			Father-in-Law do	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	br	bl	none
8	do.	Loua	New Orleans	yes	see Q 23 granfer		no			Grandfather do.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	fr	bl	none
9	do.	Loua	New Orleans	yes	see Q 23 granfer		no			Grandfathef do.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	fr	bl	none
10	Mother Mrs. Edward Way, Chale Cottage, Loom Lane, Radlett. Herts.	Eng.	Shalford	yes	self	abt £25	no			Friends Mr. & Mrs. P D Saylor North Street, White Plains. N.Y.	no	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	br	br	none
11	Father Rev. J G Tasker DD. 2, Cloister Crofts, Leamington Spa.	England	London	yes	self	yes	yes	1916/20 1923 1924	N. Y. Boston N. Y.	Friend Miss Alice Fowler, The Little Cottage, Southwest Harbor, Mount D. Sert. Maine.	yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	br	bl	none
12	Grandfather Mr. J Hunt, Yelverton. Devon.	China	Shanghai	yes	self	yes	no	- 1926	-	c/o, Canadian Ntl.Bldg. San Francisco.	yes	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	br	bl	none
13	Dauhgter Miss Ruth Bentley, c/o National & Provincial Bank, 250, Regent St. London. W.	England	London	no	self	yes	yes	1928	Toledo	Son Ca t. H B Bentley, Ottawa Hills Riding Club, Toledo	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	gr	gr	none
14	Ferdinand Blumberg, 5, rue Papillen, Paris. IX.	France	Paris	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	various	Mr. Berner Girdley, 254, Arguells Bld. San Francisco	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fr	brn	bl	none
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

69

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND-C

S. S. "MEGANTIC". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JULY 27th., 1929 Arrivi

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BURNHAM	Mary	64	✓	f	wd	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England c	Portsmouth	11579	London	12th June, 1929	England	Westcliff on sea.	1
2		~~GREENQUIST~~	~~Knid~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~m~~														2
3		~~GREENQUIST~~	~~Gertrude~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	~~m~~														3
4		~~GREENQUIST~~	~~Anna~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~s~~														4
5		~~GREENQUIST~~	~~Harry~~	~~14~~		~~m~~	~~s~~														5
6		STEPHENS	Louis Albert	37	✓	m	m	Motor Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Leicester	3873	London	9th April, 1929	England	London	6
7		STEPHENS	Winifred Margaret	34	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	3874	London	9th April, 1929	England	London	7
8		STEPHENS	Paula Rosa	5	✓	f	s	child	no	no	no	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	3875	London	9th April, 1929	England	London	8
9		STEPHENS	Sheila Margaret	7	✓	f	s	child	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	3876	London	9th April, 1929	England	London	9
10		WAY	Lilian Frances	48	✓	f	s	teacher	yes	French German English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Shalford.	232443	London	12th August 1929	England	Radlett	10
11		TASKER	Irene Grace	41	✓	f	s	teacher	yes	English	yes	Gr. Brit	English	England	Richmond	14673	London	18th July 1929	England	London	11
12		POTE-HUNT	James Ottaway	24	✓	m	s	accountant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	China	Shanghai	14937	London	22nd July, 1929	China	Shanghai	12
13		BENTLEY	Edith Margarte	68	✓	f	wd	none	yes	French English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Settle. Yks	14723	London	19th July, 1929	England	London	13
14		BLUMBERG	Georges	24	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	French English	yes	France	French	France	Paris	177	Paris	17th July 1929	France	Paris	14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26

Line 2. Greenquist K - Transferred to Citizen Sheet 'A' Line 12
" 3. Greenquist G.- ditto Line 13
" 4. Greenquist A.- ditto Line 14
" 5. Greenquist H.- ditto Line 15

Purser

68

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, *Surgeon of the* British s/s MEGANTIC Sailing therewith *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* Ten *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M. B. Ch. B. (Edinburgh University), *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J Glover

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

C

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C

S. S. "DORIC". sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 27th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, Que. 13 AUG 1929, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~McCAIN,~~	~~Katharine A.~~	~~53~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Sept. 14,1875,Little Rock,Arkansas.~~		~~2223,State Street,~~ ~~Little Rock,~~ ~~Arkansas.~~
2	~~McCAIN,~~	~~Samuel A.~~	~~23~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~May. 2,1906, Oklahoma~~		~~2223,State Street,~~ ~~Little Rock,~~ ~~Arkansas.~~
3	MEREEN,	Edith,	✓ 34	2	F	S	April 9th 1895, Minneapolis,Minnesota.		Mr. C.Mereen, Whitneyville, Washington,County,Maine.
4	WOODBRIDGE,	Ursula	✓ 57	3	F	M	Barton, Vermont. February 27th. 1872.		77,Central Avenue, Lynn, Mass.
5	WOODBRIDGE,	Margaret	✓ 18	3	F	S	Swampscott, Mass. January 11th.1911.		77, Central Avenue, Lynn, Mass.
6	HASKELL	Lucy	✓ 41		F	M	Sadorus,Ill. December 12th. 1887.		122 East 37th. St New York City.
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Sheet C Line 1 - McCain Katharine A.-Embarked Liverpool. see Sheet A line 8.
" C " 2 - McCain Samuel A. do do see Sheet A line 9.

Howard Hogan ....Purser.

68

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

B

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

S. S. "D O R I C" sailing from BELFAST, 27th JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 3 AUG. 1929, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	RANDALL	Grace E ✓	55		F	S	Born at Portland Me. January 3rd 1874	-	R.F.D. 4 Falmouth Foreside Portland Me
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

66

A

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ....

A

S. S. "DORIC" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JULY 26th *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC Que., 3 AUG. 1929 *, 19*29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	56		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		Circuit Court, Chicago 1901.	[illegible] Ill.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]		Through marriage	11120, Michigan Avenue, Chigago, Ill.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		c/o-Mrs H.M.May, Wickford, R.I.
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] December 25th.1870.		c/o-Tennis & Racquet Club Boylston St, Boston, Mass.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]		Through marriage.	c/o-Tennis & Racquet Club Boylston St, Boston, Mass.
8	McCAIN	Katharine A.	53		F	M	Little Rock, Ark. Sept 14th. 1875.		2223, State Street, Little Rock, Ark.
9	McCAIN	Samuel	23		M	S	Oklahoma. May 2nd. 1906.		2223, State Street, Little Rock Ark.
10	BEATTY	Alfred Chester	21		M	S	New York, N.Y. October 17th. 1907		C/o. Selection Trust, 25, Broad Street, New York.
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Sheet A line 5 - JONES Miriam. Transferred to Sheet B line 6.

Samuel Hagan ....Purser.

GS

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

.65

C

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

S.S. "DORIC". *sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 27th JULY, , *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC. 3 AUG. 1929 , *19*29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	~~BAIRD,~~	~~Thomas~~	~~46~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~		~~24th June, 1926, U.S.Dist.No.Ohio.~~	
2	~~BAIRD,~~	~~Mary~~	~~47~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~24th June, 1926, U.S.Dist. No. Ohio.~~	
3	STEWART,	Charles R.	✓ 40	7	M	M		Aug. 1928, Passport No. 8638 Port Angeles, Wash. Superior Court,	HOME. 531, West 7th St., Port Angeles Wash. U.S.A.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14									
15									
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED NOT USED								

No 1 & 2 did not embark. Samuel Hogan
PURSER.

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

64

B

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

S. S. "D O R I C" *sailing from* B E L F A S T, 27th JULY, *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~ 3 AUG. 1929, *19* 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	CATEGORY ONE								
1	BINGHAM	Herbert	37		M	S		Northern District of Illinois on 19th January, 1928	21[illegible] Fletcher St Chicago Ill
2	SHUMWAY	Carl	39		M	M	Born at Melrose Mass on 30th June, 1890		3[illegible] Bellevue Ave Melrose Mass, USA
3	SHUMWAY	Frances B.	23		F	M	Berlin New Hampshire. January 30th. 1906.		3[illegible] Bellevue Ave Melrose Mass, USA
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

63

A

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TOURIST 3RD CABIN
(Printed in England 14–214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

S. S. "DORIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 3 AUG. 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GREENHALGH	EDWARD ✓	43		M	M		District Court of Lansing Mich, 1918.	419 N. Magnolia Lansing Mich.
2	GREENHALGH	MARY ✓	43		F	M		By Marriage. in 1906.	419 N. Magnolia Lansing Mich.
3	GREENHALGH	ROBERT EDWARD ✓	6		M	S	9th February 1923 Lansing Mich.		419 N. Magnolia Lansing Mich.
4	HACKER	ARTHUR ✓	37		M	M		West Division. West District of Mo. Kansas City, Mo. Dec 2 1921	1214 So. Liberty Independence Mo.
5	HACKER	KATE ✓	26		F	M		By Marriage. in 1917.	1214 So. Liberty Independence Mo.
6	HACKER	BARBARA ✓	10		F	S	Independence Mo. Aug. 26 1919		1214 So. Liberty Independence Mo.
7	HACKER	ARTHUR ✓	7		M	S	Independence Mo. Sept 27 1922.		1214 So. Liberty Independence Mo.
8	SLOAN	LILLIAN ✓	30		F	M		passport 652761 Mov 26th 1928. Wash. By Marriage 1919	1207 Greenwood Ave Seattle Wash.
9	WHITE	HELEN C ✓	33		F	M		By marriage in August 1919.	Home. 756 Shell Road. Buffalo. N.Y.
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

67

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Steamship "DORIC", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume.

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ED
l United
ting of

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 23 AUG. 1929, *19*29

	16	17	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
ence town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
urgh.	1	~~Parents~~	~~Mr.-Mrs.J.Fotheringham,33a,Drummond Place, Edinburgh.~~	~~Mich~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~De-troit~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~			~~Friend~~	~~Miss A.Adnie, 1181 Dorchester Rd.Birmingham, Mich.~~	~~No~~	~~P'ment~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Frsh~~	~~Brwn~~	~~Grey~~	~~None.~~
erston.	2	Father	Mr. W.Thomson, 7,Phumpherston, Midlothian	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband	Mr. W. Splatt, 9955, Casiade Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
erston.	3	G'father	Mr. W.Thomson, 7,Phumpherston, Midlothian	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Father	Mr. W. Splatt, 9955,Casiade Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Aver-age		Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
ording.	4	Father	Mr. E.Mackinnon, 10,Meabost, Broadford,Skye.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925-1926	Detroit Mich.	Husband	Mr.G.W.Smith, c/oMrs.Henderson, 3480,AnderdonAve. Detroit,Mich	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frsh	Blk.	Blue	None.
ford.	5	G'father	Mr. W.Mackinnon, 10,Meabost, Broadford,Skye.	Mich	Detroit,	Yes	Parents	yes	yes	1925-1926	Detroit Mich.	Father	Mr.G.W.Smith,c/o Henderson,3480,Anderdon Ave.Detroit	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	N	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
ford.	6	G'father	Mr. W.Mackinnon, 10,Meabost, Broadford,Skye	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Parents.	yes	yes	1925-1926	Detroit Mich.	Father	Mr.G.W.Smith,c/o Henderson,3480,Anderdon Av.Detroit	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None.
ow.	7	Mother	Mrs. A.Furlong, 11,Stewart St., Mossend,Bellshill	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Father	Mr.M.Furlong, 15092,Lesure Ave. Detroit,Mich	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None.
	8																													
	9																													
	10																													
	11																													
	12																													
	13																													
	14																													
	15																													
	16																													
	17																													
	18																													
	19																													
	20																													
	21																													
	22																													
	23																													
	24																													
	25																													
	26																													
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

(All

C2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 27th JULY, *19*29

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		~~FOTHERINGHAM,~~	~~Mary W.~~	~~28~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	Shop-~~Assistant~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scots~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Musselburgh~~	~~10671~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~2/4/29~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Edinburgh.~~	1
2		SPLATT,	Jessie	32	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Tarbrak	10521	Glasgow	3/4/29	Scotland	Pumpherston.	2
3		SPLATT,	Agnes A.	6	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Pumpherston	10522	Glasgow	3/4/29	Scotland	Pumpherston.	3
4		SMITH,	Margaret M.	39	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Inverkeith-ing.	9013	Glasgow	7/5/29	Scotland	Broadford.	4
5		SMITH,	David	9	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	9014	Glasgow	7/5/29	Scotland	Broadford.	5
6		SMITH,	Donald E.	3	-	M	S	Child	No	AGE	No	British	Scots	U.S.A.	Detroit	9014	Glasgow	7/5/29	Scotland	Broadford.	6
7		FURLONG,	Philip	20	11	M	S	Steel-worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Bellshill	30683	Glasgow	24/7/29	Scotland	Glasgow.	7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

Line 1 Fotheringham,Mary W. transferred to Sheet G. line 1.

6

6/

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

s.s. "DORIC" 27th July, 1929.

QUOTA - TH RDS.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch. B. A. O. ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. D. Fuller.

U S Doric

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1929.

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug. 3, 1929

829

SS Doric
Aug. 3, 1929
Emigrant .... Male .... Female ....
Non-emigrant .... Male .... Female ....
U.S Citizens .... Male .... Female ....
Total ....

829

White Star

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Hume, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Steamship "Doric" *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Hume.

~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* August *, 1929*
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NITED

continental United
for the listing of

19 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 3 AUG. 1929, *19* 29

15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
manent residence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
~~Detroit.~~	1	Sister:- Mrs.Girty Cadman. ~~69.Granville St.Wolverhampton.~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	1923 1929	~~Detroit~~	Home:- ~~5140 Avey Ter.Detroit Mich~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Godd~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
~~Detroit~~	2	Aunt:- Mrs. Girty Cadman ~~69.Granville St.Wolverhampton.~~	~~Mich~~	~~Detroit~~	~~No~~	~~Mother~~	~~Yes~~	**Yes**	1925 1929	**Detroit**	Home:- ~~5140. Avey Ter.Detroit Mich~~	~~No~~	~~Always~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~4~~	~~9~~	~~Fair~~	~~Brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~None.~~
Northampton	3	Mother:- Mrs Barreel, 8 Maple St. Northampton	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband:- Mr. H. Routladge, 18339 Evergreen Rd. Detroit	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
Mich. Gr.Rapids	4	Mother:- B. Algera, Belsward, Haargst	Mich.	Gr. Rapids	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 1929	Gr.Rapids Mich.	Home:- 620 Olympia St.S.W. Grand Rapids, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

61

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H

THIRD CLASS PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT THROUGH CANADA TO U.S.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

States,
STEERA

S. S. "D O R I C". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 26TH, 19 29

Arri

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		~~ALLEN~~	~~SARAH~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Wolverhampton~~	~~463486~~	~~Washington~~	~~Mar. 2[illegible]th '29~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Detroit.~~	1
2		CANADA ~~ALLEN~~	~~NORMAN~~	~~8~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Brantford~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Detroit~~	2
3		RUTLEDGE	LILY LOUSIA	29 ✓		F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Northampton	18193	London	2nd July 1929	England	Northampton	3
4		ALGERA	AGE	39 ✓		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Burgweid	Re-entry holder 491879	Washington	27-5-29	U.S.A.	Mich. Gr.Rapids	4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

60

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch. B. A. O. ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Steamship "Doric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* August, 1929

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ED

United
ling of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 3 AUG. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents. Mr. &Mrs.J.Fotheringham,33a,Drummond, Place,Edinburgh.	Mich	Birmingham	Detroit	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Friend Miss A.Adnie, 1184,Dorchester Rd. Birmingham,Mich	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Frsh.	Brwn.	Grey	None.
2	Mother. Mrs. FFairfull, Barncraig Blds., West Wemyss,Fife	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Brother. Mr. Fairfull, 27,Adams Av.E. Detroit,Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brwn.	Blue	None.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 27th JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FOTHERINGHAM,	Mary M.	28	✓ -	F	S	Shop-Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Musselburgh	10671	Glasgow	2/4/29	Scotland	Edinburgh.
2		BALFOUR,	Ina	43	✓ -	F	W	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	East Wemyss	10673	Glasgow	2/4/29	Canada	Windsor.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

59

Total passengers . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Fuller*, Surgeon of the* Steamship "Doric" Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Twelve *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O *................, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* August*, 1929*

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Steamship "Doric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hume.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 8 AUG. 1939, 1939

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Mr Jas Bethel Adelaide Ave Coleraine Ireland	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Brother Mr R E Bethel 415 Frank Street Birmingham Detroit	Yes	Approx 40 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
2	Son in Law Mr H McClelland 66 Ainsworth Ave Belfast Ireland	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Son Mr Wm Cunningham 15425 St. Claire Ave Cleveland Ohio	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
3	Husband Mr H McClelland 66 Ainsworth Ave Belfast Ireland	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Brother in law Mr Cunningham 15425 St.Claire Ave Cleveland	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Bro	Bro	None
4	Father Mr H McClelland 66 Ainsworth Ave Belfast N Ireland	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Mother	Y	No	–	–	Uncle Mr Cunningham 15425 St. Claire Ave Cleveland Ohio	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "D O R I C". Passengers sailing from B E L F A S T, 27th J U L Y, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		CATEGORY TWO																		
1		BETHEL	Kathleen Mary	30		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coleraine	330 Tourist visa	Belfast	June 22nd.29.	Ireland	Coleraine
2		CUNNINGHAM	James	58		M	M	Iron-Turner	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	21	Belfast	19/7/29	Ireland	Belfast
3	Hospital	McCLELLAND	Elizabeth	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	23	Belfast	19/7/29	Ireland	Belfast
4		McCLELLAND	James	[illegible]		M	S	None	No	–	No	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	22	Belfast.	10th 7-29.	Ireland	Belfast
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

58

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Fuller*, Surgeon of the* Steamship "Doric," Sailing therewith*, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Twelve *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* M. B. B. Ch. B.A.O. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J D Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* August*, 1929*

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *R. Hume Master*, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the *Steamship "Doric"*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Four* in-number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hume.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this *3rd* day of *August*, 19*29*

at *Quebec*

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 3 AUG. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Mr. Marshal, 73, [illegible] St.John's Ave. Brilington Yorkshire.	Eng.	Grimsby	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o White Star Line. 1 Broadway.N.Y. On a Visit. Joining S S Albertic.28 Sep	No	2 days.	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown.	none.
2	W. Andrews Esq., (Father) 1[illegible], Hereford Rd. Harrogate. York.	Eng.	Harrogate	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Canadian National Railways Joining S S Minnekada. August 2[illegible]th.29.	No	less than 60 days.	no	No	No	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None.
3	Miss S.M.Wilkins, [illegible]5 Borabridge Rd. Knaresbro.	Eng.	Harrogate.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Joining S S Minnekada. Touring August 24th.19291	No	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	med	med	blue	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

58

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any
other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List E TOURIST THIRD CABIN

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 26th July, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARSHALL	HELEN FRANCES	30		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Hul	1	N.I. Hull.	17/7/29.	England	Grimsby.
2		ANDREWS	CONNIE	36		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Burton o Trent	246	N.I. Bradford	16/4/29	England	Harrogate
3		WILKINS	LOUISA	43		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Irish	Ireland	Tuam	394	N.I. Bradford	29/6/29	England	Knaresbro.
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

3

57

Total passengers . . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. D. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F D Fuller.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Hume Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Steamship "Doric", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hume.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, 8 AUG. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother- Mrs. Brooke Scott Hall Rd. Leeds	England	Leeds	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	N.Y.	Sister. Relation Mrs. Wood. Clemons Washington County, N.Y.	Yes	3 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown.	None.
2	Sister. Mrs. Walker, 3, East Rd. Barnage Garden City M'chstr.	Eng.	Manchester.	yes	Self	Yes	no	-	-	Son, Mr. W.F. Cochran, 7929, Avalon Ave. Chicago Il	Yes	45 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	fair	white	Blue	None.
3	Sister. Mrs. Walker, 3, East Rd. Barnage Gardencity Manches'tr	Eng.	Manchester.	yes	Self	Yes	no	-	-	Brother Mr. W.F. Cochran 7929 Avalon Ave. Chicago Il	Yes	45 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	3	Dk	Brown	Grey	None.
4	Sister Miss Jane Cowton, 39, Falsgrove Rd. Scarborough.	Eng	Hull	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o White Star Line. 1 Broadway. New York.	yes	5 days.	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fresh	White	Blue	None.
5	Sister Miss Jane Cowton 39, Falsgrove Rd. Scarborough	Eng	Hull	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	C/o White Star Line. 1 Broadway New York.	Yes	5 days.	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none.
6	~~Friend [illegible]~~			~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~4~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Sister Mary McKeller, [illegible] W. [illegible]th St. Traverse City Mich.~~	Yes	~~under 60 Days.~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~		~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~Blue~~	~~[illegible] eyelids~~
7	Father- David Smith, Oakfield Rodley Leeds.	Eng.	Leeds	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mr J.H. Shinn. 2943 North 159th. St. Flushing. L.I.	Yes	6 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Grey	broken front tooth.
8	Father- David Smith. Oakfield Rodley Leeds.	Eng	Leeds	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mr J.H. Shinn. 2943 North. 159th. St. Flushing. L.I.	Yes	6 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Birth mark on back.
9	Father Mr. H. Sparkes 11, Pen-Hill Rd. Cardiff.	Wales.	Cardiff.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o White Star Line. 1 Broadway New York.	yes	a few weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
10	Father Mr. J. Sparkes, 11 Penhill Rd. Cardiff	Wales.	Cardiff.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o White Star Line. 1 Broadway New York.	yes	a few weeks	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
11	Mother. Mrs. Vint, 24 Coldcote Ave. Herehills Lane Leeds.	Eng.	Leeds	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend. Mrs. Wood. Clemons, Wellington County N.Y.	Yes	3 ~~Mons~~ Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dar	Brown	Brown.	None.
12	Parents. Mr & Mrs Gray. 46 Barker St Middlesboro.	Eng.	Manchester.	yes	Self.	yes.	No.	-	-	C/O White Star Line. 1 Broadway New York.	yes	3 days.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	5	dark	Lt Bro	Lt Bro	None.
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

6⁰ /

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

TOURIST 3RD CABIN

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
Visa Holders.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26th July, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROOKE	ETHEL	36	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Leeds	28	Non-Q. Bradford	13/7/29	England	Leeds
2		COCHRANE	JAMES	75	✓	M	W	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Manchester	16	T.V. Manchester	5/7/29	England	Manchester
3		COCHRANE	JESSIE	41	✓	F	S	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Manchester	17	T.V. Manchester	5/7/29	England	Manchester
4		COWTON	JOHN	58	✓	M	M	Decorator	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Scarborough	2	Hull	10/7/29	England	Scarborough
5		COWTON	RACHEL	50	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Scarborough	2	Hull	10/7/29	England	Scarborough
~~6~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~MARGARET~~	~~[illegible]~~	✓	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Medical Missionary~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~		~~Central~~ India	~~[illegible]~~
7		SMITH	DENIS	22	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Leeds	42	Bradford	17/7/29	England	Rodley Leeds
8		SMITH	RALPH	19	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Leeds	41	Bradford	17/7/29	England	Rodley Leeds.
9		SPARKES	LILLY	39	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	24	Cardiff	25/7/29	Wales.	Cardiff.
10		SPARKES	LOTTIE	34	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff.	25	Cardiff	25/7/29	Wales.	Cardiff.
11		VINT	BEATRICE	41	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Leeds	27	N.Q. Bradford	13/7/29	England	Leeds.
12		Gray	Olive Rosina.	29	✓	F	S	Teacher.	yes	English.	yes	Gt Britain	English.	England.	Plymouth.	80	Manchester.Eng.	June 15th.29.	England.	Manchester.
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

No 6 Transfeered to Cabin Class. See Manifest D line 5.

PURSER.

56

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. D. Fuller, Surgeon of the Steamship "Doric" "Sailing therewith" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch. B. A. O. ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JDuller.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. Hume Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Doric, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hume.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments
of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy,
Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of
these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed
as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,
if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

ED
l United
listing of
29

/

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 3 AUG. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife – Mrs McAlister Parkmount Rd. Belfast Ireland	Ireland	Belfast	No	Self	Yes	Yes	192[illegible]	New York	Brother Andrew McAlister 35, Broadway New York.	Yes	[illegible] weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

58

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC", Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 27th JULY, 1930

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McALISTER	Samuel	40		M	M	Linen	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	15	Belfast	July 18.1929	Ireland	Belfast
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

56

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA
States, or a p
SECOND-CA
Arrivin

16
No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. D. Fuller, Surgeon of the "Doric", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. D. Fuller,

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1939

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Hume Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Doric, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hume.
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* August, 19 29
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 3 AUG 1929, 19 29

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, J... Tirrell. Lands Dept. Sydney. N.S.W.	N.S.W.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- -	- -	In transit to Sydney. "Aorangi" 21August.	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
2	Brother in law, J.W.Tirrell. Lands Dept. Sydney N.S.W.	N.S.W.	Sydney	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	--	--	In transit to Sydney N.S.W. per"Aorangi"21 August.	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother, Mrs Montgomery, 51,Stansfield Road, L'pool.	Texas	Dallas	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 1929	Texas	Home,3917 Bryan St,Dallas	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Uncle, Ebenezer W. Allen F.R.I.C. 55,[illegible] Court, [illegible]	Eng.	Barrow Lancs.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 11mths	[illegible]	[illegible] Friend [illegible]	Yes	About 6 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
5	Friend Miss L.E. Craske, 83 Albert Bridge Rd London Eng.	Ont.	Toronto.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1929 4	Traverse City	Sister, Mary MacKellar 207 W. 7th St. Traverse City Mich.	Yes	Under 60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	Droop of left Eyelid
6	Mother/law-Mrs Montgomery 51,Stansfield Rd, Liverpool Eng.	Texas	Dallas	Yes	With Husband.see Line 3.	Yes	Yes	Born in U.S.A.		Home- 3917,Bryan St,Dallas Texas	U.S.Citizen	---		UNITED STATES CITIZEN											----	----	None
7	Friend-Ronald Copeland, High Chase,Colwich,Staffs	N.J.	West Englewood.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1919 1929	West Englewood	Home- 350,Ogden Av.West Englewood N.J.	Yes	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
8	Friend-Ronald Copeland, High Chase,Colwich,Staffs	N.J.	West Englewood	Yes	With husband	Yes	Yes	1920 1929	West Englewood	Home- 350,Ogden Av. West Englewood N.J.	Yes	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
9	~~Uncle-Herbert Marnham~~ ~~Preghelrise,Hampstead,~~ ~~London.N.W.3.Eng.~~	~~Eng~~	~~London~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Care of Thos Cook & Sons,~~ ~~Broadway.New York.~~	~~Yes~~	~~10 days~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~
10	Wife-Mrs Ida Richardson, 18,St Georges Road,London	Eng	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o-Mr W.H.Baiz, Ogden Stone & Co 25,Broad St.New York.	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

53

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **D**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DORIC" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JULY 26th, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BIRRELL	Thomas Fletcher	50	✓	M	M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Australia	[illegible]	11315	London	June 11 1929.	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		BIRRELL	Alice Clarice	50	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Australia	Adelaide	11315	London	June 11 1929	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		JONES	Albert	41	✓	M	M	Cotton Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Liverpool	485265	Washington	May 11 1929	[illegible]	[illegible]
4		[illegible]	Dorothy	[illegible]	✓	F	S	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	[illegible]field	14084	London	July 12 1929	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		MacKELLAR	Margaret	67	✓	F	S	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Mull Argyllshire	13099	London	July 5. 1929.	Central India	Neemuch
6	MSC	JONES	Mirian	30	✓	F	M	House-wife.	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	Texas	Forney	Birth Certificate	American.		Texas	Dallas
7		Thompson	Sidney	48	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Whitby	488364	Washington	May 18.1929	New Jersey	West Englewood
8		Thompson	Anna Marion	36	✓	F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Ennismore	493584	Washington	May 29. 1929	New Jersey	West Englewood
9		~~Marnham~~	~~Ralph~~	~~28~~	✓	~~M~~	~~Wd~~	~~Doctor~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~South Africa~~	~~Stellenborch~~				~~England~~	~~London~~
10		Richardson	Alexander	62	✓	M	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	14348	LONDON	July 16th1929	England	London
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

Sheet "D" Line 9. Marnham Ralph...Transferred to Canadian Sheet.

54

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. D. Fuller, Surgeon of the "Doric", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch. B. A. O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

FDuller

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—816)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 19 29 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC -3 AUG 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	GRAYBILL	HENRIETTA ✓	32	-	F	S	SHELBYVILLE, ILL.	22.11.1896		HOME. 1025, 67TH ST., KENOSHA, WISC.
2	GRAYBILL	CLARA ✓	36	-	F	S	SHELBYVILLE, ILL.	25.7.1892.		HOME. E. 610, 26TH AVE., SPOKANE, WASH.
3	SCHMID	GRACE ✓	30	-	F	S	COLUMBUS, Neb.	27.6.1902		1464, 28th Ave, Columbus, Neb.
4	NOT USED									
5	NOT USED									
6	NOT USED									
7	NOT USED									
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

53

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CAB

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from BELFAST. N. IRELAND. 26th JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC - 3 AUG 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MOORE	WILLIAM JOHN ✓	41		M	M	U.S. Citizen. Federal Court, BUFFALO. N.Y. Dec. 3rd. 1925.		Returning to - 26 Bedcook Street, Buffalo. New York.
2	MOONEY	VERONICA ✓	29		F	S	Sennett N.Y. Oct 15th. 1899.		231 Reder Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
3	STRAHL	MAGDALAH ✓	32		F	S	Syracuse N.Y. May 13th, 1897		1314 Bellevue Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

52

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number 5

- 3 AUG 1929

E.M.F.

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 26TH JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Galbraith	Isabella ✓	47		F	M	(U.S.A. Passport No 31843)	Naturalized, Court of Common Pleas, May 1918, Cleveland, Ohio.	Home:- 355 Arcade, Cleveland, Ohio.
2	Beattie	Thomas ✓	61		M	M	(U.S.A. Passport No 32154)	Naturalized, Newport Rhode Island 1893	Home:- 511 Josephine Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
3	Beattie	Catherine ✓	59		F	M	-do-	-do-	
4	Busher	Herbert Henry ✓	36		M	D	Sioux Falls, So. Dak. 21st Jany. 1893.		326 Lowry Building, St. Paul, Minn.
5	Busher	Helma Christina ✓	29		F	S	Lester Prairie, Minn. 9th April, 1900.		251 Dayton Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
6	Murray	John ✓	43		M	M	(U.S.A. Passport No 59709)	Supreme Court :- Syracuse, N.Y. 24th November, 1917.	Limerick Street, Marcellus, N.Y.
7	Embarked Belfast. See Sheet 6, Line 2. ~~Mooney~~	~~Veronica~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Sennett, N.Y. 15th October, 1899.~~		~~231 Rider Avenue,~~ ~~Syracuse, N.Y.~~
8	Embarked Belfast. See Sheet 6, Line 3. ~~Strehl~~	~~Magdalen~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Syracuse, N.Y. 13th May, 1897.~~		1314 Bellevue Avenue, ~~Syracuse, N.Y.~~
9	Clements	Charlotte Carter ✓	15		F	S	Danville, Ill. July 6th 1914.		1202 North Logan Ave, Danville, Ill.
10	Hawkins	Anne Catherine ✓	16		F	S	Danville, Ill. Sept. 12th 1912.		403 West Harrison Street, Danvill, Ill.
11	Miller	Jeannette Ferwell ✓	49		F	M	Danville, Ill. March 27th 1880.		1222, Vermilion Street, Danville, Ill.
12	Miller	Janet ✓	16		F	S	Danville, Ill. March 5th 1913.		
13	Mathieson	Jean ✓	54		F	M	(U.S.A. Passport 18250)	Circuit Court, Sandusky, Mich, ? 1913.	810 Princeton Ave, Lansing, Mich.
14	Schonfield	Rachel Harriet ✓	19		F	S	Muncie, Ind. June 10th 1910.		414 North Vermilion Street, Danville, Ill.
15	See Line 1. ~~Galbraith~~	~~Isabella~~	~~48~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Passport No. 31843. 2nd May, 1929.~~	
16	Parks	Margaretta ✓	51		F	S	Danville, Ill. May 27th. 1928.		212 West Harrison Street, Danville, Ill.
17	Lindley	Mary Alletta ✓	15		F	S	Danville, Ill. May 11th. 1914.		1212, West Logan Ave, Danville, Ill.
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

R.B.Wotherspoon Purser

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

51

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-316) E.M.F.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 26TH JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 3 - AUG 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McKenzie	John	30	✓	M	M	Passport No 28561	Superior Court, Lake County Gary, Ind. 10th Januaryer,1928.	458 Carolina Street, Gary, Ind.
2	McKenzie	Isabella	31	✓	F	M			
3	McKenzie	Margaret	4	✓	F	S			
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

50

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **15**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LETITIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 3 - AUG 1929 *, 19*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PEABODY	ELEANOR	32 ✓	-	F	M	U.S. Passport No 23808	BY MARRIAGE	1447 PRONTY AVE TOLEDO. O.
2	PEABODY	CHARLES	4 ✓	-	M	S	TOLEDO. O. 14th January 1924		DO.
3	PEABODY	MARJORIE M.	3 ✓	-	F	S	TOLEDO.O. 11th June 1925		DO.
4	Hansen	Jens	60		M	S	U.S. Passport No 15020	Superior Court 28th June 1900 San Francisco,Cal.	Home Fairbanks Alaska
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

49

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Taylor master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Letitia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ______ day of -3 AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

____

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED

ental United
he listing of
9 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 3 AUG 1929, *19* 29.

			16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
residence			No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
y or town					State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
ickfergus			1	Wife - Mrs. Esme Watson. Carrickfergus. Co. Antrim.	Northern Ireland.	Carrickfergus.	No	Employer	$500 Yes	Yes	Feby 1929	New York	McCrum Watson & Mercer. 15, White Street, New York City.	No	less than 60 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy.	Fair	Blue	None
			2																											
			3																											
			4																											
			5																											
			6																											
			7																											
			8																											
			9																											
			10																											
			11																											
			12																											
			13																											
			14																											
			15																											
			16																											
			17																											
			18																											
			19																											
			20																											
			21																											
			22																											
			23																											
			24																											
			25																											
			26																											
			27																											
			28																											
			29																											
			30																											

49

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STAT

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a po

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND-CAB

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST. N. IRELAND., 26th JULY., 1929. Arriving

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	1774	WATSON	CHARLES SYDNEY WALLER.	39	✓	M	M	Linen Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Lurgan	23 Non-quota	Belfast	July23rd 1929	Northern Ireland	Carrickfergus	1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

48

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns*, Surgeon of the* Letitia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The General Medical Council of Great Britain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* -3 AUG 1929*, 19*

at QUEBEC

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Taylor MASTER, of the Letitia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this .... day of -3 AUG 1929, 19
at QUEBEC

....
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED

ental United
e listing of

9 2 9

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, -3 AUG 1929, *19*

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
residence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
y or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
wport	1	Father:-Mr.William Leng, Waterstone House, Newport, Fife.	Scot-land	Newport		Self		Yes	1926 & 1927	Chicago	Friend:-Dr.Helen Dunning, 18 East 41st Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None
asgow	2	Friend:-Mrs. Kate Anderson, "Anderman" Shawlands, Glasgow.	Scot-land	Glasgow	No	Self	$50	No			Sister:-Mrs. Dora Crawford, 171 Mapes Avenue, Newark, N.J.	No	Sixty days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

48

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 26TH JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3543	Leng	Janet Eleanor	27		F	S	Doctor	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	294	Dundee	28th Jun.1929	Scotland	Newport
2	3544	Unger	Elvira Anna	42		F	S	Tracer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	13	Glasgow	2nd.July 1929	Scotland	Glasgow
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the Letitia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* -3 AUG. 1929*, 19*

at QUEBEC

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—380

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Taylor MASTER, of the Letitia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. Taylor
MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* -3 AUG. 1929, *19*
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, • 3 AUG 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS Mary ~~M~~.EDWARDS, 55, SYDNEY RD., EALING. W. 13.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	No ~~Yes~~	SELF	$50 ~~Yes~~	YES	1920 1929	CLEVELAND.	Home ;- 3226, EUCLID AVE, CLEVELAND. OHIO.	No	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

97

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1.	1773	EDWARDS	GRACE M.	36	-	F	S	ANASTHETIST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEYBRIDGE	501314	WASHINGTON	10th June 1929	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND	1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED NOT USED																			30

4-6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the Letitia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of -3 AUG. 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Taylor Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Letitia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor.
MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* -3 AUG. 1929, *19*
at QUEBEC

____
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 3 AUG 1929, *19*29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, - ~~F.G.~~ Frederick Clark, 19 c Eagle Street, London W.C.1.	Eng.	Melwyn	No	Self	$200 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Friend ;- Mr ? Hamilton, Hallsite, Long Island, N.Y. ~~Touring~~	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Brn.	Hzl.	Scar behind left ear.
2	Brother/law DO.	Eng.	Melwyn	No	Husband as above	$200 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	~~Touring~~ -do-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th JULY, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1775	CLARK	WILFRID EDWARD	33	-	M	M	Professor of Astronomy	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hemel	11072	London	7.6.29	England	Welwyn
2	1776	CLARK	FREDA CONSTANCE	31	--	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	S.Africa	Cape Town	11070	London	7.6.29	England	Welwyn
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

45/

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns, Surgeon of the Letitia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of -3 AUG. 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. Taylor

Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* -3 AUG. 1929 *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

ED
al United
listing of
3 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 3 AUG 1929, *19*

dence town	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
t	1	Sister;- Isabella Robertson, 827 Edgefauld Road,	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	$ 50	Yes	1923 1929	Detroit	Husband:- Mr. Robert Morris,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue Grey	None
t	2	Springburn, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Mother		Yes	1926 1929	Born there	12659 Cloverlawn, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
t	3	Sister-Mrs Agnes McQuat,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband See 23	$ 60	Yes	1923 1929	Ithaca & Detroit	Husband:- Mr. John Morrison,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hzl	None
t	4	May Bank, Galt St., Greenock.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father See 23		Yes	1924 1929	Born there	8788 Mackinaw Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Pale	Fair	Grey	None
t	5	Sister ;- Miss Agnes McVittie, Dingleton Road, Melrose.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	$100	Yes	1920 1929	Detroit	Home;- 1092 Carmel Ave,Detroit.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Dark Brown	Grey	None
t	6	Father:-Mr.Matthew Neilson, 36 Eldon Street, Greenock.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	1925 1929	Detroit	Returning to:-Friend David Vallance, 2362 Cabot Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown Blue	None
t	7	Father;- David Gray, 4 Bryson Rd, Edinburgh.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	$ 50	Yes	1926 1929	Detroit	Husband;- Charles Paterson 2223 Glendale Detroit.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Aub.	Blue	None
t	8	Mother;- Christina McIntyre 56 Napierston Terrace, Jamestown,Dumbartonshire.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband See 23	$ 5	Yes	1926- 1929	Detroit	Husband:-Mr.Peter McGregor, 954 Putnam Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Brown	Grey	None
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

45

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 26TH JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3545	Morris	Margaret	32	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	450554	Washington	30th Jan.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
2	USC	Morris	Robert Park	5	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit		U. S. Born (Birth Cert)		U.S.A.	Detroit
3	3546	Morrison	Margaret	43	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Douglas	479192	Washington	30th Apr.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
4	USC	Morrison	Robert Philip	4	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Ithaca	(Birth Certificate)			U.S.A.	Detroit
5	3547	McVittie	John	37	✓	M	S	Houseman	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Melrose	454837	Washington	20th Feb.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
6	3548	Neilson	William	29	✓	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	497434	Washington	4th Jun.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
7	3549	Paterson	Elizabeth	27	✓	F	M	H'Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	470736	Washington	15th Apr.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
8	3550	McGregor	Isabella	32	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	English	Scotland	Killearn	494848	Washington	28th May,1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

44

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns, *Surgeon of the* "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The General Medical Council of Great Britain, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* -3 AUG. 1929, *19*

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW. *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. Taylor

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* 3 AUG. 1929 *, 19*

at QUEBEC

________ *Immigration Officer.*

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ED
l United
sting of
9.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 3 AUG 1929, *19* 29.

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
dence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
it	1	Father - Mr. William Kevelighan. Drumb mah. Drum. Newbliss.	Michigan	Detroit	No	Self	$ 60	yes.	1926/ 1929.	Detroit	Returning to - Brother ~~1000 Rehus~~ 726 Lantz Ave, Detroit, Michigan. U.S.A.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None
cisco.	2	Father - Mr. A. Steen, (Andrew) Rathwarren. Fentona. Co. Tyrone	California.	San. Francisco	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	1919 1928	San Francisco.	Returning to - Elm Hotel San Francisco. California	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Light Brown	Grey	None.
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

44

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST. N. IRELAND., 26th JULY., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3848	KEVELIGHAN	DAVID	22		M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Irish Free State.	Newbliss	491952.	Washing	25th May, 1929.	United States	Detroit
2	3849	STEEN	JOHN	39		M	S	Surveyors Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Fintona	408362	Washington	7th August 1928.	United States.	San Francisco.
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

43

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. Citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of -3 AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. Taylor

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* -3 AUG 1929 *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ITED

inental United
the listing of

9 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 3 AUG 1929, *19*

nt residence																											
	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
City or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
Edinburgh	1	Son:- Mr. Robert Rothes Goodall, 5 Polwarth Grove, Edinburgh.	Scotland	Edinburgh	Yes	Self	$400	No			c/o Prince George Hotel, New York.	No	Fouteen days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
Edinburgh	2	"	Scotland	Edinburgh	Yes	Husband		No			"	No	Fourteen days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

43

Form 504B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

R.M.S. S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 26TH JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3551	Goodall	John Murray	64		M	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	1	Edinburgh	3rd.July 1929	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	3552	Goodall	Margaret	46		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	2	Edinburgh	3rd.July 1929	Scotland	Edinburgh
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this .... day of -3 AUG. 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D Taylor

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* -3 AUG. 1929 *, 19*

at QUEBEC

____

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 3 AUG 1929, *19*29.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Son - Mr. /Thomas T. Buick. Broughshane Road, Ballymena. Northern Ireland.	Northern Ireland.	Ballymena.	Yes	Self	$500 ~~Yes~~	No			Friend - Mrs./Annie ~~Jack~~ Adams. 3059 North Longfield Avenue Chicago.	No	~~Less than~~ 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
2	~~Son.~~ - Mr. T. Buick, Broughshane Road Ballymena.	Northern Ireland.	Ballymena	Yes	Husband	~~Yes~~	No			Friend - Mrs. Jack Adams. 3059 North Longfield Avenue Chicago.	No	~~Less than~~ 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
3	Brother - Mr. T. Buick, Broughshane Road Ballymena.	Northern Ireland.	Ballymena.	Yes	Father	~~Yes~~	No			Friend - Mrs. Jack Adams. 3059 North Longfield Avenue Chicago.	No	~~Less than~~ 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None/
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

42

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

FORM 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

TOURIST THIRD CABIN TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States,
This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEER

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, N. IRELAND., 26th JULY, 1929. Arr

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	3850	BUICK	ADAM.	48	✓	M	M	Draper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Ballymena	8	Belfast	8/7/29.	Northern Ireland	Ballymena		1
2	3851	BUICK	MAGGIE.		52 ✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Ballymena	8	Belfast	8/7/29.	Northern Ireland	Ballymena		2
3	—	BUICK	ADAM GREGG.	13	✓	M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland.	Ballymena	8	Belfast	8/7/29.	Northern Ireland	Ballymena.		3
4		NOT USED																				4
5		NOT USED																				5
6		NOT USED																				6
7		NOT USED																				7
8		NOT USED																				8
9		NOT USED																				9
10		NOT USED																				10
11		NOT USED																				11
12		NOT USED																				12
13		NOT USED																				13
14		NOT USED																				14
15		NOT USED																				15
16		NOT USED																				16
17		NOT USED																				17
18		NOT USED																				18
19		NOT USED																				19
20		NOT USED																				20
21		NOT USED																				21
22		NOT USED																				22
23		NOT USED																				23
24		NOT USED																				24
25		NOT USED																				25
26		NOT USED																				26
27		NOT USED																				27
28		NOT USED																				28
29		NOT USED																				29
30		NOT USED																				30
		NOT USED																				

41

Total passengers . . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of -3 AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *, of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon*
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own*
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Taylor
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* -3 AUG. 1929 *, 19*

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, loco-
motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not
simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under
the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments
of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy,
Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of
these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam-
pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed
as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence,
if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries
should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 3 AUG 1929, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt. Miss Annie Porter, Woodfields Cottage, Marsden St. Bury.	Eng.	Southport	Yes	Self	$50 ~~Yes~~	Yes	1928	Detroit.	Friend. Mr. ~~J.~~ James Newton, 21535 Sevenmile Rd. Redford, Detroit, Mich.	No	10 dys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Frsh	Brn	Grey	None.
2	Mother. Mrs. Forrest, 50, Ribblesdale Rd. Stirchley Birmingham. (Alice)	Eng.	Birmingham	Yes	Self	$450 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Hotel McAlpine in New York, N.Y.	No	10 dys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	L.B.	Grey	None.
3	~~Sister, Mrs. Pennie Edgar, 14 N. Park Rd. Roundhay, Leeds.~~	~~Eng.~~	~~Leeds~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~				~~Touring~~	~~No~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~						
4	Dghtr. Mrs. E. C. Ffooks, Fairfield, E. Grinstead, Sussex.	Eng	Lyme Regis	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Rochester	Son. Arthur R. Gordon, Piccadilly Farm, Bx. 38, Route 1, Rochester, N.H.	No	60 dys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Grey	Grn.	Mole over Left Eye.
5	Father. Mr. Mowe, Elmdon Rd. Marston Green, Birmingham. (John)	Eng.	Bickenhill	Yes	Self	$150 ~~Yes~~	Yes	1923 1926	Pittsburg.	Friend. Mrs Florence Shepherd 181, Emerson Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	8 dys. ~~10 wks.~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	D.B.	Brn.	None.
6	Mr. Taylor, 89, Oakfield Rd. Selly Park, Birmingham. (Father)	Eng.	Birmingham	Yes	Self	$150 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Hotel McAlpine, in New York, N.Y.	No	10 dys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	D.B.	Brn.	None.
7	Dghtr. Miss H. D. Bate, 59, Southwood Lane, London. (Hilda)	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	$200 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Sister/Law. Mrs. ~~J.~~ Reid (Helen) 3124 Olive St. Huntington Pk. Los Angeles, Cal.	No	6 dys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None.
8	Do. Margaret	Eng.	London	Yes	Husband see above	~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Sister. Do.	No	90 dys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None.
9	Mother. Mrs. M. T. Chater, 77 Amesbury Ave. Streatham Hill, London, S.W.2.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	$100 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-,	Prince George Hotal, ~~Touring.~~ New York.	No	3 Dys. ~~1 mth.~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	L.B.	Grn.	None.
10	Father. Thos. Dawson, Old Manse Braes, Logie Coldstone, Dinnet, Aberdeen, NB	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	$100 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	Bro/Law. Jas. Reid, 3124 E. Clive St. Huntington Pk. Los Angeles, Cal.	No	60 dys.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None.
11	Mother. Mrs. Simmonds, 62, Woodbourne Ave. London, S.W.16. (Fanny)	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	$100 ~~Yes~~	No	-	-	c/o Prince George Hotel, ~~Touring.~~ New York.	No	3 dys. ~~1 mth.~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	L.B.	Grey	None.
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

91

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a
This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH JULY, 1929. Arrivi

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
																					1
1	3852	ALCOCK	MAUD	40	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	748	Manchester	29th June 1929	England	Southport.	2
2	3853	FORREST	NELLIE H.	37	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English Per PURSER.	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stratford	1022	Birmingham	20th July 1929	England	Birmingham	3
3		To Canadian Manifest. ~~GROCOCK~~	~~HELENA~~	~~43~~	✓	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Teacher~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Leeds~~				~~England~~	~~Leeds.~~	4
4	3854	GORDON	LUCY M. A.	66	✓	F	W	HsHold.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Brighton	2312	Southampton	10th July, 29.	England	Lyme Regis.	5
5	3855	MOWE	ETHEL MAY	38	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bickenhill	931	Birmingham	3rd July, 29.	England	Marston Green.	6
6	3859	TAYLOR	GRACE	35	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	1024	Birmingham	20th. July 1929	England	Birmingham	7
7	3860	BATE	JOSEPH	58	✓	M	M	School-Master.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St. Helens	22068	London	22nd. June 1929	England	London	8
8	3861	BATE	MARGARET	52	✓	F	M	School-mistress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Logie-Coldstone	22066	London	22nd. June 1929	England	London	9
9	3862	CHATER	MARGARET V.	26	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Twickenham	14681/130	London	20th. July 1929	England	London	10
10	3914	DAWSON	ISABELLA D.	60	✓	F	S	Prof: Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Maud ---	28	Dundee	22nd. July 1929	Scotland	Aberdeen	11
11	3915	SIMMONDS	WINIFRED E.	28	✓	F	S	Shorthand Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	14860/129	London	20th. July 1929	England	London	12
12		NOT USED																			13
13		NOT USED																			14
14		NOT USED																			15
15		NOT USED																			16
16		NOT USED																			17
17		NOT USED																			18
18		NOT USED																			19
19		NOT USED																			20
20		NOT USED																			21
21		NOT USED																			22
22		NOT USED																			23
23		NOT USED																			24
24		NOT USED																			25
25		NOT USED																			26
26		NOT USED																			27
27		NOT USED																			28
28		NOT USED																			29
29		NOT USED																			30
30		NOT USED																			

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns*, Surgeon of the* **"LETITIA"**, **SAILING THEREWITH** *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **DECLARE** *that I have had* 5 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The General Medical Council of Great Britain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* -3 AUG. 1929*, 19*

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* -3 AUG. 1929 *, 19*

at QUEBEC

....
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), [illegible] (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 13

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 3 AUG 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt:- Mrs. Elizabeth Hughes,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband See 23	$50	No			Husband:- Mr. George Morrison,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2	2 Hopetoun Place, Bathgate.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father See 23		No			1922 Eason Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3	Brother:- Mr. George Baird,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband See 23	$150	No			Husband:- Mr. David Russell,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
4	146 West Main Street,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father		No			3529 Chope Place,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
5	Armadale.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father		No			Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Brother:-Mr. Robert Simpson, 15 Stafford Street, Aberdeen.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$75	No			Brother:-Mr.Alex. Simpson, 3446 Chope Place, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
7	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Doig,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$900	No			Brother-in-law:- Mr. John Clark,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	~~Blue~~ Grey	None
8	6 Comely Green Place, Edinburgh.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband		No			1544 Labrosse Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	~~Blue~~ Grey	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

40

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **13** TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a
This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE

E.M.F. S. S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 26TH JULY, 1929 Arriv

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	3553	Morrison	Sarah	26	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Newton Stewart	27266	Glasgow	10th Jul.1929	Scotland	Bathgate	1
2	—	Morrison	William	-	✓8	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	27267	Glasgow	10th Jul.1929	Scotland	Bathgate	2
3	3554	Russell	Mary	45	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Armadale	27248	Glasgow	9th Jul.1929	Scotland	Armadale	3
4	3555	Russell	Mary	22	✓	F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Armadale	27247	Glasgow	9th Jul.1929	Scotland	Armadale	4
5	—	Russell	David	12	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Armadale	27249	Glasgow	9th Jul.1929	Scotland	Armadale	5
6	3556	Simpson	Jamesina Adams	41	✓	F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	23678	Glasgow	9th Jul.1929	Scotland	Aberdeen	6
7	3557	Doig	Robert	50	✓	M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scottish	England	Tranmere	27250	Glasgow	9th Jul.1929	Scotland	Edinburgh	7
8	3558	Doig	Euphemia	54	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scottish	England	Aldershot	27251	Glasgow	9th Jul.1929	Scotland	Edinburgh	8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

39

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Alexander B. Burns . M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this .... day of -3 AUG. 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *, of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 16 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. Taylor
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* -3 AUG. 1929 *, 19*
at QUEBEC

____
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED
ental United
e listing of
9 29

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 3 - AUG 1929, *19*

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
residence			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
ity or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
troit	1	Sister:- Mrs. Barbara Bowers, 35 West Shaw Street, Greenock.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	1922-1929	Detroit	Father Alex. Kemp Returning to:- 3223 Putnam Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
troit	2		Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Nil	Yes	1922-1929	Detroit		No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "LETITIA". Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 26TH JULY, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	3 NAME IN FULL Given name	4 Age Yrs.	4 Age Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	8 Able to— Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	11 Place of birth City or town	12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence Country	15 *Last permanent residence City or town	16 No. on List
1	3482	Kemp	Alexander	36		M	M	Shipper	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Lochee	483804	Washington.	8th May, 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	1
2	3483	Kemp	Georgina	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	491516	Washington	24th May, 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this .... day of -3 AUG. 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. Taylor

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* -3 AUG. 1929 *, 19*

at QUEBEC

....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITED
inental United
the listing of
9 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 3 - AUG 1929, 19

st residence		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
City or town		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
aisley		1	Brother:-Mr.Robert Duguid, 8 Colinslee Drive, Paisley.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	No			Mother:-Mrs.Emma Duguid, 5318 Lovat Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	Slight halt left leg.
obbinshaw		2	Mother:-Mrs.Elizabeth Wilson, 7 Oakbank Cottage, West Calder.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	No			Husband:-Mr.Peter King, 2661 Euclid Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
ill of eath		3	Father:-Mr.Robert Lindsay, Tavern Cottages, Hill of Beath, Crossgates, Fife.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$100	No			Friend:-Mr.John Burt, 1926 Grand Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	Blue mark on side of left eye
lasgow		4	Brother Mr. Thomas Rodgers,	Mich	Flint	Yes	Husband See 23	$250	No			Husband:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None
lasgow		5	161 Donegal Road,	Mich	Flint	Yes	Father	Nil	No			Mr. James Medlow,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Auburn	Hzl	None
lasgow		6	Belfast,	Mich	Flint	Yes	Father	Nil	No			614 Stewart Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue Grey	None
lasgow		7	N.I.	Mich	Flint	Yes		Nil	No			Flint, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None
lantyre		8	Mother:- Mrs. Priscilla McIlwraith,	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$300	No			Father-in-law:- Mr. John Reid,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
lantyre		9	2 Church Street,	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Nil	No			71 E.102nd Street,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Fair	Grey	None
lantyre		10	Blantyre.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	Nil	No			Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Fair	Blue	None
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form 500D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "LETITIA" *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW, 26th July, *19* 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
	3484	Duguid	Emma Erskine	30	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	14824	Glasgow	1st May, 1929	Scotland	Paisley	1
2	3485	King	Susan	32	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Linlithgow	10533	Glasgow	11th Apr. 1929	Scotland	Cobbinshaw	2
3	3486	Lindsay	Blair	25	✓	M	S	Colliery Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Kingseat	27283	Glasgow	11th Jul. 1929	Scotland	Hill of Beath	3
4	3487	Medlow	Sarah	49	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Coalisland	14447	Glasgow	10th Apr. 1929	Scotland	Glasgow	4
5	3488	Medlow	Margaret	17	✓	F	S	Laundry worker	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	15096	Glasgow	10th Apr. 1929	Scotland	Glasgow	5
6	/	Medlow	Herbert	10	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	14448	Glasgow	10th Apr. 1929	Scotland	Glasgow	6
7	3916	Lindsay	James	11	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes		Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	14449	Glasgow	10th Apr. 1929	Scotland	Glasgow	7
8	3489	McIlwraith	Ronald	24	✓	M	M	Bus Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	30388	Glasgow	11th Jul. 1929	Scotland	Blantyre	8
9	3490	McIlwraith	Jean Fulton Muir	22	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	30389	Glasgow	11th Jul. 1929	Scotland	Blantyre	9
10	/	McIlwraith	Jean Muir		✓ 10	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	30390	Glasgow	11th Jul. 1929	Scotland	Blantyre	10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

37

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—491

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alexander B Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. MB ChB.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of -3 AUG 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER *, of the* "LETITIA" *, from* GLASGOW *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. Taylor.
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* -3 AUG. 1929 *, 19*
at QUEBEC

______
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ED

ial United
listing of

29

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

3 - AUG 1929, 19 29

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC,

sidence or town	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	 If yes— Year or period of years	 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
NTO.	1	(Emma) FRIEND.MRS.F.A.LINLEY,350, COXWELL AVE.,TORONTO.CAN.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF.	$100	YES	1925 1926	DETROIT	Cissie COUSIN.MRS.W. LECKE,5180, WEBB AVE, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED	BRN	GREY	NONE
NDHJEM	2	FATHER.JOHN HAUGER, STRINDE,NORWAY.	WASH.	STANTON	YES	SELF	$40	NO	-	-	FRIEND.CARL OSLO.STANTON R.F.D.2 East WASH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
	3																											
	4																											
	5																											
	6																											
	7																											
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11																											
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 27TH JULY, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	3032	CALLICK	DAISY	35	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEYTON	31207	LONDON	30.4.29.	CANADA	TORONTO.
2	3033	HAUGEN	ANDERS	22	-	M	S	LABOURR	YES	NORWEGN.	YES	NORWAY	NORWEGN.	NORWAY	STRINDE	59	OSLO	17.7.29	NORWAY	TRONDHJEM
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

36/

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

S. S. Letitia

I, Alexander B. Burns, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alexander B. Burns. MB ChB.

Sworn to before me this -3 AUG. 1929 day of, 19

at QUEBEC

London, O.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 3, 1929

829 829 829

829 829

SS Letitia aug 3, 1929.
Emigrant .... Male .... Female ....
Non-emigrant .... Male .... Female ....
U.S Citizens ....
Total ....

829 829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. S. IRGENS Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* „STAVANGERFJORD" *, from* BERGEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

K.S. Irgens

Master ~~*Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* AUG - 3 1929 *, 19*

at HALIFAX. N. S

Herman Akerlund

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

via CANADA.

Arriving at Port of Halifax, N.S., AUG - 3 1929, *19*

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	Father: Gunnar Hoel, Sundalen	Wash.	Eatonville	No Vancouver B.C.	Self	Yes 60	No	-	-	Uncle: Erik Furro, Eatonville, Wash.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None 148 lbs
	2	Father: Elling Mork Hjelseth pr. Molde	Wash.	Fir P.O.	do	do	do 25	do	-	-	Friend: Knut Opdal, Fir P.O., Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	Dark	Brwn	do 150 "
	3	Father: Peder Rörvik, Vigra pr. Aalesund	do	Bremerton	No	do	do 25	Yes	1910 1925	Wash.	Friend Antoinette Morris, 1539 Elizabeth Avenue, Bremerton, via Seattle, Wash.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	Blue	do 126 "
	4	Mother: Petrine Rörvik Roald pr. Aalesund	do	Seattle	do	do	do 25	No	-	-	Father: Jens Rössevold, Wash. 3521 Woodlawn Av. Seattle	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Light	do	do 118 "
	5	~~Father: Carl Tandstad, Sykylven pr. Aalesund~~	~~Alaska~~	~~Petersburg~~	~~do~~	~~Husb. see col.23~~	~~do 120~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Husband: Karl P. Tynes, Petersburg, Alaska~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Grey~~	~~do~~
	6	~~Grandfather: do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Father: do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
	7	~~Grandfather: do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Father: do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Blue~~	~~do~~
	8	Father: Ole Lie, Berger, Jarlsberg, Norway	Cal.	San Fransisco	No	see col. 23	Yes 35	Yes	1923 1929		Husband: Harald Hassel, 37 Curtis Str. San Fransisco Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do
Claims U. S. Citizenship	9	Grandfather: do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	Father: do																	17
	10	Father: H. Islandsrud, Bromma st. Norway	N.D.	Edinburg	no	Self	Yes 100	no	-	-	Uncle: Erik Rusland, Edinburg, N.Dakota	Yes	8 Years	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do 145 lbs.
	11	Father: Peder Ingvaldsen, Risör, Norway	Wash	Tacoma	no	do	do 120	yes	1910 1928	Wash.	Friend: Ole Iversen, Wash. 1627-S 35th str. Tacoma	No	Permnt	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do 175 "
	12	uncle Friend: Johan Hernes, Frosta pr. Trondhjem	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	do	do	do	1926 1929	Minn.	Son: Oscar Faanes, Minn. 741-E. Superior str. Duluth	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do
	13	Father: Anton Olsen, Gyldenlöwesgt 16, Trondhjem.	Ore.	Astoria	No	Self	do 47.10	do	1921 1926	Ore.	Friend: Kristine Olsen, Oreg. 1833 Irving ave, Astoria	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Brown	do	do
Claims U. S. Citizenship	14	Grandfather: do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	do do	-	-	-									-	-				-
Claims U. S. Citizenship	15	do do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	do do	-	-	-									-	-				-
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

Presented birth certificate No 1567 from San Francisco, Cal., Aug. 11, 1929.

Presented birth cert from City of Astoria, Ore.

Herman Akerlund
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States,

This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEER

S. S. "Stavangerfjord" Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, July 27th, 1929 U. S. A. via CANADA Arr

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
																Sect 5. Act of 1924					
1		Hoel	Sigurd G.	19	✓	M	S	Farm lab.	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sundalen	Q. 12	U.S.Consulate at Oslo	July 12,1929	Norway	Sundalen	1
2		Mork	Anton E.	22	✓	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hjelseth	Q. 26	do	July 13,1929	do	Hjelseth	2
3		Rörvik	Helene P.	42	✓	F	S	Dress maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Haram	Q.5550	U.S.Consulate at Bergen	Apr.11,1929	do	Haram	3
4		Rössevold	Mathea A.	36	✓	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Q.5549	do	do	do	do	4
5		~~Tynes~~	~~Gudrun~~	~~35~~	✓	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Sykkylven~~	~~Q.5525~~	~~do~~	~~Apr.9,1929~~	do	Sykkylven	5
6		[illegible]	~~[illegible] E.~~	[illegible]	✓	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~No~~	~~Child~~	~~No~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Q.5526~~	~~do~~	do	do	do	6
7		~~do~~	~~Erling~~	~~5~~	✓	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Q.5527~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	do	do	7
8		Hassel	Linda	25	✓	F	M	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Sect 11. Act of 1924 435576 AP 436141 RP	Washington, D.C.	November 16.1928	Cal.	San Fransisco	8
U.S.C. 9		do	Marion	2	✓	F	S	Child	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	-	-	Born in San Fransisco		Aug.6.1927	Claims U. S. Citizenship		9
																Sect 5 Act of 1924					
10		Islandsrud	Ole H.	21	✓	M	S	Farmlab.	do	do	do	Norway	do	do	Islandsrud	Q.13	Oslo, Norway	1929 July 12th	Norway	Islandsrud	10
11		Pedersen	Christian	41	✓	M	S	Able Seaman	do	do	do	do	do	do	Risör	Sect 4(b), Act of 1924 ~~[illegible]~~ RP 408644 AP	Washington D.C.	Aug 20th 1928	Wash.	Tacoma	11
12		Faanes	Olaf	53	✓	M	M	Molder	do	do	do	do	do	do	Frosta	450560 RP 451821 AP	do do	Jan.30th 1929	Minn.	Duluth	12
																Sect 4(b) Act of 1924					
13		Rabell	Marie J.	37	✓	F	W	H'wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bodö	NQ.272	Oslo, Norway	Apr.18th 1929	Norway	Trondhjem	13
U.S.C. 14		do	Jack	7	✓	M	S	child	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Born in Astoria Oregon Jan 3rd 1922			-	-	14 Claims U. S. Citizenship
U.S.C. 15		do	Rose	5	✓	F	S	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Born in Astoria Oregon March 27th 1924			-	-	15 Claims U. S. Citizenship
16		~~NOT~~ USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

Rows 5–6: Not entering the Continental United States.

Row 8: Left U.S. at New York

Row 11: Left U.S. at New York

Row 12: Left U.S. at New York

34

Total passengers . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kåre Mosige, Surgeon of the "STAVANGERFJORD", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Oslo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kåre Mosige

Sworn to before me this AUG - 3 1929, 19

at HALIFAX. N. S

Herman Akerlund

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S S Stavangerfjord

Halifax N. S.

Aug 3, 1929

829

SS Stavangerfjord Aug. 3, 1929

Emigrant ______ Male ______ Female ______

Non-emigrant two ______ Male ______ Female ______

U.S Citizens ______ Male ______ Female ______

Total ______ ______ ______

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Frederik VIII " *sailing from* Copenhagen, July 25th, *19* 29 *Arriving at Port of* Halifax N.S. AUG 3 1929, *19*

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Allen	Annie W.	27	✓	f	s	Weston Mass June 8th 1902	Passp.602224 issued Washington D.C. June 22nd 1928.	home 9 Myrtle str White Plains N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Herman Akerlund
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

33-B

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from GREENOCK, JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2 AUGUST, 1929.

Line.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HANSEN	Esther J.	24		F	S	Sioux City, Iowa. June 14. 1905		Omaha Nebraska
2	"	Howard.	29	4	M	S	Sioux City. Iowa. March. 8. 1900		-do- -do-
3	MARSH	Edward O.	61	2	M	M	Allegheny Co. Penv. March 30.1868		770 W. Michigan Ave, Jackson, Mich.
4	"	Agnes	62	9	M	M	Milawaukee, Wis. August.24. 1886		-do-.
5	LYTLE	R Ridgely	38		M		New York City July 21 1891		Barrington Street Rochester New York State
6	-do-	Elizabeth	34		F		Princeton N J August 17th -1897		-do-
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

33-A

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14–216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S. S. "MONTROYAL" sailing from BELFAST, 26th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec 2 AUG. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	Violet	28 ✓	6	F	S	Craig, Johnson Co. Kansas. 3/11/1900.		3615 East 59 Street, Kansas City, Mo.
2	ANDERSON	Josephine	30 ✓	5	F	S	Kansas City, Mo. Sept. 25, 1898.		28 Warner Plaza, Kansas City, Mo.
3	CUSSEN	James F.	68 ✓		M	W		6th Sept. 1888. Sioux City, Iowa.	420 West 2nd, Sioux City, Iowa.
4	KINNEY	George W.	38 ✓	7	M	M	Sept. 19, 1890. K.C. Mo.		3615 East 59th., Kansas City, Mo.
5	KINNEY	Marian E.	35 ✓	3	F	M	Feb. 11, 1894. K.C. Mo.		3615 East 59th., Kansas City, Mo.
6	KINNEY	Betty J.	3 ✓	2	F	S	Mar. 24, 1926. Chicago. Ill.		3615 East 59th., Kansas City, Mo.
7	WATSON	Edwin	65 ✓		M	M		Kalletaker Co., Ill., October 28-1892.	[illegible] St. Laurence Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	WATSON	Emma	60 ✓		F	M		Kalletaker Co., Ill., October 28-1892.	[illegible] St. Laurence Ave., Chicago, Ill.
9	BLACK	William	7 ✓		M	S	Jan. 11, 1922. Detroit, Mich.		3805 Beechway Blvd., Toledo, Ohio.
10	DICKSON	John	55 ✓		M	M		Pittsburgh Pa Sept 12 - 1902	2031 Middletown Rd Pittsburgh Pa
11	DICKSON	Annie	55 ✓		F	M		Citizen by Marriage	-do-
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED

NOT USED

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

32

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-616)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROYAL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 19th JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebec 2 AUG 1929, 19
TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARSTOW	Frances ✓	34		F	S	Ord, Nebraska. 8. 5. 95.		1445 So. 20th St., Lincoln.Nebraska.
2	"	Marjorie ✓	29	9	F	S	Ord. Nebraska. 25.7. 99.		"
3	BIRKETT	Belle Heggie ✓	45	0	F	M	Joliet, Ill. 15.4. 84.		Plainfield. Ill.
4	BURR	Lillian ✓	22	-	F	S	Lowell,Mich. 1907.		14 James St. Pontiac. Mich.
5	CLIZBE,	Bernice ✓	32	6	F	S	Nebraska. 10 Jan. 1897		25, 21st St., Council Bluffs. Iowa.
6	Not on Board ~~[illegible]~~	~~John~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Pittsburgh.Pa.~~	~~3121 Middleton Rd.~~ Pittsburgh. Pa.
7	Not on Board	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			"
8	[redacted]	[redacted] ✓	47		F	S		Rochester.N.Y.	204 Chili Ave. Rochester.N.Y.
9	HYMERS	Edna M. ✓	22		F	S	Hymers, Canada.		Keego Harbor. Mich.
10	HEDRICK	Mollie Maxine ✓	34	5	F	M	Munden, Kansas. 23.12.95		6101 McGee, Kansas City.Mo.
11	"	Harold Bertrand ✓	38	11	M	M	Levenworth.Kansas. 8. 6.90		"
12	HEGGIE	James F. ✓	75	9	M	W		Circuit Court, Will County. Ill. 3. 11. 84.	204 Richards St. Joliet. Ill.
13	HORKAN	George Peter ✓	29		M	S		Wayne, Mich. 19/3/28	Sacred Heart Seminary, De troit.Mich.
14	"	[redacted] ✓	28		M	M		" " 19/11/28.	14826 Holmer Ave. De troit.Mich.
15	McCOLLUM	Frederick ✓	39	1	M	S	Hermon.N.Y. 6. 6. 90.		Draverg Oakland Stn, Pi ttsburgh.Penna.
16	[redacted]	Horatio Hackett ✓	53	8	M	M	Seale. Ala. 19/3/1875		5712 Dorchester Ave, Chicago. Ill.
17	"	Isobel ✓	46	2	F	M	Toronto Ont 3/10/1882	By Marriage	"
18	"	Elizabeth ✓	20	2	F	S	Austin.Tex. 28.9.08.		"
19	"	Marshall T. ✓	17	5	M	S	New Bedford.Mass. 15.7.11.		"
20	OLSON	Louella ✓	26		F	S	Osage, Iowa. 14.11.03.		Osage, Iowa.
21	PARKER	Ruth ✓	30		F	S	Honolulu T.H. 24.[redacted]		1436 Alexander St. Honolulu. T.H.
22	TILLMAN	Dora ✓	33		F	S	Portland, Ore. 6.7.95		882, Cleveland Ave, Oakland. Cal.
23	WALSH	Ione ✓	31	3	F	M	Hermon.N.Y. 28.5.98.		Newark.N.Y.
24	[redacted]	Josephine B. ✓	41		F	S	Rochester.N.Y. 19/4 1897	~~Rochester.N.Y.~~	204 Chili Avenue, Rochester.N.Y.
25	Not on Board ~~WESTRAY~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~23~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Brooklyn.N.Y. 8.11.05.~~		~~Palmyra.N.Y.~~
26	RHAME	Mae ✓	31		F	S	Holly Hill S.Carolina 18th.Dec.1897.		77 S Duval St Philadelphia Pa
27	CAMPION	Miriam. ✓	36		F	S	Philadelphia 23rd June 1892		5106 [illegible] St Philadelphia Pa
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

31

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-667

*Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from GREENOCK, 27th July, 19 29, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2nd August, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BURRAGE	William S.	59		M	M	Boston, Mass. 12 Dec. 1869		3, Storrs Avenue, Middlesbury, Vermont.
2	"	William S. Jun.	19		M	S	Middlesbury, Vermont 4 Jan. 1910		" "
3	"	Alice H.	59		F	M	Boston, Mass. 22 Feb. 1870		" "
4	"	Frances M.	25		F	S	Middlesbury, Vt. 25 Nov. 1903		" "
5	MONTEATH	Edward	Not presented for Examination			M		Eastern Division of the Eastern Judicial District of Missouri. St. Louis 14 Dec. 1918	5725, Westminster Ave, St. Louis, Mo.
6	"	Edward B.	Not presented for Examination			S	St. Louis, Mo. 25 June 1918	" " "	" "
7	GILBERT	Newell C.	47		M	M	Clinton, Ill. 5 Dec. 1880		5745, Dorchester Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	"	Charlotte	43		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 6 Nov. 1885		" "
9	"	Robert	11		M	S	" " 29 Sept. 1917		" "
10	"	Mary E.	7		F	S	" " 6 Oct. 1921		" "
11	CONVERSE	Frank E.	65		M	M	Howell, Mich. 19 Nov. 1863		Beloit, Wisconsin.
12	"	Gertrude	61		F	M	Owasso, Mich. 23 Feb. 1868		" "
13	JONES	Henry	79		M	W		Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal. 1888.	57, Euclid Ave., San Leandro, Cal.
14	"	Florence	28		F	S	Oakland, Cal. 14 May 1901		" "
15	"	Jessie	30		F	S	" " 23 March 1899		" "
16	MACKAY	Hattie	60		F	W	San Francisco, Cal. 23 Feb. 1869		1939, Harrison Street, Oakland, Cal.
17	PATERSON	Mary E.	38		F	S	Allegheney, Pa. 26 March 1891		530, Porter Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
18	"	Clara M.	33		F	S	Wilkinsburg, Pa. 10 June 1897		" "
19	WISNER	Doris P.	27		F	M	" " 19 July 1901		1274, Ethel Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from BELFAST 26th JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ALLEN	Nellie MnNally	50	7	F	M	November 6th, 1878. Grand Rapids, Mich.		Hick Hotel, Pittsburg, Kansas.
2	CLEMENS	Ira	50	5	M	M	October 27th, 1878. Ray County, Missoure,		405, W. Euclid Avenue, Pittsburg, Kansas.
3	CLEMENS	Julia	53	-	F.	M	Chewkee County, Kansas.		405 W. Euclid Avenue, Pittsburg, Kansas.
4	KATES	Jerome	47	-	M	M	June 1881, Barre, New York		105, Woodbine Avenue, Rochester, New York.
5	KATES	Frances A.	40	-	F	M	Annity, New York 4th Aug. 1888		105, Woosbine Avenue, Rochester. New York
6	KELLY	William P.	42	11	M	M	June 14th, 1886, Dickinson County, Kansas.		Pittsburg, Kansas .
7	KELLY	Robert E	15	6	M	S	Pittsburg, Kansas 9th Dec. 1913		Pittsburg, Kansas.
8	LEARY	Harold James	30	-	M	M	Arlington, Mass. U.S.A. 18 Mar. 1899		76, Bowen Avenue, South Medford, Mass. U.S.A.
9	McNALLY	Thomas	46	6	M	M	January 1st, 1882, Marguette, Mich.		411 N. Jefferson Avenue, Pittsburg, Kansas.
10	McNALLY	Mary	45	6	F	M	October 10th, 1883, Chicago Ill.		Do.
11	McNALLY	Mary Adele	20	-	F	S	April 29th, 1909. Pittsburg, Kansas.		Do.
12	McNALLY	Edward	14	11	M	S	May, 28th. 1914, Pittsburg, Kansas.		Do.
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

29

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROYAL" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, July 26th, *19* 29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, *19* 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Skinner	Frank	65	7	M	M		Circuit Court Kings Co. Seattle Oct. 28th.1892	2336. Harvard Ave Seattle. Wash
2	"	Catherine	58	7	F	M	Sept 15th.1870. Leavenworth, Kansas.		"
3	Taylor	Eleanor	26		F	S	July 10th.1903. Indianopolis. Ind.		1449 N. Delaware St Indianopolis. Ind.
4	Twitchell	Union B.	67		M	M	May 28th.1862. Boston, Mass.		30. Frances Street Melrose. Mass.
5	"	Emma L.	59		F	M	May 18th. 1870. Boston, Mass.		"
6	"	Catherine A.	28		F	S	Jan 26th.1901. Melrose. Mass.		"
7	Whitman	Elise. A	41		F	W	Feb 18th. 1888 San Francisco. Cal.		C/o Mrs. A. Linn 2631. 20th Ave. San Francisco.
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

28

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—807

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROYAL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 26th, 19 , Arriving at Port of "QUEBEC. 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Brown ✓	Margaret	22		F	S	Bismark S. Dak. Nov 4th.1904.		416. N.Kenwood Ave Glendale. Calif.
2	Hopkins ✓	Ethel H.	64	4	F	W	Boston. Mass. 27 Jan. 1865		123. Trenton Street Melrose. Mass.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

87

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROYAL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 26th, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bustard	Dorothy	40	7	F	S	October 7th. 1888 Nashville. Tenn.		Bryn Mawr. Pa.
2	Brand	Rudolph R.	59	5	M	M	5th Sept. ~~[illegible]~~.1869. Toledo. Ohio		138. North Norton Ave Los Angeles.
3	"	Elizabeth H.	54	8	F	M	7.27.1874. Chicago. Illonois.		"
4	~~Bingeman~~	~~Melissa E.~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		Feb 22nd. 1921. ~~Monroe Co. Court. Rochester, NY~~	90, Prince Street, ~~Rochester. N.Y.~~
5	~~"~~	~~Ethel B.~~						"	"
6	Bragg	Jane	22	8	F	S	Aug 4.1906. Tuscola. Ill.		916. W. Park Street Champaign. Ill.
7	Bok	Cary William	24	6	M	S	25th Jan. 1905. Merion. PA.		Friend, in Camden Maine, U.S.A.
8	Coulson	Janet Franchot	16		F	S	8th Mch. 1913. Schenectady. N.Y.		11. Church St, Schenectady. NY.
9	Caswell	Julia M.	54		F	W		U.S. Citizen through marriage	3504. Columbus Ave Minneapolis. Minn.
10	Caswell	Lucius Henry	18	4	M	S	Jan 23. 1911. Minneapolis. Minn.		"
11	Dutcher	Fanny B.	74	2		M	Jan 9th.1855 Quincey. Ill		59. Prospect Ave, Milwaukee.
12	Dohmen	Antoinette	66	9	F	W	June 30th. 1862. Milwaukee. Wisc.		235. 12th Street Milwaukee. Wisc.
13	"	Anita Louise	41	4	F	S	Nov 11th. 1887. Milwaukee. Wisc.		"
14	Freeland	Louise.	24	6	F	S	Not presented for examination Nov 27th. 1904. Rochester. N.Y.		705 W. University Ave. Champaign.
15	~~Holmes~~	~~Emily~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Newton Mass.~~		1940. Commonwealth ~~Ave, Boston. Mass.~~
16	~~"~~	~~Frances G.~~	~~32~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			
17	Heyden	Edward T.	57		M	M	April 10th. 1872. Walcott. Ja.		1809. N. Ogden Drive Hollywood. Cal.
18	"	Winifred	56		F	M	March 18th. 1873. Mankado. Minn.		"
19	"	Virginia	22		F	S	Feb 17th. 1907. Omaha. Nebr.		
20	Holmes	Emily C.	54		F	W	Aug 15th.1876. Providence. R.I.		1940. Commonwealth Ave Brighton. Mass.
21	"	Frances G.	22		F	S	Sept 6th. 1906. Newton. Mass		"
22	LaFollette	Philip F.	32		M	M	May 8th. 1897. Madison. Wisc.		509. Bank of Wisc Bldg Madison. Wisc.
23	Murphy	Alonzo Miles	70		M	M	Middletown, Ind. 17 June 1859		2424 2nd Ave Spokane. Wash:
24	"	Madeleine	62		F	M	Walkers, Wis. Aug. 1867		"
25	Morehouse	Mary Edith	47	10	F	M	Oct 10th. 1881. Santa Cruz. Calif.		712. Contra Costa, Berkeley. Calif.
26	"	Kathleen Forbes	24	11	F	S	Sept 30th. 1904. East Orange. N.J.		"
27	Noyes	Agnes H.	73	10	F	W	May 15th. 1855. Sierra Co. Calif.		204. Prospect Avenue. Milwaukee. Wisc:
28	~~Paterson~~	~~Mary~~				~~S~~	~~Allegheny Pa.~~		530 Porter Ave, ~~Buffalo. N.Y.~~
29	~~"~~	~~Clara M.~~				~~S~~	~~1897. Wilkensburg.~~		~~"~~
30	~~Symons~~	~~William Wright~~	~~44~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~			37. East 49th Street
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

27

29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from STAVANGER, JULY 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX,N.S. AUG - 3 1929, 1929

29

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Nelson	Kristofa	32	✓	F	M	Husband born Sept.4.1890,Wilson, Wis.	Certificate of marriage issued at Minneapolis,Minn. March 16th.1922	Wellere,Wisc.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Master

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

35

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Freer, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Montroyal, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Freer

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______ *Immigration Officer.*

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2nd August, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wm. Burrows, Father Habrough. Lincs.	N.Y.	Schenectady	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No			Uncle. B.P. Carlsonjo 11. North Church Street, Schenectady	Yes	60 days		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	mole on left hand
2	Sister, Miss. E. M. Bence, Overdale St. Budeaux Devon	Eng.	Tonbridge	"	Self	"	"			In transit to the Orient per "Koreaa Maru" from San Francisco, Oct. 9th.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Fr	Bl	
3	~~Capt F. E. O. Ellis,~~ [illegible]	~~"~~	~~London~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~In transit to Australia~~	~~"~~	~~less than 60 days~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fr~~	~~Br~~	~~Grey~~	
4	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Husband~~	~~2~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~4~~		~~Br~~	~~Dark~~	
5	Father, Mr. A.Guthrie 10. Broadwater Drive. Tunbridge Wells	Wash	Seattle	"	Self	"	Yes	1908 1919 etc	San Fran:	Brother, Mr. N. B. Guthrie, C/o Mssrs Balfour & Guthrie" Ltd., Seattle		6 mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fr	Br	Hazel	
6	Father, Mr. C. Meares 368a Finchley Rd. N.W.	Eng.		"	Uncle	"	No			Uncle, Mr. B. B. Barker, Red 5. Buck 60s. Portland. Ore		60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Dk	Br	Br	one toe off each foot
7	Mr. W. G. Forsyth, Solicitor Permanent Trustee Bldgs O'Connell St. Sydney. NSW	NSW.	Sydney	"	Self	"	"			In transit to Sydney. per S.S."AORANGI" from Vancouver August.	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Gr	Bl	
8	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Bl	Hazel	
9	"	"		"	Father	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Rd	Bl.	
10	A. Reid, Ranwath, Friend, King's Road. Richmond Surrey	Aust.	Strathallbyn	"	Self	"	"			Per S.S."MAKURA" San Francisco 30 Oct. en route to Sydney	"	4 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr	Br	Green	
11	Wife: Mrs. B. Beckit, Chaney Cottage, Headington, Oxford.	Eng.	Oxford	"	"	"	Yes	1912 & 1923	N.Y.	Friend: A.P.Brigham, Hamilton, Madison Co.,N.Y.	"	6 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Frsh	Bro.	Blue-Grey	None
12	Friend: Miss A.R. Richards, 34, Chelverton Rd., Putney, London	N.Z.	Dunedin	"	"	"	No			Sister: Mrs. H. Gregory, 2181, Dudley St., Pasadena, Cal. thence to New Zealand per S.S."MAKURA" from San Francisco 30th Oct.1929	"	under 3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Bro.	Blue	"
13	Father: Arthur H. Ramsden-Tagore, 5, Falkland House, Kensington, London	Eng.	London	"	"	"	Yes	1925-1926	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Frank Bryce, 230, East 50th St. New York City.	"	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Bro.	Green	
14	Brother: William Walker, Bridge Street, Galashiels.	Scot.	Galashiels	"	"	"	No			Business visit: Geo. B. Cranston, 416, Fort Washington Ave, New York	"	2 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Grey	"
15	" "	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

25

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROYAL" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 26th.1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Burrows	Frances Mary	20	6	F	S		Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Habrough	64.	Hull	June 7th	Eng.	Habrough
2		Bence	Mabel Charlotte	37	10	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burton on Trent	14051	London	13. 7. 29	"	Tonbridge
3		~~Ellis~~	~~Herbert Edward~~	~~58~~	~~5~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engineer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~London~~				~~"~~	~~London~~
4		~~"~~	~~Caroline~~	~~57~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H'wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~				~~"~~	~~"~~
5		Guthrie	Helen	45		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	L'pool	11259	London	11.6.29	"	Tunbridge Wells
6		Meares	Richard O.	16	11	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Non Imm. 14752	"	19.7.29	"	London
7		Stewart	~~John~~ James Douglas	59	9	M	M	Professor	"	"	"	"	Australian	N.S.W.	Windsor	81660	Sydney N.S.W.	July.1929	N.S.W.	Sydney
8		"	Edith May	56	6	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sydney	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	Nancy Nell	22	3	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	81559	"	"	"	"
10		Tucker	Harold Norman	25		M	S	Barrister	"	"	"	"	English	"	Strathalbyn	14479	London	17 July 1929	Eng.	Oxford
11		BECKIT	Henry Oliver	54		M	M	University Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	England	Nottingham	14967	London	22 July 1929	"	"
12		WYLIE	Clare Elizabeth	39		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Scotch	New Zealand	Ross	225	Wellington	5 April 1929	New Zealand	Ote-kaike
13		CROSS	Pamela Gladys	26		F	Marriage Dissolved	None	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	15289	London	24 July 1929	England	London
14		WALKER	James Alexander	62		M	M	Publisher	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Galashiels	94	Glasgow	18 July 1929	Scotland	Gala-shiels
15		"	Isabella Mary	49		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perth	"	"	"	"	"
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

not presented for examination

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. H. Towers, Surgeon of the Montroyal, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M Towers
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ________ day of August, 1929

at Quebec

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Freer Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Montroyal *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______ *Immigration Officer.*

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED
ental United
the listing of
9

residence
ty or town
ney

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, ______, *19*29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. S. Harvey, Purfleet, Billyard Ave Elixabeth Bay, Sydney	NSW	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	No			In Transit to Sydney	Yes	5 days		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Br	Grey	
2	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr	Br	"	
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROYAL" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 26th.1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	√	HARVEY √	Trevor E.	24	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Aust.	Melbourne	15214	London	[illegible]	Aust:	Sydney
2	√	" /	Colleen S	25	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sydney				"	"
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Mr R H. Towers, Surgeon of the Montroyal, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M Towers
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ______ day of August, 1929

at Quebec

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russnjak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Freer, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Montroyal *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer
Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 6.

ITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ental United States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
he listing of

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ...., ..., *19*

14—480A

14—480A

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23		24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
t residence ty or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
ublin	1	Brother: John Good, T.D. The Moorings, Merrion Road, Dublin	On C.P.R. Tour de Luxe.		Yes	Self	$50	No			Holiday Tour de Luxe C.P.R.	Yes	about 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None
	2	NOT USED																										
	3	NOT USED																										
	4	NOT USED																										
	5	NOT USED																										
	6	NOT USED																										
	7	NOT USED																										
	8	NOT USED																										
	9	NOT USED																										
	10	NOT USED																										
	11	NOT USED																										
	12	NOT USED																										
	13	NOT USED																										
	14	NOT USED																										
	15	NOT USED																										
	16	NOT USED																										
	17	NOT USED																										
	18	NOT USED																										
	19	NOT USED																										
	20	NOT USED																										
	21	NOT USED																										
	22	NOT USED																										
	23	NOT USED																										
	24	NOT USED																										
	25	NOT USED																										
	26	NOT USED																										
	27	NOT USED																										
	28	NOT USED																										
	29	NOT USED																										
	30	NOT USED																										
		NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

23

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTROYAL . Passengers sailing from BELFAST 26th JULY, 1929

14—490A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	/	GOOD	Peter	64		M	S	Building Contr.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish I.F.S	I.F.S.	Dublin	1 (non-quota) Transit	Dublin	11.7.29	I.F.S.	Dublin
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

23

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. H Towers *, Surgeon of the* Montroyal *,* sailing therewith *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* August *, 19*29

John M H Towers
Surgeon.

at ,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthonian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Freer Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* MONTROYAL *, from* Liverpool *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct ~~and~~ true in every respect.*

A Freer

~~Commanding~~ Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 2nd August, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. & Mrs. Marrem, 507 Warrington Rd. Ince.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband, Mr. Horkam, 14826. Holmur Ave. Detroit.	No			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	Nil
2	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			Husband, Mr. P. Sullivan, 15757 Princeton Ave. Detroit	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Brn.	"	"
3	Mother - Mry Chadwick, 36 Lily Lane, Platt Bridge	"	"	"	Self	"	Yes	6yrs	Detroit	Husband - William Woods, 3741 Collingwood St. Detroit. Mich.	"	Always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Drk.	Blk.	"	"
4	Wife Mrs E Maddox 53 Dunrobinson Street Longton Staffs	NY	New York	"	"	Ys	No			Returning at once		5 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Brwn	Blue	"	"
5	Mrs C Brown, Hollinfield Longton. Staffs.	NY	New York	"	"	Ys	No	-	-	Temperory Visit		5 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brwn	Blue	"	"
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROYAL" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26TH JULY, 19 29

TOURIST THIRD CABIN - ONE WAY EMIGRANT:

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HORKAN	Rachel Taylor	27	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Ince,	46	London	18 July 1929	England	Ince, Wigan
2		SULLIVAN	May	30	✓	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15799	do	18 July 1929	"	" "
3		WOODS	Clara	43	✓	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wigan	Re-entry 496406	permit Washington	1. 6. 29	U.S.A.	Detroit
4		MADDOX	George	54	✓	M	M	Manager	do	do	do	do	do	do	Longton	7	Stoke on Trent	22. 7. 29.	England	Longton
5		BROWN	David	47	✓	M	M	Cashier	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	8	do	do	do	do
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20	V	NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J.R.

I, ~~Jno~~ H Somers, Surgeon of the Montroyal, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H Somers
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Freer Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MONTROYAL, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Freer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, 19

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 2nd August, 1929

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father - Mr. H.D.Gillson, 45 Priory Rd. Cambridge	Eng.	Cambridge	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother - Mr.A.H.S.Gillson Brown Studio Magnolia Beach Mass.	Yes	21 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dk	Brn	Brn	Nil
2	Nephew - Mr. G. Jessop Wellington Arms, Freeman Street, Grimsby	"	Grimsby	"	"	$25	"				"	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	"
3	-do-	"	"	"	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Drk	Blk.	Brn.	"
4	Cousin - Mr. F. Hawes, Brookdale Farm, Norton, Stockton-on-Tees.	"	Hutton Endby	"	Self	$50.	Yes	3. wks.		Sister - Mrs. McMillan, 2B.Salem St. Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fr.	Blue	"
5	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn.	Brn.	"
6	[redacted]																										
7	Father - Mr. A. Fetter Downpatrick, Co.Down.Ireland	England	Wickham	"	Self	$50	No			712 Contra Costa Ave, Berkeley, California.	"	3 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med.	Drk.	Grey	None
8	Mother: Mrs Boulton Street 14 Landon Street Yorkham Lanes.	Australia/	Sydney	"	"	$50	"			Mr George Watson Route 1 Box 103 Shelby Mich Michigan	No	14 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Auburn	[illegible]	-
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

21

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROYAL" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26TH JULY, 1929.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN - ROUND TRIP OUTWARD.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GILLSON	Nellie F.	27	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Cambridge	14684.	London	18. July 1929.	England	Cambridge
2		~~KING~~	Alfred	65	✓	M	M	Amusement Caterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grimsby				"	Grimsby
3		"	Fanny	55	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
4		NETTLESHIP	George	56	✓	M	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockton/Tees.	6	Hull	July 12 1929	"	Hutton Endby
5		"	Rosebell	59	✓	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Great Nessingham	7	-do-	-do-	"	"
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]
7		PEPPER	Frances	27	6 ✓	F	S	None	"	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ulster	15351	London	25. 7. 29.	England	Wickham
8		BOULTON	Norah	26	✓	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	English	English	England	Kirkham	116	Manchester	18. 7. 29.	-do-	Manchester
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

3/

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA
States, or a
STEERAGE
Arrivi

16
No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. ~~[illegible]~~ H Powers, Surgeon of the Montroyal Sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M Powers
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Freer Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* MONTROYAL *, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer

~~Commanding~~ Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List F

* The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2nd August, 1929

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of 50 dollars, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Color of— Complexion	35 Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mother: Christina Kennedy 43, Newington Avenue, Belfast.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926- 1929	Detroit	Wife: Rosamund Kennedy, 1961, Bethune West, Detroit, Mich. U.S.A.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
2	Mother: Mrs. C. Black, Dungannon, Co. Tyrone.	Ohio	Toledo	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Toledo	Returning home: 3805 Beechway Blvd., Toledo, Ohio.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. "MONTROYAL" . *Passengers sailing from* BELFAST , 26th July, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KENNEDY	Robert Turner	35	✓	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland.	Belfast	9	Belfast (Non-Quota)	16/7/29	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		BLACK	James E.	38	✓	M	M	Railroad Agent.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.Ireland.	Dungannon.	498067	Washington (Non-Quota)	5/6/29	U.S.A.	Toledo
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

20

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. [illegible] H. Towers, *Surgeon of the* Montroyal, Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* Several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Sise *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

John R.H. Towers
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER; OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Greer Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the MONTROYAL, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Greer
~~Commanding~~ Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ED
al United
listing of
9

List G

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

VISITORS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2nd AUGUST, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt, Mrs. J. Reith, 258B, Glauster Terr, London W.2.	Ill	Lake Forest	No	Self	Ys	No			Father;- Dr. Moffatt, County Club, Lake Forrest. Ill	Ys	1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Blu	None
2	Husband, Mr. JSeaton, Little Kibey, by Alyth	Mich	Detroit		"	"	"			Sister;- Mrs. Kidd, 8831 Burnot Ave Detroit,	"	3 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Frh	Br.	G.Bl	"
3	Son, Mr. T. Stewart 75Elderpark St, Govan, G'gow	"	"	Ys	"	"	Ys	1925/1927	Detroit	Daughter, Mrs. Clouston, 17421 Brust St, Detroit	"	Visit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Gr	Gr	"
4	Father J Keelan 40 Ribbledale Rd Liverpool	N Y	New York	No	"	"	Ys	Temperory		Crossing to join ship	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List G

VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS

S. S. MONTROYAL Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, JULY 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOFFATT	Margaret S.	24	✓	F	S	School mistress	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Dundonald	14045.	Liverpool.	July 13-1829	England	London
2		SEATCH	Maggie	43	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forfar	14	Dundee	July 10. 1929	Scotland	Kibey
3		STEWART	Mary	58	✓	F	W	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	96	Glasgow	[illegible]	"	Glasgow
4		KEELAN	Cecily	38	✓	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	[illegible]/156	London	July [illegible] 1929	England	[illegible]
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20	3	NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

19

Total passengers . . . . ——
U. S. citizens . . . . ——
Aliens . . . . ——

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT
States, or a p
STEERAGE
Arrivin

16	
No. on List	Th
1	Au 25 Lo
2	Hu Li
3	So 75
4	Fath 40
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. R. H Towers, Surgeon of the s/s Montroyal, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H Towers
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Freer Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* MONTROYAL*, from* Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer

~~*Commanding*~~ Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ED
tal United
Rating of
29

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

RETURNING CANADIANS

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2nd AUGUST, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]	Mich	Detroit	Ys	Husband	Ys	Ys	5yrs	Det-roit	Husband, Mr. C.Chalk, 160, E.Longwood Ave, . Detroit Mich.	No	Perm.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Fr.	Bl	None
2		"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3		"	"	"	"	"	"	4ms	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	[illegible]	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	5yrs	"	Husband, Mr. F.Chalkm 160, E.Longwood Ave, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fr.	Br.	Hzl	None
5	Mother, Mrs. A.Crawford, 230 Main St.Bellshill .	Ill	Chicago	"	Self	"	"	2½yrs	Chic-ago	c/o Grant, 1246 N.Harding Ave, Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"c	"	"c	"	"	5	10½	Frh	Fr.	Bl.	"
6	Father;Mr H W Kennedy Longside Aberdeenshire	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	7yrs	"	Husband, Mr. McKensie, 2115½ N.Green Av, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	"
7	16, Viewfield Drive, Dunfermline. Scotland	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	6yrs	Det-riot	1440, Handcock Ave, West, Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	D.Br.	Br.	"
8	Father Mr H W Kirby Dunfermaline Scotland	Ill	Chicago	"	Husband	"	"	3 Yrs	Chic-ago	Husband Mr. R.Wallace, 1276 w. 72nd Plan, Chicago	"	"	"/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	Gr.	"
9	-do-	"	"	"	Father	"	2	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	".	"	Bl.	"
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

5

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List H

RETURNING

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United · This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTROYAL *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK, JULY 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CHALK	Charlotte	32	✓	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	England	London	Reentry Permit 458744	Washington	March 14 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	1
2		"	Charles	6	✓	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	Scots	"	"	458745	-do-	March 11 1929	"	"	2
3		"	Arthur	4m	✓	M	S	Nil				U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit				"	"	3
4		CHALK	Janet	33	✓	F	M	H'wife	Ys	"	"	British	"	Scotland	Slamannan	459511	Washington	March 14. 1929	"	"	4
5		CRAWFORD	Robert	26	✓	M	M	Service-man	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	473290	-do-	Apl. 19.1929	"	Chicago	5
6		McKENZIE	Margaret Jane	30	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crudenbay	480926	-do-	May 3.1929	"	"	6
7		SCOTT	Mary	49	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wishaw	494387	-do-	May 27. 1929	"	Detroit	7
8		WALLACE	Margaret B.P.	28	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uddingston Lanarkshire	479424	-do-	May 1. 1929	"	Chicago	8
9		"	James T.	5		M	S	Scholar		"		"	"	"	Hamilton	479420	-do-	-do-	"	"	9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

5

18

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J.R. H Towers, Surgeon of the s/s Montroyal, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H H Towers
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Freer Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* MONTROYAL, *from* Liverpool, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Freer

~~Commanding~~ Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______, *19*

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITED

inental United
the listing of
9 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2nd AUGUST, 1929.

			16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
t residence					Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
City or town			No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
dney			1	Mrs. E.Roy, Victoria Rd.Kirkcaldy	Austr	Sydney	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	1909	In Transit	In transit. San Francisco	ys	5 weeks	No	No	Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Wht	Gr	None
oughty rry			2	Brother, Dr.D.Myles, 53 High St, Forfar.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	No			Brother-in-law, Mr.E.Doig, 4084 Field Ave, Detroit.	No	Perm	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Br	Hsl	"
			3	-do-	"	"	"	Husband	"				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	L.Br	Bl.	"
			4	NOT USED																										
			5	NOT USED																										
			6	NOT USED																										
			7	NOT USED																										
			8	NOT USED																										
			9	NOT USED																										
			10	NOT USED																										
			11	NOT USED																										
			12	NOT USED																										
			13	NOT USED																										
			14	NOT USED																										
			15	NOT USED																										
			16	NOT USED																										
			17	NOT USED																										
			18	NOT USED																										
			19	NOT USED																										
			20	NOT USED																										
			21	NOT USED																										
			22	NOT USED																										
			23	NOT USED																										
			24	NOT USED																										
			25	NOT USED																										
			26	NOT USED																										
			27	NOT USED																										
			28	NOT USED																										
			29	NOT USED																										
			30	NOT USED																										
				NOT USED																										

17

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List I

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

FIRSTTIMERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTROYAL Passengers sailing from GREENOCK JULY, 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McCALLEY	David	64	✓	M	M	Retired	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Ovenston	12	Glasgow	2 July 1929	Australia	Sydney
2		MYLES	Hallyburton S	35	✓	M	M	Master Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Broughty Ferry	9064	Glasgow	Apl. 12. 1929	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
3		"	Margaret N	35	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9063	-do-	-do-	"	"
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22	3	NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

17

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

J.R

I, [illegible] H Towers, Surgeon of the S/S "Montroyal", Sailingtherewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John RH Towers
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Freer, Master ~~J.m. H. Towers~~ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "Montrose", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Freer

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNITED
of continental United
s for the listing of
, 19 29

List J

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 7th AUGUST, *19* 29.

15	16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
ermanent residence			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
City or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
Dundee	1	Father, Mr. W.Batchelor, 36, Charles St, Dundee	Mich	Detroit	Ys	Sister	Ys	No			Sister;- Mrs.C.Carscadden, Rochester Ave, Detroit, Mich	No	Perm.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fr.	D.Br.	Gr.	None
Edinburgh	2	Sister, Miss Lothian, 17.S.St.James St, Edinburgh	Cal	San Francisco	"	Self	"	"			Mrs.J.Stevenson, 342Homer Ave. Palo Alto, Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Med	"	Br.	"
Broxburn.	3	Sister, Mrs. R.Green, 134 Greendyke, Rd.Broxburn Scotland.	Mich	Detroit	"	Husband	"	Ys	1921/1928	Detr-oit	Husband, Mr.F.Macke, 741 Goulson Av, Hazel Pk, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Gr.	Bl	"
"	4	-do-	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"						
"	5	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
Detroit	6	Mother, Mrs.J.Fraser, 18, Kirk Brae, Fraserburgh	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1923 1929	"	Husband, Mr.J.Rollo, 4036 Field Ave, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr.	Dk.	Br.	None
"	7	-do-	"	"	"	Father	"	"	1924 1929	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
"	8	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	1927	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
Hadding- ton.	9	Brother, Mr.Shields 25 Dans Rd, Coldstream	D.C.	Mount Vernon Washington	No	Self	"	No			H.Brother, Mr. Logan, 786 Ashburn St.Washington	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med.	Br. Gr.	Hzl	None
Detroit	10	Father, Mr.G.Beedie, 45 Pitsligo Pl.Rosehearty	Mich	Detroit	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	5yrs	Det-roit	Husband, Mr. J.Trail, 15051 Chatham Av, Detroit	"	"	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr.	Fr.	Bl	"
"	11	-do-	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	Br.	"
"	12	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	Gr.	"
"	13	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	4yrs	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
eterhead	14	Mother, Mrs. A.Whitecross, Cremond, Aberdeenshire	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	No	Self	"	No			Sisterinlaw. Mrs. R.Milne. 1372 Ferry Ave, Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr.	Dk.	Gr.	None
"	15	-do-	"	"	"	Mother	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Fr.	Bl	"
"	16	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"			-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"
Wishaw	17	Mother, Mrs.M.Woods 124, Main St.Wishaw	Mich	Grand Rapids	"	Self	"	"			Husband, Mr. R.Woods 700 Turner Ave, Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Br.	Br.	"
	18	NOT USED																										
	19	NOT USED																										
	20	NOT USED																										
	21	NOT USED																										
	22	NOT USED																										
	23	NOT USED																										
	24	NOT USED																										
	25	NOT USED																										
	26	NOT USED																										
	27	NOT USED																										
	28	NOT USED																										
	29	NOT USED																										
	30	NOT USED																										
		NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List J

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTROYAL Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, JULY 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BATCHELOR	Daniel G.	20		M	S	Labourer	Ys	English	Ys	British	Scots	Scotland	Dundee	23628	Glasgow	July 5.1929	Scotland	Dundee	1
2		LOTHIAN	Henry	39		M	S	Heating engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edinburgh	10567	-do-	Apl. 11. 1929	"	Edinburgh	2
3		MACKA	Helen Rose.	42		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	British ~~U.S.A.~~	"	"	Galashiels	374857 ~~836623~~	Washington ~~Detroit.-Mich~~	May. 12. 1928 ~~Apl.-27.1928~~	"	Broxburn.	3
4		"	Lillian	13		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Ottawa	866.	Glasgow.	June 11-1929.	"	"	4
5		"	Helen	10		F	S	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"	"	867	do	do.	"	"	5
6		ROLLO	Polly	29		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	British	"	Scotland	Fraserburgh	473476	Washington	May 20. 1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	6
7	U.S.C.	"	James A.	4		M	S	Nil	No	No	No	U.S.A	"	U.S.A.	Detroit				"	"	7
8	U.S.C.	"	Beatrice M.	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"	"				"	"	8
9		SHIELDS	Eliza	49		F	S	Domestic	Ys	English	Ys	British.	"	Scotland	Haddington	27297	Glasgow	July 11.1929	Scotland	Hadding-ton.	9
10		TRAIL	Hannah	28		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galashiels	473114	Washington	Apl.19.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit	10
11		"	Hannah	8		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fraserburgh	476283	-do-	Apl-20. 1929	"	"	11
12		"	Elizabeth M.	7		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	473449	-do-	-do-	"	"	12
13		"	Alexander	4		M	S	Nil	"	No	No	"	"	U.S.A.	Detroit				"	"	13
14		WHITECROSS	George Hall	26		M	M	Carter	"	English	Ys	"	"	Scotland	Cruden Bay	23655	Glasgow	July 8.1929	Scotland	Peterhead	14
15		"	Barbara	21		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peterhead	23656	-do-	-do-	"	"	15
16		"	Alice B.	3		F	S	Nil	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	23657	-do-	-do-	"	"	16
17		WOODS	Martha	20	2	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	"	"	"	Wishaw	14685	-do-	Apl. 25.1929	"	Wishaw	17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27	9	NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

Total passengers . . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA
States, or
STEERAG
Arriv

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JRM. H. Towers, Surgeon of the ss. "Montroyal, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M.H. Towers
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

______
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A Freer, Master

I, ~~Jm H Towers~~ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s "Montroyal", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Freer

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ______ day of August, 1929

at ______

______
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List K

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NITED

continental United
for the listing of

19 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2nd August, 1929

15			16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
...ment residence			No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town					State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborer pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Askam			1	~~Wife, Mrs. W. Askew, 98,~~ Beach St., Askam-in-Furness.	~~Ariz.~~	~~Bisbee~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~4~~	~~Bisbee~~	~~Father, W. Askew, Box 98,~~ Bisbee, Ariz.	Not ~~known~~	~~Indefinite~~	Not known	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~10½~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None.~~
Dalton-in-F			2	Son, Wm. Askew, Beach St., Askam-in-Furness.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	Husband " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
"			3	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	No.			Father " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
"			4	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
"			5	Brother, Wm. Askew " "	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	3	Bisbee	Husband, Joseph Box 1840 Bisbee, Ariz.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Auburn	"	"
"			6	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	No.	"	-	Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"
~~[illegible] Bridge~~			7	~~[illegible] Platt Bridge~~			"	"	"	"	"	-	~~[illegible]~~		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
			8	NOT USED																										
			9	NOT USED																										
			10	NOT USED																										
			11	NOT USED																										
			12	NOT USED																										
			13	NOT USED																										
			14	NOT USED																										
			15	NOT USED																										
			16	NOT USED																										
			17	NOT USED																										
			18	NOT USED																										
			19	NOT USED																										
			20	NOT USED																										
			21	NOT USED																										
			22	NOT USED																										
			23	NOT USED																										
			24	NOT USED																										
			25	NOT USED																										
			26	NOT USED																										
			27	NOT USED																										
			28	NOT USED																										
			29	NOT USED																										
			30	NOT USED																										
				NOT USED																										

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List K

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROYAL". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26th July, 1929.

THIRD CLASS EMIGRANTS.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Not on Board ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~				England	Askam
2		ASKEW.	Elizabeth Agnes	47	✓	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes.	English	Yes.	"	English	England	Askam-in-F.	15439	L.pool	1.7.29	"	Dalton-in-F
3		"	Mary Elizabeth	9	✓	F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15441	"	"	"	"
4		"	Annie	11	✓	F.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15440	"	"	"	"
5		B[illegible]	Arizona	20	✓	F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	British	"	"	"	15447	Liverpool	1. 7. 29.	"	"
6		"	Dennis William	[illegible]	10	M.	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15446	do	do	"	"
7		Sheet D line 3 ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~					~~[illegible]~~				~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~ Transferred to T.T.C.							~~[illegible] Bridge~~
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24	3	NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED NOT USED																		

15

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jn R. H. Towers, Surgeon of the s.s. 'Montroyal, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jn R H Towers.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S S Montroyal

Quebec, P.Q.

Aug. 8, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

829

SS Montroyal aug 2, 1929

Emigrant		Male	Female
Non-emigrant		Male	Female
U.S Citizens		Male	Female
Total			

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1. —

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, July 24 1929, 19 , Arriving at Port of HALIFAX N.S. AUG. 2nd., 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fowler	Cuthbert	49	✓	m	s		Passport No. 61617 May 27, 29. United States District Court Poughkeepsie N.Y. April 15 1924	Cambridge Mass. 4 Chauncey Street.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Herman [illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

(Printed in England 14-) TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC August 2, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CORMIER	Francis	29	✓	M	M	Irvington, N.Y. 27th April 1900.		96 Jackson Road, Newton, Mass.
2	CORMIER	Louise	28	✓	F	M	Newton, Mass, July 26th, 1900.		"
3	DAHL	Elsa	25	✓	F	S	Mich, Escanaba April 10th 1904.		8240 Sangamon St. Chicago. Ill.
4	"	Hendrick	22	6	M	S	Mich, Escanaba November 4th, 1906.		"
5	MARSHALL	Frederick	36	10	M	M		Gogebic County Bessemer, Michigan, February 19th, 1917.	606 Lake Avenue, Ironwood, Michigan.
6	MERILL	Julia	47	9	F	S	Chillicothe, Ohio, September 11th 1881.		520 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 1-1-31)

TOURIST. THIRD CLASS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROSE sailing from CHERBOURG, 26TH. JULY 1929 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC August 2, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	JENNINGS	Henry B.	22	✓	M	S	Lumberton N.C. July 6 1907		Box 34, Davidson. N.C.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

T.T.C.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Montrose sailing from Hamburg July 24th, 1924, Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC August 2nd, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CHARTERS	Betty	21	✓	f.	sgl.	Pittsburgh, Pa. May 23, 1908		4040 Bigelow Blvd., Pittsburgh,Pa.
2	CHRISTMORE	Esther	34	11 ✓	f.	sgl.	Edna,Kansas March 27th 1894		Edna,Kansas.
3	FEHRER	Emily	57	7 ✓	f.	wd.	Milwaukee,Wis.Sept.19th.1872		693-37th St.Milwaukee,Wis.
4	FLICKINGER	Lucile	25	11	f.	sgl.	Reading,Kansas,May 22nd 1903		Baldwin City,Kansas
5	~~HALLMARK~~ Not on Board	~~Clara~~							
6	Not on Board								
7	Not on Board	~~Jack~~							
8	JOHNSON	Ruth M.	28	6 ✓	f.	sgl.	Linn,Kansas,July 27th 1900		Linn,Kansas
9	KELLY	Maxine	27	✓	F	sgl.	Alleghany City, Pa. December, 1901.		Box 144, Wane,Dale, Pa. ~~Pittsburgh,Pa.~~
10	LATIER	Emma	53	✓	f.	wd.	Wayne N.Y. April 3rd 1876		Wayne, Steuben Co., N.Y. ~~[illegible]~~
11	LEAHY	Jane E.	50	1 ✓	f.	sgl.	June 8th Moneoye N.Y. ~~44-Laurel-Str.Buffalo,N.Y.~~		44 Laurel Str.Buffalo,N.Y.
12	LESTER	Cora	58	✓	f.	wd.	March 21st 1871 Illinois		1883 San Pedro Avenue Berkeley,California
13	"	Telete Z.	18	✓ -	m.	sgl.	August 5th 1910 Mass.		"
14	MARQUARDT	Fedr.Ludwig	72	3 ✓	m.	sgl.	~~by birth~~	Circuit Court,Syracuse, New York. 1889.	316 Park Street,Syracuse NY
15	NICHOLS	Alma	36	3 ✓	f.	sgl.	April 18th 1893 Waterville,Kansas		Waterville,Kansas
16	NORTON	Jessie	34	5	f.	sgl.	January 14th 1895 Platte City, Mo.		136,Maxs Ave.Liberty Miss.
17	ROTH	Charlotte	59	✓	f.	wd.	November 27th 1869 Milwaukee Wisc.		693-37th Str.Milwaukee,Wis.
18	SCHWARZ	Elsa	34	8 ✓	f.	sgl.	1894 Indianapolis Ind.USA		1436 So.New Jersey Str. Indianapolis,Ind.
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14—216) TOURIST THIRD CLASS

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible] 2nd August, 19[illegible]

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
										N
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	6th [illegible], 18[illegible]		[illegible], Ill.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		[illegible]	S	New York [illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	3[illegible]		[illegible]	M	Greenville, Ill.	[illegible]		[illegible], Ill.
4	~~[illegible]~~ Not on Board									
5	~~[illegible]~~ Not on Board									
6	WESTBAY	Elizabeth	2[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]	9th November 19[illegible]		Palmyria New York State,
7	DINKINS	Thelma	26		F	S	Terre Haute, Ind.	1903.		3059 N.Illinois, Indianapolis,Ind.
8	ELY	Hawley	27		M	S	Saginaw, Mich.	1902.		1038 Sheridan Road, Evanston,Ill.
9	BLISSARD	Mildred	30		F	S	Laurel, Md.	1899.		823 So. 36th St., Omaha, Neb.
10	ALLEN	Marshall	21		M	S	Peoria, Ill.	1908.		101 Moss Ave., Peoria, Ill.
11	DECKER	Kathryn	30		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	1899.		6548 Nth. Talman Ave., Chicago,Ill.
12	MAWICKE	Henry	28		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	1901.		42 37 North Ashland Av. Chicago.
13	MANTZ	Annie	62		F	W	Sacramento, Calif.	1867.		Redwood City, California.
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14–214) TOURIST. THIRD CLASS.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19.., Arriving at Port of [illegible] 2ND AUGUST, 19..

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	Margaret	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	M	[illegible], Ill.		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible], Ill.
6	[illegible]	Winnifred	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible], Ill.		[illegible]
Not on Board									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible] E.	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible], Ill.
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible], Ill.		[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
17	~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	S	[illegible]		[illegible], Ill.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	[illegible], Ill.		
Not on Board									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	[illegible]		[illegible], Ill.
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible], Ill.		[illegible]
25	[illegible]	Arthur	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
27	[illegible]	Helen	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Margaret	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		[illegible] R2.
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible]		

NOT USED

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROSE sailing from CHERBOURG, 26TH. JULY 1929, 19 , Arriving at Port of Quebec 2nd August, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BURNHAM	Donald	14		M	S	Athol Mass. 28 Jan. 1915		C/o American Boy Magazine, 550 Lafayette W. Detroit Mich.
2	CHRISTY	Blanche	36		F	M	Chicago Ill. Oct.16 1893		5200 Sherdon Rd. Chicago Ill.
3	CHRISTY	Mary Jane	8		F	S	Chicago Ill Jan 24 1921		ditto
4	CONNELL	Edward H.	48		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. June 4 1881		76 Woodside Ave. Narberth Pa.
5	CONNELL	Anna M.	44		F	M	Camden N.J. Mar. 8 1884		ditto
6	CULVER	Joseph	18		M	S	Oakland Cal. 11 Oct. 1910		C/o American Boy Magazine, 550 Lafayette W. Detroit Mich.
7	DAVID	Helen	27		F	S	Chicago Ill. July 24 1902		North Shore Hotel Evanstown Ill.
8	HUNT	Stephen M.	49		M	M	East Union O. Jan 19 1880		Toronto Kansas. P.O. Box No. 320
9	HUNT	Rosalie	35		F	M	~~[illegible]~~ Douai, France 1st Nov. 1893	by marraige Apr. 6, 1921	ditto
10	HUNT	Robert W.	9		M	S	Paris France Nov.15 1919	by birth of American Parents	ditto
11	HUNT	Sidney C.	3		M	S	Toronto Kan. Sept.21 1925		ditto
12	KENNEDY	Arthur E.	28		M	M	Qunicy Ill. 31 Oct. 1900		1979 9th.Ave. San Francisco Cal.
13	KENNEDY	Florence J.	30		F	M	Farimont Ind. 18 Feb. 1899		ditto
14	NOT ON BOARD ~~KENNING~~	~~Clara~~	~~68~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Rochester N.Y. Aug.26 1850~~		~~237 Alexander St, Rochester N.Y.~~
15	TRANSFERED to CANADIAN SHEET No 4 LINE 4. ~~LAY~~	~~Edward P.~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Kewanee Ill. May 10 1900~~		~~103 W.Prospect St, Kewanee Ill.~~
16	MATHIESEN	Rose	43		F	S		District Courr Chicago Ill. 10/6/1922	543 Melrose St.Chicago Ill.
17	MILLER	A.Galbraith	74		M	W	Albany N.Y. Jan 18 1855		270 E.State St. Milwaukee Wisc.
18	PROCTOR	Louis	19		M	S	Great Falls Mont. 25 Jan. 1910		C/o American Boy Magazine, 550 Lafayette West. Detroit Mich.
19	NOT ON BOARD ~~BAUMER~~	~~Louise~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Rochester N.Y. Nov.5 1892~~		~~237 Alexander St, Rochester N.Y.~~
20	BECK	Franklin M.	32		M	M	Chicago Ill. 28 Nov. 1896		American Boy Magazine 550,Lafayette St,Detroit.Mich.
21	STOCKTON	William T.	41		M	M	Jacksonville Fla. Dec.2 1887		1215 Barnett Nat.Bldg. Jacksonville Fla.
22	STOCKTON	Nell Waldo	39		F	M	Atalanta Ga. Mar.13 1890		ditto
23	WILLIAMS	Samuel	50		M	M	Marengo Ia. Mar.2 1879		5. South Common, Amherst Mass.
24	WILLIAMS	Ella Mehlin	47		F	M	Grennell Ia. Mar 5 1882		ditto
25	WILLIAMS	Ralph Mehlin	18		M	S	Oberlin O. May 15 1911		ditto
26	WILLIAMS	Paul Rogers	14		M	S	Oberlin O. Sept.30 1914		ditto
27	CONWAY	Alice	43		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 31st January, 1886		5200, Sherdon Rd., Chicago, Ill.
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from HAMBURG SOUTHAMPTON, 24th July, 1929. 25th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2nd August, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	TRANSFERRED TO CANADIAN SHEET 5 LINE 15.								
1	~~MC MICHAEL~~	~~Carrie~~	~~54~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~D~~	~~Rake City, Minn, U. S. A. March, 1878.~~		~~Lake City, Minnesota, U.S.A.~~
2	MILLER	Frederick ✓	58		M	M		Detroit, Mich. Sept 1st. 1929	2055, Hogarth Av. Detroit. Mich.
3	"	Ellen ✓	45		F	M	Lichfield, Ill. September 18th, 1884.		"
4	SMIGGEN	Babe ✓	25	10	M	S	Detroit, Mich, November, 22nd, 1902.		9049 Home St. Detroit, Mich.
5	STUART	William ✓	39	8	M	M	Abingdon, Virginia, October 24th, 1889.		87 Court St. Abingdon, Va.
6	"	Ellen ✓	31	1	F	M	Louisville, Kentucky, May 10th, 1898.		"
7	THOMAS	James ✓	45	0	M	M	Milwaukee, Wis. May 9th, 1884.		1100 W. Platinum St. Butte. Montana.
8	"	Lucile ✓	45	5	F	M	McGregor, Iowa, December 17th, 1883.		"
9	WHITE	Helen ✓	36	02	F	S	Oakland, Calif, July 26th 1893.		3005 Summit St. Oakland, Calif.
10	WORTHEN	Dorothy ✓	38	-	F	M	Arlington, Mass, June 11th 1891.		46 Glen Road, Winchester. Mass.
11	"	Joseph ✓	41	-	M	M	Hanover, New Hampshire, January 21st, 1888.		"
12	ELY,	David ✓	41	1	M	S	New York City, 30th June, 1888.		120, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
13	HAKER	Jack ✓	3	6	M	S	U.S.C. by birth. Hinsdale, Ill 27/1/26		309 Hillgrove Ave, La Grange, Ill.
14	HALLMARK	Margaret ✓	12	6	F	S	ditto La Grange Ill. 10/6/1917		ditto
15	KALKOW von	William ✓	49	-	M	M		Naturalized. Dist. Court, Hawaii, 30/7/21	C/o Armand Weill Co., Queen Str, Honolulu. TH.
16	" "	Wilhelmine ✓	47	-	F	M	by birth 25/11/29 at Hawaii.		ditto
17	MIHAN	Mary ✓	32	-	F	S	16/7/84. Pullman, Ill.		206 Hynds Bldg, Cheyenne, Wyo.
18	MILLER	Annie ✓	84	11	F	W		Marriage, 18th Feb.1869. Milwaukee, Wisc.	567 Astor St, Milwaukee, Wis.
19	"	Mary ✓	23	7	F	S	Platte City, Miss. Sept. 22nd 1905.		Box 115, Platte City, Miss.
20	SCHILL von.	Nicholas ✓	64	-	M	M		Chicago. Cook County Court, 20/9/[illegible]	9730 Winston Ave, Chicago, Ill.
21	SCHULTZ	Abraham ✓	29	-	M ✓	S	11 May, 1929. Philadelphia.		559 Main St, Buffalo.
22	WORNALL	Kate ✓	33	8	F	D	August 1, 1895. Liberty, Mo.		Route I, Twin Pines, Liberty, Miss.
23	MACMILLAN	John ✓	33	-	M	M	U.S.C. by birth. Dec.1, 1895, Fort Worth. Texas.		~~212 West 22nd St~~ Minneapolis, Minn.
24	"	Marion ✓	33	-	F	M	U.S.C. by birth. San Rafael, Cal. 14/7/1896		ditto
25	WAGNER	Reuben Lewis ✓	32	-	M	M	U.S.C. by birth. July 7 1897, Fairbury, Nebraska.		5705 No.27 Street, Omaha, Nebraska.
26	"	Valerie ✓	31	6	F	M	U.S.C. by birth. Oct 5, 1897, Charles City, Iowa.		ditto
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 6—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th July, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 2nd August, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERKMAN	Gertrude	76		F	W	Layfayine, Ind. July 18 - 1853		Rochester, Minn.
2	BRUCKNER	Florence	33		F	M		Act of Congress May 8th 1920	2806, Logan Blvd Chicago.
3	"	Eugene	7	5	M	S	Nov. 24th 1921 - Chicago.		"
4	BRUBAKER	Marion Humble	40	8	F	M	N.Y.Buffalo Nov.28th 1888		150 East 34 St., New York City
5	CHATFIELD	Albert	29	5	M	M	Cincimate, Ohio. Jan. 10th 1900		Maderia, Ohio.
6	"	Marion	26	3	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. Mar. 30th 1903		" "
7	CLARKE	William	35	1	M	M	Dulruth Mar.23rd1894. Minn.		2808, N. Sawyer, Avenue. Chicago. Il
8	"	Louise	45	5	F	M	Hebron, Ill, November 21st, 1884.		"
9	GOLDING	Louis	63	7	M	M	Burlington, N. J. May 9, 1865.		2117 Faraon Street, St.Joseph, Mo.
10	"	Amy	56	8	F	M	New York, N. Y. Apr. 10, 1872.		"
11	"	Margaret	26	7	F	S	Perth Amboy, N. J. June 16, 1902.		"
12	"	John	20	-	M	S	St. Joseph, Mo. Jan 5, 1909.		"
13	HALE	Robert	39	6	M	M	Portland, Maine, November 29, 1889.		290 Danforth St. Portland, Maine.
14	"	Agnes	38	6	F	M	Morristown, N. J. November 23, 1890.		"
15	HATHAWAY	Louise	58	2	F	M	Suisun, Calif, U. S. A. May 5th, 1871.		3005, Summit St. Oakland. Calif.
16	HUGHES	Thomas	58	11	M	M		District Court of the U. S. October 2nd, 1919.	10602 South Wood Street, Chicago. Ill.
17	"	Annie	58	11	F	M		By marriage.	"
18	"	Caryl	19	5	F	S	February 4th 1910. Chicago		"
19	GREATWOOD	Margaret	6	-	F	S	July 29th, 1923. do.		"
20	HARTZELL	John	29	6	M	S	Minniapolis, November 1st, 1899.		C/o Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn. U.S.A.
~~21~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
~~22~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
23	MACRANE	Andrew	68	6	M	S	Sonoma, Calif. January, 1861.		601 Buena Vista, Ore.
24	MACVEAN	Jean	47	6	F	W		Naturalized by marriage Court in New York City, April 9th, 1917.	C/o Mr. P. A. Rockefeller, Lake Av. Greenwich, Conn. U. S. A.
25	MAYO	William	68	-	M	M	Le Sur, Minn, June 29th, 1861.		Rochester, Minn. Mayo Clinic
26	"	Hattie	65	1	F	M	Rochester, May 4th, 1864.		"
27	MAYO	Charles	63	11	M	M	Rochester, Minn. August, 1865.		"
28	"	Edith	61	3	F	M	" " 1868 (April).		"
29	"	Esther	18	6	F	S	" Janury, 1911.		"
30	GRAHAM	~~Graham~~ Dinah	24	3	F	S	" April, 1905.		"
31	~~Strange~~	~~Charles~~	~~24~~	~~4~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York City~~ [illegible]		

Transferred to Canadian Sheet No. 8 Line No. 11

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6/

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Dott Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S Montrose, from Hamburg Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~eight~~ 6 F.D. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F Dott
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1929
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*~~Head-tax status~~*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED
tal United
listing of

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 3rd August, *19*29.

14—480A

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
sidence or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
~~ndon~~	1	~~Father:- A. H. Brown, Esq. 60 Whitworth Rd. London. S. E. 25.~~		~~London, Eng.~~	~~No.~~	~~Creed & Co. Ltd. East Croydon, London, Eng.~~	Yes.	No.			~~C/o Canadian Pacific Railway Co. New York.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~Under 60 days.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~No.~~	~~Good.~~	~~No.~~	~~5~~	~~11¾~~	~~Fair.~~	~~Dk Brown.~~	~~Brown.~~	~~Nil~~
	2	~~Son, F. C. Brown, 105 George Lane.~~ Wanstead. Essex. England.		LONDON ENG	~~No.~~	~~Self.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~Nov. - Dec. 1926.~~	~~NewYork.~~	~~Son, C. D. Browne, Esq.~~ Liberty Street, New York.	~~Pleasure.~~	~~UNDER 60 days~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~GOOD~~	~~No~~	5	9	Dark	~~Black.~~	~~Bed~~	NIL
	3	~~Brother. " "~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Father.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brother.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Dk Brown.	"
ndwich	4	Husband:- Wm. Burton, Esq. Sir Roger Manwood('s Sch. Sandwich	England			Mrs I Rockefeller Greenich Connecticut.	Yes	No			Friend:- Mrs Rockefeller, Owenoke Farm, Greenich, Connecticut	Yes "	60 days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5½	Medium	Brown	Grey	NIL
n,	5	Mrs C. Byass, Bainton, Driffield, E. Yorks.	Pa.	Bryn Mawr	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1 year 1900	Aiken, S.C.	Shipley School, Bryn Mawr, Pa.	"	Uncertain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
Chicago	6	Soravski, Lukasiewicza 51, Posen, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago.	"	Children		"	1929	Chicago	Children: 309 Hillgove, Ave., La Grange, Ill.	No	Never	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Br.	"	"
~~ndon.~~	7	~~Mother - Mrs. Taylor, 45 Highbourne Rd, Toronto, Ont.~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cincinnati~~	~~"~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~4 Ys~~	~~Cincinnati~~	~~319 W. 9th St, Cincinnati.~~		~~Indefinite~~	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8~~		~~Brown~~		~~"~~
ancisco	8	Aunt - Mrs. Rittenberg, 50 Greencroft Gdns, Hampstead, London	Calif.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Ys	San Francisco	Fairmont Hotel, San Francisco.	No	Always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil
	9	ditto	"	"	"	Mother	s-	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"
on	10	Father, S.K.Ratcliffe, 158 Haverstock Hill, London. N.W.3	Mass.	Boston.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend: Mrs. Winslow, 130 Clark St, Newton Centre, Mass.	Yes	4-6 Mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Fair	"	"
	11	NOT USED																										
	12	NOT USED																										
	13	NOT USED																										
	14	NOT USED																										
	15	NOT USED																										
	16	NOT USED																										
	17	NOT USED																										
	18	NOT USED																										
	19	NOT USED																										
	20	NOT USED																										
	21	NOT USED																										
	22	NOT USED																										
	23	NOT USED																										
	24	NOT USED																										
	25	NOT USED																										
	26	NOT USED																										
	27	NOT USED																										
	28	NOT USED																										
	29	NOT USED																										
	30	NOT USED NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTROSE . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG SOUTHAMPTON and CHERBOURG , 24th July, 26th July, 1929 19 29.

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		See Canadian Manifest Sheet 6 Line 2.																		
1		~~BROWN~~	~~Henry~~	~~29~~	~~0~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Mechanician.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~English.~~	~~Yes.~~	~~English.~~	~~English.~~	~~England~~	~~London~~				~~England~~	~~London~~
2		See Canadian Manifest Sheet 7 Line 13																		
		~~BROWNE~~	~~James~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~W~~	~~Company Director~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Londonderry.~~	~~13666 (Visitor)~~	~~London, England.~~	~~10.7.29.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
3		See Canadian Manifest Sheet 7 Line 14																		
		~~"~~	~~Miriam~~	~~20~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~None~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~13668 (Visitor)~~	~~London, England.~~	~~10.7.29.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
4		BURTON	Frances	54	✓	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	English.	ENGLAND	Longton.	14648 (Visitor)	London. ENG	18.7.29.	ENG	Sandwich
5		BYASS	Majorie ✓	28	7	F	S	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wharnam-le-Street.	2209	London, "	1.[illegible]28.	U.S.A.	Aiken, S.C.
6		HALLMARK	Clara	43	6	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Posen	447036	Washington, DC	8.1.29.	Ill.U.S.A.	Chicago
7		Transferred to Canadian Manifest Page 7 Line 5.																		
		~~PATTEN~~	~~Marguerite~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Statistician~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~				~~U.S.A. Ohio~~	~~Cincinn.~~
8		OPPENHEIM	Elaine Rose	45	5	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Sydney	487984	WASHINGTON	17/5/29	Calif.U.S.A.	San Francisco
9		"	Robert H.	9	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	495882	do	31 May 1929	"	"
10		RATCLIFFE	Ethel	22	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	India	Calcutta	14768	London, England.	17.7.29	England	London
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

5//

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—813

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the s.s. Montrose, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~eight~~ 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. D. Owen. MRCS. LRCP.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John F. Dott Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the s.s. Montrose, from Hamburg, Southampton Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jn F Dott
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1924
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List **B**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2nd AUGUST, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	NOT USED																										
2	NOT USED																										
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	Mother by adoption, Mrs. H. Cunningham, 45 Morton Rd. Milton	Mass.	Milton	Yes	Mother by adoption	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Milton	[illegible], 45 Morton Rd, Milton Mass.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		[illegible]	blue	
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

4

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. MONTROSE Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 26th JULY, 19[illegible]

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Transfered Canadian Sheet 10 Line 16 ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~2[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~							
2		Transfered to Canadian Sheet 10 Line 14 ~~[illegible]~~	~~Kathleen~~	~~2[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~do.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
3		Transfered to Canadian Sheet 10 Line 15 ~~[illegible]~~	~~Isabel~~	~~26~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~do.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~							
4		Transfered to Canadian Sheet 10 Line 17 ~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~do.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Canada~~	~~"~~							
5		WATSON	Ivy	23	✓	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	British	"	England	London	503784 503784	Wash WASHINGTON	13/6/29 13/6/29	Mass.	Milt...
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. H. D. Owen, Surgeon of the s.s. Montrose, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E H D Owen MRCS. LRCP
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Dott Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "Montrose", from Hamburg, Southampton and Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. F. Dott
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1929
at Quebec

____
Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NITED

ontinental United
er the listing of
19

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2nd August, 1929

15	16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
ent residence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
London	1	Brother, Sir Harry Baldwin, C.V.O. Castle House. St. Helens, I.O.W.		London, Eng.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.			Friend, Mr. Arthur Gibbs, Conestoga Road, Wayne, P. A.		Under 60 days.	No.	None.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Excellent.	No.	6	-	Pink	Grey	Brown.	Small scar on nose & left side of neck.
"	2	Uncle. "		" "	"	Father, A. Baldwin, 51 Abercorn Pl. London. N.W.8.	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¼	Brunette.	Dk brown.	"	None.
tle.	3	Father, Dr. W. W. Banham, Yarra House, Cemetry Rd. Sheffield.		Sheffield, Eng.	"	Self.	Yes.	"			C/o C. P. R. New York.		Week.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perfect.	"	5	6	Medium.	Brown.	Hazel.	-
angley Mill.	4	Father, Mr. John Arthur Frost, Hillside, Langley Mill. Notts.		Langley Mill, Notts.	"	Father, J. A. Frost, Hillside, Langley Mill.	"	"			"	No.	10 days.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.	"	5	10	Fair	Lt. Brown.	Blue.	Scar in middle of back. Wear glasses regularly.
outhampton	5	Mother, Mrs. M. S. Murray, 76 Arthur Road, Southampton.		Cape Town, S. Africa.	No.	Self.	Yes.	No.			C/o The Texas Co. 17 Battery Pl. New York.	Visit as student, Six months.		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Excellent.	"	5	5	"	Dk Brown.	"	None.
Ilkley	6	Aunt, Miss L. Whitehead, Stokenesy, Marple, Cheshire.		Ilkley, Eng.	Yes.	Aunt. Miss Whitehead, Stokenesy, Marple.	"	"			C/o C.P.R. New York.	No.	9 - 10 days.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.	"	5	10½	Clear.	Brown.	Brown.	-
	7	NOT USED																										
	8	NOT USED																										
	9	NOT USED																										
	10	NOT USED																										
	11	NOT USED																										
	12	NOT USED																										
	13	NOT USED																										
	14	NOT USED																										
	15	NOT USED																										
	16	NOT USED																										
	17	NOT USED																										
	18	NOT USED																										
	19	NOT USED																										
	20	NOT USED																										
	21	NOT USED																										
	22	NOT USED																										
	23	NOT USED																										
	24	NOT USED																										
	25	NOT USED																										
	26	NOT USED																										
	27	NOT USED																										
	28	NOT USED																										
	29	NOT USED																										
	30	NOT USED																										
		NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROSE". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th July, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BALDWIN	Aslett	69		M	M	Surgeon	Yes.	English	Yes.	English.	British.	England.	Loughborough.	13332. Non-Immigrant visitor.	London.	July 8th, 1929.	England.	London
2		"	John	14		M	S	Schoolboy.	"	"	"	"	"	"	London.	"	"	"	"	"
3		BANHAM	Christine	25	15	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield.	Non-Immigrant.			"	Battle.
4		FROST	Edward	23		M	M	University Student.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langley Mill.	5	SHEFFIELD.	24/7/29	"	Langley Mill.
5		MURRAY	Robert	25		M	S	Oil Salesman.	"	"	"	British Subject.	English.	"	Birkenhead.	3852 Non Quota visitor.	Southampton Visa.	22.7.29.	"	Southampton
6		WHITEHEAD	Francis	21	16	M	S	Student	"	English, Polish. French.	"	Polish.	Father English Born naturalised Polish.	Poland	Warsaw				"	Ilkley
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST

States, or
STEERA

Arri

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the s.s. Montrose, sailing herewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

EFD. Owen MRCS. LRCP.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Dott Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s Montrose, from Hamburg Southampton Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F Dott
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1929
at Quebec

______ Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal~~ QUEBEC, August 2nd, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER. MRS OCK. Boeck, Hamburg, Stellingerweg 51	Wis.	Waukesha	yes	self	yes	yes	37	Waukesha	Sping's Sanatory Waukesha, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark	br.	br.	no
2	NOT USED																										
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Montrose. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, July 24th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Re-enter Permit ~~Immigration Visa~~ Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		STENDLER	Sophie	47	✓	f.	sgl.	Domestic	yes	English German	yes	none	German	Germany	Hamburg	468775	Washington	11.4.29	Wis.	Waukesha	1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

2/

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST
States,
STEER
Arr

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the s.s Montrose sailing herewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.F.D. Owen MRCS. LRCP.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1929

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. F. Dott Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. Montrose, from Hamburg Southampton Cherbourg solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surg employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in t foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my ou investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jm. F. Dott
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1929
at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 2ND AUGUST, 1929

14—4808

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or Town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin, Mr. Dawid Murawiec, Warsaw, ul Pawid 51. Poland.	Ill.	Chi[illegible]o.	Yes.	Benjamin Moroitz,	$25.	No.	-	-	Son, Benjamin Morowitz, 2531 Corter St. Chicago.Ill.	No.	Always	Yes.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	1	Medium.	Dark.	Brown.	None.
2	[illegible]	"		"	Jacob Murawiec.	"	"	-	-	Husband, Jacob Murawiec, 3845, W.Grenshaw St. Chicago.Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair.	Black.	Brown.	"
3	"	"		"	"	"	"	-	-	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	Brown.	"	"
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

THIRD CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a po[illegible] said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

States, or
STEERAG

S.S. "MONTROSE" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. , JULY 26th , 19 29

Arr

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MURAWIEC	Fryma	56			W	Nil.	No.	-	No.	Polish.	Hebrew	Poland.	Slawalyszq.	1247.	Warsaw	2.7.29.	Poland.	Warsaw.	1
2		MURAWIEC	Alta	30			M	Housewife	Yes.	Polish. Jewish.	Yes.	"	"	"	Lomazy	4563.		17.5.29.	"	"	2
3		"	Gitel	6			S	School		-	-	"	"	"	"	4564		"	"	"	3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
		NOT USED																			20
		NOT USED																			21
		NOT USED																			22
		NOT USED																			23
		NOT USED																			24
		NOT USED																			25
		NOT USED																			26
		NOT USED																			27
		NOT USED																			28
		NOT USED																			29
		NOT USED																			30
		NOT USED																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the ~~S.S.~~ Montrose, sailing herewith, do (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.D.J. Owen TRCS. LRCP
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1928

at Quebec

Montrose

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Aug 2, 1929

829

SS Montrose
Aug. 2, 1929

Immigrant		Male		Female	
Non-emigrant		Male		Female	
U.S Citizens		Male		Female	
Total					

829

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

SHIPS	DATE	PAGE NO.
MONTROSE	AUGUST 2, 1929	1
VEENDAM	2	14
MONTROYAL	2	15
FREDERICK V111	3	35
STAVANGERFJORD	3	36
LETETIA	3	37
DORIC	3	55
MEGANTIC	4	69
KINGSHOLM	4	77
VOLENDAM	8	81
DUCHESS OF YORK	9	83
METAGAMA	9	101
PENNLAND	10	115
EMBRESS OF AUSTRALIA	10	116
MELITA	10	135
ANTONIA	10	147

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS
INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE
AUG-2 1959

5. CARRIER
836

6. ENDING DATE
AUG-10-1959

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
170

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .... ~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible] STS~~

W~~[illegible] FORMS [illegible]~~

C~~[illegible]~~

FO~~[illegible]~~

C~~[illegible]~~

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

an. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348.T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORT
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS
INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE
July-[redacted]-1929

5. CARRIER
835—

6. ENDING DATE
July-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
43

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED
June-3-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE
a. Coleman

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 11th May, 1928, *Arriving at port of* QUEBEC, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

1110

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ARNOLD	Jeannie	68	8	F	W	Central Falls R.I. 2 Sept.1860	#646267 issued @ W. 11/2/28	Woodstock Ulster Co New-York
2	BEEBE	Howard	36	10	M	M	Southfield Mich. 14th July, 1873.	#640968 issued @ W. 10/10/28	2239 Monterey Detroit Mich.
3	CHANNON	Loretto	29	9	f	M	New-York City 25 Aug.1898	#429291 issued @ W. 6/27/27	264 W 19 Street New-York City
4	CHANNON	Gerard	9	8	M	S	New-York City 28 Sept.1919	added to #429291 @ N.Y. 8/8/27	ditto
5	COLLINS	George	48	5	M	M	Fraser Iowa 27 Dec. 1881	#661210 issued @ W. 1/2/29	Carrington N.D.
6	DICKINSON	Philip	40	9	M	S	Detroit Mich. 21 Aug. 1887	#660091 issued @ W. 12/27/28	120 E.Jefferson Ave.Detroit Mich
7	GILL	James	79		M	M	#544715 issued @ W. 5/2/28	New-York City [illegible] Judge [illegible]	[illegible] Park Ave New-York City
8	GILL	Margaret	73	6	F	S	New-York City 16 Nov.1855	do.	ditto.
9	GREENWOOD	Marion	39	11	F	S	Boston Mass 27 May 1888	#478586 issued @ W 12/3/27	99 Babcock St.Brookline Mass.
10	HAAS	Charles	68	6	M	M	Wabash Ind. 26 Nov.1859	#654992 issued @ W. 12/4/28	36 [illegible]ock St.Wabash Ind.
11	HAAS	Lilla	63	9	F	M	Lafayette Ind. 24 Aug.1865	do.	ditto.
12	HENLEY	Carolyn	38	11	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. 18 May 1890	#9622 issued @ W. 1/30/29	35 - 5th Ave New-York City
13	HENLEY	Warrie	45	6	M	M	Lawrence Ka. 22 Nov.1884	do.	ditto
14	KAMERLY	Frances	32	8	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 29 Sept.1895	#457416 issued @ W - 9/12/27	5427 Wayne Ave Philadelphia Pa.
15	MOORE	Harrie	64	10	M	M	Brighton Ill. 5 July 1864	#477141 issued @ W. 11/29/27	347 Moss Ave. Peoria Ill.
16	MOORE	Pearl	62	11	F	M	[illegible] Station Tenn. 17 May 1867	do.	ditto.
17	PLATT	Sara	37	3	F	M	Pontoosuc Ill. 10 Feb. 1891	#15260 issued @ W. 1/31/29	4120 Wilton Place Los Angeles Cal
18	SCOTT	Byrd	38	9	M	M	Midlenburg Ky. 8th Augt. 1889.	#640963 issued @ W 10/10/28	872 Beech St. Dearborn Mich.
19	WATSON	Francis	75	11	M	M	Milton Mass. 29 May 1853	#156 issued @ Geneva Swit. 5/31/28	Copley Plaza Hotel Boston Mass.
20	WATSON	Genevieve	55	8	F	M	Malden Mass. 5 Sept.1874	do	ditto.
21	WEYL	Edgar	65	9	M	M	Lockhaven Penn. 23 Sept.1863	#662542 issued @ W. 1/5/29	[illegible] Woodford Road Deal N.J.
22	WEYL	Marie	52	4	F	M	Newark, N.J. 22 Jan 1876	do	ditto
23	WHEELER	Esther	36	7	F	S	Marceline Mo 28 Oct.1893	657484-W - 12/13/28	Hotel Wellington 55th & 7th Ave N.Y.C.
24	WILEY	Esther	36	4	F	D	Reading Ka. 31 Jan. 1893	#15259 issued @ W. 1/31/29	100 North Mansfield Ave.Los Angeles Cal
25	CHANDLER	George A.	54	9	M	M	Harford, Conn. 29 July 1874	#656396 issued @ W 12/8/28	30 Walbridge Road, West Harford, Conn.
26	CHANDLER	Augusta M.	51	10	F	M		do. Citizen through marriage previous to 1922.	Do. do.
27	NICHOLS	Gertrude H.	35	4	F	S	Walton, N.Y. 2 December 1893	#8458 issued @ W. 4/9/29	10 Park Street, Walton, Del Co. New York.
28	NICHOLS	Isabel	32	10	F	S	do. 30 June 1896	#654892 issued @ W 12/3/28	Do. do.
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

NOT USED

NOT USED

R. Tripp

43 8 139

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 11th May, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC MAY 17 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 140 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARNOLD	Jeannie	68	8	F	W	Central Falls R.I.	8 Sept.1860	#646267 issued @ W. 11/2/28	Woodstock Ulster Co New-York
2	BEEBE	Howard	36	10	M	M	Southfield Mich.	14th July, 1873.	#640968 issued @ W. 10/10/28	2238 Monterey Detroit Mich.
3	CHANNON	Loretto	29	9	f	M	New-York City	25 Aug.1899	#429291 issued @ W. 6/27/27	264 W 19 Street New-York City
4	CHANNON	Gerard	9	8	M	S	New-York City	23 Sept.1919	added to #429291 @ N.Y. 8/8/27	ditto
5	COLLINS	George	48	5	M	M	Fraer Iowa	27 Dec. 1881	#661210 issued @ W. 1/2/29	Carrington N.D.
6	DICKINSON	Philip	40	9	M	S	Detroit Mich?	21 Aug. 1888	#660091 issued @ W. 12/27/28	2120 E.Jefferson Ave.Detroit Mich
7	GILL	James	79		M	M	#544715 issued @ W. 5/2/28		New-York City Oct.9th 1873 Judge Robinson	655 Park Ave New-York City
8	GILL	Margaret	73	6	F	S	New-York City	16 Nov.1855	do.	ditto.
9	GREENWOOD	Marion	39	11	F	S	Dedham Mass	27 May 1889	#478586 issued @ W 12/3/27	99 Babcock St.Brooklyn Mass.
10	HAAS	Charles	69	6	M	M	Wabash Ind.	26 Nov.1859	#654992 issued @ W. 12/4/28	36 Comstock St.Wabash Ind.
11	HAAS	Lilla	63	9	F	M	Lafayette Ind.	24 Aug.1865	do.	ditto.
12	HENLEY	Carolyn	38	11	F	M	Buffalo N.Y.	19 May 1890	#9622 issued @ W. 1/30/29	35 - 5th Ave New-York City
13	HENLEY	Warrie	45	6	M	M	Lawrence Ka.	21 Nov.1884	do.	ditto
14	KAMERLY	Frances	32	8	F	S	Philadelphia Pa.	29 Sept.1896	#457416 issued @ W - 9/12/27	5427 Wayne Ave Philadelphia Pa.
15	MOORE	Harrie	64	10	M	M	Brighton Ill.	5 July 1864	#477141 issued @ W. 11/29/27	547 Moss Ave. Peoria Ill.
16	MOORE	Pearl	62	11	F	M	Thompson Station Tenn.	16 May 1867	do.	ditto.
17	PLATT	Sara	37	3	F	M	Pontoosuc Ill.	10 Feb. 1891	#15260 issued @ W. 1/31/29	4125 Wilton Place Los Angeles Cal
18	SCOTT	Byrd	38	9	M	M	Midlenburg Ken.	8th Augt. 1889.	#640963 issued @ W 10/10/28	872 Beech St. Dearborn Mich.
19	WATSON	Francis	75	11	M	M	Milton Mass.	29 May 1853	#156 issued @ Geneva Swit. 5/31/28	Copley Plaza Hotel Boston Mass.
20	WATSON	Genevieve	55	8	F	M	Malden Mass.	5 Sept.1874	do	ditto.
21	WEYL	Edgar	65	8	M	M	Lockhaven Penn.	23 Sept.1863	#662542 issued @ W. 1/5/29	3 Woodford Road Deal N.J.
22	WEYL	Marie	52	4	F	M	Newark, N.J.	22 Jan 1876	do	ditto
23	WHEELER	Esther	36		F	S	Marceline Mo	28 Oct.1893	657484-W-12/13/28	Hotel Wallington 55th & 7th Ave N.Y.C.
24	WILEY	Esther	36	4	F	D	Reading Ka.	31 Jan. 1893	#15259 issued @ W. 1/31/29	100 North Mansfield Ave.Los Angeles Cal
25	CHANDLER	George A.	54	9	M	M	Harford, Conn.	29 July 1874	#656396 issued @ W 12/8/28	30 Walbridge Road, West Harford, Conn.
26	CHANDLER	Augusta M.	51	10	F	M			do. Citizen through marriage previous to 1922.	Do. do.
27	NICHOLS	Gertrude H.	35	4	F	S	Walton, N.Y.	2 December 1893	#8458 issued @ W. 4/9/29	10 Park Street, Walton, Del Co. New York.
28	NICHOLS	Isabel	32	10	F	S	do.	30 June 1896	#654892 issued @ W 12/3/28	Do. do.
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									

NOT USED

NOT USED

R. Tripp

438 139

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th MAY, 19 29, Arriving at port of SOUTHAMPTON ~~10th~~ MAY 19, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

139

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MATHEWS	Clara Albright	40	2	F	M	15 October 1888 Chicago.Ill	657798-W-12/4/28	Box. 247 Alton,Ill
	Transferred to Cherbourg Manifest Sheet Sheet 3 Line 27.								
2	~~NICHOLS~~	~~Gertrude Holley~~	~~35~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~2 Dec. 1893 Walton N.Y~~		~~10 Park St.Walton,New York Del.Co.~~
	Transferred to Cherbourg Manifest Sheet 3 Line 28.								
3	~~NICHOLS~~	~~Isabel~~	~~32~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~30 June, 1896 Walton, N.Y.~~		-do-
	Not on Board.								
4	~~NORRIS~~	~~Robert M.~~	~~70~~	~~3~~	~~M~~	~~W~~	~~4 Sept. 1858 Bentonsport,Iowa~~		~~Burdett, Kansas.~~
5	O'DONNELL	Edward	24	6	M	S	8 Nov. 1904 Detroit,Mich	632084-W-1/7/29	4479 -14th Ave.Detroit,Mich.
6	PAYNE	Hane M.	51	5	F	S	10 Oct. 1877 Richland,Nebr.	660759-W-12/28/28	623 So.Warren Ave.Saginaw,Mich
7	PIERCE	Mary Agnes	22	8	F	S	7 July 1906 Flint,Mich	664149-W-1/10/29	1730,Woodburne Drive,Flint,Mich
8	PIERCE	Katherine Sally	21	3	F	S	30 Nov. 1907 Flint, Mich	664503-W-1/11/29	-do-
9	ROLLINS	Ashton	48	8	M	D	28 Aug. 1880	661663-W-1/2/29	Three Rivers Farm, Dover N.H
10	VAN AMRINGE	Augustus T.	60	6	M	S	7 Nov. 1868 New York.	660794-W-12/28/28	Mamaroneek, New York
11	VARY	Emma	33	10	F	S	8 Nov. 1895 Woburn.Mass	2862-W-1/10/29	199 Commonwealth Ave.Boston
12	WEST	Alonzo A.	63		M	M	22 Jan. 1866 Boston,Mass.	653447-W-11/27/28	109 Maple St.Malden.Mass
13	WEST	Georgina B.	43	9	F	M		Citizen through marriage, 23.10.11 do	-do-
14	WETZEL	Charles M.	69		M	W	1 Apr. 1860 Dayton.Ohio	662563-W-1/5/29	307, Summit Ave. Wayne Penn.
15	WETZELL	Ruth	34	2	F	S	10 Jan. 1895 Wayne Penn	660761-W-12/28/28	-do-
16	WILLSON	Elizabeth G.	68	10	F	W	1. 3. 1860 Scio. Ohio	656322-W-12/8/28	c/o City National Bank of Commerce Columbus, Ohio
17	WOLTZ	Eva S.	23	5	F	S	30. Jan. 1906 Buffalo.N.Y	672700-W-2/11/29	755 Best St.Buffalo N.Y
18	SHEDD	Jessie	41		F	M	20. June 1888 Dixon.Ill	651888-W-11/22/28	Box.234 P.O.Arcade.N.Y
19	SPENGLER	William Philip	20	5	M	S	11 Sept. 1908 New York City	665257-W-1/15/29	237 Rutledge Ave.East Orange,N.J
20	STOKES	Emma Louise	48	8	F	W	18 June.1880 New York City	666843-W-1/19/29	-do-
21	HANCOCK	Walter	65		M	M	654544-W-12/3/28	Fargo N.D. 1892.	Fargo, N.D.
22	HANCOCK	Verna D.	63	11	F	M	13 June 1865. Rochester, Miss. do		do.
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Herald

42
138

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form [illegible] B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 11th May, 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC ~~19th~~ May 19, 19 29.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 143 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SHALLCROSS,	Wilmer	45	-	M	M	Feb. 26th, 1884, Phila. Pa.	675945-W-2/21/29	503 Menlo Blvd. Milwaukee, Wis.
2	"	Meta	41	10	F	M	Apr. 13th, 1887, Manitowoc, Wis.	Ob	"
3	"	Thomas	23	10	M	S	April 13th, 1905 Syracuse, N.Y.	675493-W-2/20/29	601, Chester Ave., Moorestown, N.J.
4	SHEDD,	Bert	57	-	M	M	March 14, 1872, Ern, Pa.	674552-W-2/16/29	Arcade, P.O. Box 234, N.Y.
5	WILLIAMS,	Robert	28	3	M	M	Jan, 18th, 1901, Cleveland, Ohio.	215306-W-5/11/26	7, Harvard Place, Ann Arbor, Mich.
6	MATTIELLIGH,	Louis	28	-	M	S	602117-W-6/22/28	Oct. 1927, Detroit County Court.	198, Manchester St., Highland Park, Mich.
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Herald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

41
142

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-614)

Tourist
Third

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 11TH. MAY 1929 19__, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, ~~18th~~ May 19, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	Name in Full. 144 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KOFFSKY	Samuel	26	✓	M	M	691126-W-3/26/29	Supreme Court New York Sept.1915	811 Madison Ave. Albany N.Y.
2	KOFFSKY	Nancy	21	✓	F	M	New York 2/4/1908 Olo		ditto
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D Hald

40 143

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist
Third

(Printed in England 14-614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 17TH. MAY 1929 19__, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, ~~18th~~ May 19, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 144 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KOFFSKY	Samuel	26		M	M	191126-W-3/26/29	Supreme Court New York Sept.1915	811 Madison Ave. Albany N.Y.
2	KOFFSKY	Nancy	21		F	M	New York 2/4/1908 Olo		ditto
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED	Alfred Othald							
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

40 143

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arrriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. MAY 11th, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 19 MAY 1929 *, 19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 145 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KOPER	Marja	16	✓	F	S	U.S.A. Detroit, Mich. 19.9.12	4/17/29 #227 issued @ Warsaw Poland	Father, Mr. Antoni Koper, 5608, Proctor Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
2	"	Czeslaw	15	✓	M	S	" " " 2.12.13	do	"
3	"	Stefan	9	✓	M	S	" " " 8. 2.20	do	"
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED	3/							
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

A. Lupp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

39 144

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th MAY, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC ~~[illegible]~~ MAY, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 138 Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAER	Charlotte E.	35	5	F	S	18 Oct. 1893	Dayton, Ohio	66425[illegible]-W-1/1[illegible]/2[illegible]	319 Superior Av. Dayton, Ohio
2	BERRY	Beatrice M.	30	2	F	M	9 Jan. 1899	Kellogg, Idaho	158612-W-12/8/28	806 Seventh Av. Spokane, Wash.
3	BRIDGMAN	Helen	20	10	F	S	27 Apr. 1908	Flint, Mich.	664252-W-1/[illegible]	814 East Kearsley St Flint, Mich.
4	BURBIDGE	Frederick	64	11	M	W	656483-W-12/10/28		District Court, Murray, Idaho Nov. 1. 1894	305 Bank Street, Wallace Idaho
5	BURBIDGE	Ethel G.	36	3	F	M	674017-W-2/15/29		Married American Citizen. 25, 7. 17.	7 Bolton Gdns. Bronxville N.Y
6	BURBIDGE	Becky Jane	9	11	F	M	Spokane, Wash. do	19 May, 1919		-do-
	Transferred to Cherbourg Manifest Sheet 3 Line 25.									
7	~~CHANDLER~~	~~George A.~~	~~54~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~29 July, 1874~~	~~Hartford, Conn~~		~~30, Walbridge Road, West Hartford Conn.~~
	Transferred to Cherbourg Manifest Sheet 3 Line 26.									
8	~~CHANDLER~~	~~Augusta M.~~	~~51~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~Citizen thro. marriage previous to 1922~~	~~-do-~~
9	COWANS	Frederick	52		M	M	507123-W-3/13/28		3rd District Court, Salt Lake City about Nov. 1925	1349 - 2nd Ave. Salt Lake City Utah
10	COWANS	Jane W.	45		F	M	507124-W-3/13/28		about June 1927	-do-
11	DAVISON	Elisabeth	22	10	F	S	20 May, 1906	Flint, Mich.	663[illegible]-W-1/10/2[illegible]	1700 Parkside Drive, Flint, Mich
12	EYSLER	Jacob	57	5	M	S	20 Dec. 1871	New York City	645[illegible]-W-11/3[illegible]/28	124 West 79th St. New York City
13	EYSLER	Max H.	48	11	M	S	15 June 1880	New York City	64[illegible]-W-11/[illegible]/27	-do-
14	FULTON	William D.	56		M	M	639313-W-10/3/28		Rochester, N.Y. May 18, 1896 Monroe County Court	761 B. Avenue, Coronado, Cal.
15	FULTON	Grace M.	53		F	M	15 May, 1875	Rochester N.Y		-do-
16	GRACE	Hetty F.	24	2	F	S	4 Sept. 1904	Denman, Ohio	656283-W-[illegible]8/[illegible]	1010 Pennsylvania Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
17	GRIFFITHS	Frances M.	21	10	F	S	26 March 1907	Scranton, Pa.	646827-W-1[illegible]/[illegible]	1709 Madison Ave. Scranton, Pa.
18	HARLOW	Ethel	34	2	F	S	12 Jan. 1895	Cleveland, Ohio	658505-W-12/[illegible]/28	1905 East 1st Street, Long Beach, Cal.
19	HEMELRIGHT	Edith V.	55	-	F	M	22 Dec. 1873	Herrick Center, Pa.	6461[illegible]-W-[illegible]	1545 Sanderson Av. Scranton Pa.
20	HEMELRIGHT	Norma E.	26	8	F	S	27 May, 1902	Jermyn, Pa.	646792-W-11/5/28	-do-
21	HEMELRIGHT	Helen R.	24	5	F	S	4 Aug. 1904	Jermyn, Pa.	646677-W-11/[illegible]/28	-do-
22	JOHNSON	William L.	66	10	M	S	539377-W-4/26/28		Court of Common Pleas, New York City 10 Oct. 1889	110 Buchanan Street, Winthrop Mass.
23	KEEP	Oliver T	52	10	M	M	31 Aug. 1876	New York	449163-W-8/11/27	c/o Reynolds Fish & Co. 120, Broadway, New York
24	KEEP	Lucille D.	44	11	F	M	30 July, 1884	Philadelphia	do	-do-
25	KELSEY	Dallas S.	23	5	M	S	13 Sept. 1905	Detroit, Mich	662938-W-1/7/29	5205 Cass Ave. Detroit, Mich
26	MAISEL	Bella	24	8	F	S	6 Sept. 1904	Buffalo N.Y	672626-W-2/4/29	162 Claremont Ave. Buffalo. N.Y
27	MANDEVILLE	Hubert C.	62	1	M	M	29 Jan. 1867	Ithaca N.Y	65[illegible]423-W-[illegible]/28	509 W1 Church Street, Elmira N.Y
28	MANDEVILLE	Mary F.	62	1	F	M	3 March, 1867	Schenectady N.Y	do	-do-
29	MANDEVILLE	Mary	28	2	F	S	3 Dec. 1900	Elmira N.Y	175601-W-3/26/26	-do-
30	MATHEWS	Harry B. Jr.	40	2	M	M	25 Sept. 1888	St. Louis, Mo.	657798-W-12/14/28	Box 247, Alton, Ill.

NOT USED
NOT USED

Alfred Hall

38 28
137

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MAY 19 1929

(Printed in England) 14—007

S. S. "PENNLAND" sailing from CHERBOURG 11th MAY, 1929, Arriving at Port of HALIFAX, N.S. MAY 19 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ROBBINS	JOSEPH	55	✓	M	M	July 12, 28 Wash. D.C. Passport No. 614109	22nd April, 1900. U.S.Sup.Ct.Concord,NH	274 5th Avenue, New York
2	ROBBINS	EFFIE	56	✓	F	M	TROY, N.H. " " 614109		274 th Avenue. New York
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	2 NAMES. LINES	3 to 30 BLANK.							
29	NOT USED	W. Horsell PURSER							
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Herman Akerlund
Immig Insp.

37
147

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10TH MAY, 1929., *Arriving at Port of* ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q. MAY 19 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 171		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAMLIN	ALLEN J.	36	✓	M	M	ROCHESTER, N.Y. 6 April 1896	#102 11/27/28 issued @ London Eng.	2 Hillside Ave, Newark, N.J.
2	CHENEY	STEPHEN P.	25	✓	M	S	So. Manchester, Mass. 25 November 1903	#63 issued @ W. 4/19/29	78 Forest Street, So. Manchester, Mass.
3	~~BOOTH~~	~~ELIZABETH~~	~~56~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~ROME, N.Y. 30TH JULY, 1872.~~		~~8404, 12TH AVE,~~ BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	~~BOOTH~~	~~ELEANOR~~	~~17~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~BROOKLYN, N.Y. 15TH DEC. 1911.~~		DO.
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Citizen Sheet No 2 Lines 3 & 4 Booth, Elizabeth & Eleanor transferred to Canadian Sheets.

Lines 5 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

A. Trupp

150

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-807

S. S. R.M.S. "ANTONIA" sailing from GREENOCK 11TH MAY, 1929 Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC 20 MAY 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full. 170 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bixler	Rena	38	✓	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 1st December, 1890.	#3842 issued @ W. 4/3/29	33 Overlook Circle, New Rochelle, N.Y.
2	Walker	Norman	53	✓	M	M	#691717 issued @ W. 3/27/29	PASSPORT NO. 691717	106 East Lawrence St.,
3	Walker	Katherine	56	✓	F	M	#691778 issued @ W. Appleton, Wis. 3rd April, 1873.	3/27/29	Appleton, Wis.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED						Citizen Sheet No 1 Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.		
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED						A. Lripp	PURSER.	
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

149

1

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 10th May, 1929, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. MAY 20 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. 162 — Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~OUTH~~ OETTLER	Edward	31	✓	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 19. 8. 97.	667820-W-1/24/29	~~11~~ 7 Waiter str. N.York N.Y.
2	~~OUTH~~ OETTLER	~~Mrs~~ Florence	31	✓	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 24. 7. 97.	✓ 411055-W 6/1/27	--do--
3	~~[illegible]~~ S	Horace	32	✓	M	M	Mich. Detroit 29.12.1898	643347-W-10/22/28 ✓	Guaranty Trust Co. 5th ave Branch N.York N.Y.
4	WARREN	Mabelle	55	✓	F	W	Ohio Sandusky 11.4.1873		Star Route Maple City Mich. ~~[illegible] National Bank Ohio~~
5	WARREN dau.	Elizabeth	19	✓	F	S	Ohio Sandusky 19.8.1909		--do--
6	NOT USED	Sheet 1 lines 6 to 30 blank.							
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED	H Baugh Purser.							
10	NOT USED							Chas P Desiderio	
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

160

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—660

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG, MAY 11th, 1929, Arriving at port of QUEBEC, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL 141		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1 ✓	BELL	George	67	-	M	M	Minneapolis Minn.	2 May 1862	# 649412 issued @ W. 11/14/28	1221 W.24th Street Minneapolis Minn.
2 ✓	BELL	Mary	25	11	F	M	Frontenac Wis.	27 June 1874	do.	ditto.
3 ✓	EASTMAN	Janet	35	11	F	M	Dedham Mass.	3 May 1894	# 70 issued @ W 4/17/29	30 Evans Road Brooklyn N.Y.
4	NOT ON BOARD. ~~JONGERS~~	~~Alphonse~~	~~56~~		~~M~~	~~M~~			~~Newport Supreme Court August 1926~~	~~114 E.52nd Street New York City~~
5 ✓	NEWCORN	Morris	66	1	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	25th April 1863.	# 650214 issued @ W 11/16/28	Hotel St George Brooklyn N.Y.
6 ✓	NEWCORN	Elizabeth	62	5	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	3rd December, 1867.	do.	ditto.
7	NOT USED									
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

A. Tripp

5/

35 140

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL. 21 JULY 1929, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	JENNINGS	ANNIE ✓	67	-	F	W			P.P. 628894 BY MARRIAGE	866, EDISON AVE, DETROIT. MICH.
2	SEMANS	RAYMOND L. ✓	56	-	M	M	BLACK EARTH, WIS.	20TH JULY, 1872.		6818, 34TH ST, BERWYN, ILL.
3	SEMANS	MARY H. ✓	49	-	F	M	GALVESTON. IND.	3RD APL. 1879.		-DO-
4	SEMANS	SARAH ✓	25	-	F	S	MARKLE, IND.	12TH NOV. 1903.		-DO-
5	SMITH	Charles H. ✓	74	-	M	W	Bevisselaer Co. N.Y. ~~Nassau~~,	14th Sept. 1855		c/o SECURITY 1ST NATIONAL BANK, LONG BEACH, CAL.
6	NOT USED	Sheet 1 lines 6 to 30 blank.								
7	NOT USED									
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED	H Baugh Purser.								
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-[illegible]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROSE *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 3rd May, 19 29, CARDIFF, 5th May, 1929. *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC, P.Q. ~~MONTREAL~~ MAY 1[illegible] 1929 ~~12th May,~~ 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. 90 — Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Byrne	William	46	5	M	S	Victor, N.Y 3/8/1882	644289-W-10/25/28	113 N.Geneva St.Ithaca, N.Y
2	Cameron	Joseph	48	3	M	S	Hornell, N.Y. 4.11.81	644285-W-10/25/28	267 Plymouth Avenue.S, Rochester, N.Y
3	Evans	Dorothy	26		F	S	Oak Park, Ill. 26.1.03	656450-W-12/8/28	205 Euclid Avenue, Oak Park Ill.
4	Lockwood	Harry	57	5	M	M	Owosso, Mich 11/12/1873	688044-W-3/21/29	4708 Field Avenue, Detroit Mich.
5	Lockwood	Ella	47	4	F	M	Detroit, " 19/1/1883		"
6	Not on Board ~~Shedd~~	~~Bert~~	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Erm, Penn. 14.6.72~~		~~Arcade, N.Y~~
7	Not on Board ~~Shedd~~	~~J.Pauline~~	~~41~~		~~F~~	~~M~~			"
8	Woodgate	George	68	8	M	M	491441-W-1/23/28	Murray Co.Minn. 29.10.92	Slayton Murray Co.Minn.
9	Woodgate	Margaret	68		F	M		"	"
10	Diemer	Melvine E.	42		M	M	Dakota Ill. 7th March 1887.	651024-W-11/20/28	1309 Spring Street, Madison, Wis.
11	"	Florence	47		F	M	Madison Wis. 19th Sept. 1882.		"
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

31

1[illegible]4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT TO U.S.A.

Number A

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
QUEBEC, P.Q.
MAY 13 1929

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Collins	Anna M. 88	58	✓	F	M	#888- issued 2/19/29 @ W New Orleans, La. July 16th 1871.		Home, 712- 16th Avenue, North Seattle, Washington.
2	Collins	Marie A.	28	✓	F	S	#887- issued 2/19/29 @ W. Quincy, Ills. October 15th 1901.		Home, 712-16th Avenue, North Seattle, Washington.
3	Giebel	Anton	62	✓	M	Wd.	#645306 issued 10/29/28 @ W.	7th July, 1914. Southern District Court, N.Y.City.	Home; Deposit, New York.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

A. Tripp

30 103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S/S "Estonia" *, from* Danzig *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Rasmussen

Master

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 8a

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NITED

continental United
er the listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebeck, July 30th, 1929

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
anent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
City or town				State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Lopenik		1	Wife: Katarzyna Kowalik, Lopenik, Czecho Slovakia.	Pa.	Corry	yes	self	yes	no	no	none	Brother i.l: Stephan Jinke, Rfd. 2 box 57, Corry, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none.
		2																											
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 28a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Estonia . *Passengers sailing from* **Danzig**, 20. Jul 1929, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kralik,	Tomas	31		m	m	farmer labourer	yes	Czech	yes	Cz.Slov.	Slovakian	Cz.Slovakia	Lopenik	295	Prague	13.7.1929	Cz.Slov.	Lopenik
2	NOT USED																			
3	NOT USED																			
4	NOT USED																			
5	NOT USED																			
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED NOT USED																			

29

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. B. Des[illegible]er, Surgeon of the S/S "Estonia", employed, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkov, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.S. Estonia

London P.Q.

3.32 p.m.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

July 30, 1929

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14--431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List ....

ED

United

g of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ...., ..., 19

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25		26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
nce own	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	1	Mother: Ona Podaviciene, Seda P.Mazeika, Lithuania	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.23.	25	no	no	none	Husband: Michael Ebenskis 1227 Dickson str.Chicago.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none
	2	Grandmother: " "	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see cool23	no	no	no	none	Father: " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none
City	3	Cousin: Tomasz Dabrowski, Wasyn, Poland.	N.Y.	Jersey C.	no	self	1o	yes	1921 1929	Jersey	Husband: Emil Piszczatowski St.Pauls Ave, Jersey, City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
City	4	Uncle: " " "	N.Y.	Jersey C.	no	mother	n0	yes	1919 1929	Jersey	Father: " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	n0	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none
port	5	Father: Barthorniej Zakrzewski, Kostasie, woj Warsaw.	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	see col.23	2o	yes	1913 1929	Bridgeport	Returning: Barmour station F.O.3007, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
port	6	Father i.l.: " "	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	see col.23.	no	yes	1913 1929	Bridgeport	" " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	n0	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
port	7	Grandfather: " "	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	see col.23.	no	yes	1923 1929	Bridgeport-	" " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none
	8	Husband: Wlodzimierz Jermolinski, Wilno, Tatarska.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	10	mo	mo	mone	Sister: Kazimiera Szlamon, 7207, Blackstone Ave, Chig.	yes	six months	no	no	no	no	n0	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none
za	9	Father: Iwan Gabriunas, Ramuza P. Birzi, Lithuania.	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	see col.23.	40	yes	1913 1928	Bridgeport	Home: 1076 Casus Street, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none
City, N.Y.	10	Mother: Teofila Slijis, Kurkla, Wilkomir, Lith.	N.Y.	L.J. City	no	see col.23.	50	yes	1909 1929	N.Y.	Home: 304 Jockson Ave, L.J.City, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none
City, N.Y.	11	Mother i.l.: " "	N.Y	L.J.City	no	see col.23.	no	yes	1909 1929	N.Y.	" " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none
City, N.Y.	12	Grandmother: " "	N.Y.	L.J. City	no	see col.23.	no	yes	1919 1929	N.Y.	" " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	grey	none
City, N.Y.	13	" " "	N.Y.	L.J. City	no	see col.23.	no	yes	1921 1929	N.Y.	" " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	grey	none
York.	14	Lithuania, Kaunas	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	sell col.23.	25	yes	1906 1929	N.Y.	Husband: Kazmieres Kwiatkauski, E.4.str.Brooklyn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none
mfield.	15	Sister: Malgoryta, Bonesierska, Warsaw, Wypolna, Poland	N.Y.	Bloomfield	no	self	20	yes	1904 1929	Bloomfield.	Wife: F.Golembiewska, 67-B Ave, Bloomfield, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	blue	none
ystok.	16	Son: Emil Pochodowicz, Bialystok, ul. Bialystoczanska 27	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	10	no	no	none	Son: Juljan Pochodowicz, 60 Pearl Street, New Haven.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	grey	none
eland.	17	Mother: Karolina Post, Ulanow, p.Nisko, Poland.	Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	50	yes	1902 1929	Cleveland.	Returning: 3730 West 15th Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
eland.	18	Mother u.l.: " "	Ohio	Cleveland	no	husban d	no	yes	1902 1929	Cleveland	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none
eland.	19	Grandmother: " "	Ohio	Cleveland	no	father	no	yes	1913 1929	Cleveland.	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

86

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 Tourist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Estonia" : Passengers sailing from Danzig, July 20th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		YBAUSKIENE	Monika	27	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Lithuania	Sedos	323	Kovno	18.6.1929.	Lithuania	Seda
2		YBAUSKIENE	Stase	5	✓	f	s	child	no	none-child	no	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Lithuania	Ylakiai	324	Kovno	18.6.1929.	Lithuania	Seda
3		PISZCZATOWSKA	Helen	41	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Joki	349443 349453	Permit	19.3.1929.	U.S.A.	Jersey City
4		PISZATOWSKA	Carolina	11	✓	f	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Jersey City	U.S.Passp. 507862	Washington	14.3.1929.	U.S.A.	Jersey City
5		ZAKRZEWSKI	Stanislaw	33	✓	m	m	molder	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Kostusin	459307 460155	Permit	13.3.1929.	U.S.A.	Bridgeport
6		ZAKRZEWSKI	Eleonora	34	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Borkowo	459308 460156	Permit	13.3.1929.	U.S.A.	Brodgeport
7		ZAKRZEWSKI	Zofia	6	✓	f	s	child	no	none-child	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Fairfield	U.S.Passp. not in possession only birth certificate			U.S.A.	Bridgeport
8		JERMALINSKA	Eugenja	41	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Swiekszne	10777	Warsaw	15.7.1929.	Poland.	Wilno
9		GABRIUNAS	Peter	48	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Ramuza	421532 420777	Permit	29.9.1928	Lithuania	Ramuza
10		SLIZIS	Jozef	39	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kobilinski	U.S.Passp. 46657	Washington	14.5.1929.	IU.S.A.	L.J.City,N.Y.
11		SLIZIS	Kazimiera	36	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Janovnis	485764 482169	Permit	13.5.1929.	U.S.A.	L.J.City,N.Y.
12		SLIZIS	Paul	9	✓	m	s	pupil	yes	pupil ~~English~~	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	L.J.N.Y.	U.S.Passp. 46657	Washington	14.5.1929.	U.S.A.	L.J.City, N.Y.
13		SLIZIS	Weronika	7	✓	f	s	pupil	no ~~yes~~	none-child	no	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	L.J.N.Y.	U.S.Passp. 46657	Washington	14.5.1929.	U.S.A.	L.J.City,N.Y.
14		KWIETKAUSKIENE	Stefanja	42	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	Lithuanian returning with- in 2 months	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Pakulnishki	465825 466273	Permit	6.4.1929.	U.S.A.	New York.
15		~~GOLEMBIEWSKI~~	~~Wladyslaw~~	~~59~~	✓	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~labourer~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~Polish~~	~~Polish~~	~~Poland~~	~~Obrabiec~~	~~471547 471515~~	Permit	10.4.1929.	U.S.A.	Bloomfield.
16		POCHODOWICZ	Franciszka	7o	✓	f	wd.	housewife	no	none going to son	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Horicina ~~[illegible]~~	1280	Warsaw	8.7.1929.	Poland	Bialystok.
17		PEST	Franciszek	46	✓	m	m	maison	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Ulanow	459499 460495	Permit	14.3.1929.	U.S.A.	Cleveland.
18		PEST	Jozefa	40	✓	f	m	housewif	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Zawadka	459635 460496	Permit	14.3.1929.	U.S.A.	Cleveland.
19		PEST	Stanislawa	16		f	s	pupil	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Cleveland	U.S.Passp. not in possession -only birth certificate.			U.S.A.	Cleveland.
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			

NOT USED

~~[illegible]~~ To N.Y. on ship not examined

28

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmusse ,Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S"Estonia" , *from* Danzig , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Rasmussen

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 6a"Tourist"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebeck , July 30th , 19 29.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend:Mrs.Hulda Jivanainen Katarinnankatu 48.Wiborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	myself	yes	yes	1914- 1929	Brookl.	Home: 873-43 Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
2	" " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	no	yes	1918- 1929	Brookl.	" " "	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	grey	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 6a "Tourist"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Estenia" *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, July 21st, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BENINCASA	Serafia	41	5	f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Wiborg	428693 495949	Permit	5.20.1929.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		ANDERSEN	Dorothy Marg.	10	8	f	s	pupil	yes	English	yes	U. S. A.	American	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	birth certificate only		11.22.1918	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3	NOT USED																			
4	NOT USED																			
5	NOT USED																			
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			
	NOT USED																			

27

Total Passengers	2
U.S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.B.Dessler *, Surgeon of the* S/S"Estonia" *,* employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the Medical Faculty of the University of Krakow *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this day of *, 19*

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S Estonia" *, from* Danzig *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Rasmussen

Master

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____ *, 19* ____

at ____

Immigration Officer.

431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4a "Tourist"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebeck, July 30th, 1929

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Com-plexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Anna Stuhris,Varves Pag.Ventspili,Latvia	Flor.	Palm Beech	no	myself	yes	yes	1909-1929	Palm B.	Home: 222 Seminale Ave,PalmBeech	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Mother:Marja Manczak,Poznan,Ul.Leonholda 14	N.Y.	S.River	no	myself	yes no	no	no	none	Sister:W.Shimbowski,125 White Ave.S,River,N.J.	yes	three months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

13

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4a "Tourist"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Estonia" *Passengers sailing from* Danzig, July 20th, *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STUHRIS	George	43	✓ ✓	m	m	Builder	yes	English	yes	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Varves Pag.	489070 495322	Permit	5.17.1929	U.S.A.	Palm B.Flor.
2		MANCZAK	Andrzej	29		m	s	Merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Poznan	10830	Warsaw	7.13.1929	Poland	Poznan
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

26

Total Passengers 2
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.B.Dessler, *Surgeon of the* S/S"Estonia", employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antoni Rasmussen, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S"Estonia", *from* Danzig, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

Immigration Officer.

14–431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebeck, July 30th, *19*29

14—490A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother:Piotr Krajewski, w.Dombrowka,Poland	Pa.	Export	no	myself	no	yes	1909- 1929	Export	Returning: P.O.Box 105,Export,Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 2a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Estonia" . *Passengers sailing from* Danzig , July 20th , *19*29

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KRAJEWSKI	Aleksander	45	✓	m	s	Priest	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Lady Pol.	476867 475860	Permit	4.26.1929	U.S.A.	Export, Pa.
2	NOT USED																			
3	NOT USED																			
4	NOT USED																			
5	NOT USED																			
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			

NOT USED

25

Total Passengers 1
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.B.Dessler *, Surgeon of the* S/S"Estonia" *,* employed *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* the Medical Faculty of the University of Kharkow *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars. relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—67 Tourist

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Danzig July 20th 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebeck July 30th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SATEK	Andrzej	46	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.689147, Washington,22,3,29, Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning 95 Gotthart str, Newark, N.Y.
2	KOZLOWSKA	Mary	33	✓	f	m		U.S.Passp. 28567 Washington,30,4,29. Naturalization papers not on-hand	Returning: 3212 Belmont str., Hamtramck, Mich.
3	WOJTYCKA	Zofja	38	✓	f	m		U.S.Passp.674734, Washington,18.2.29. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 15717 Woodbridge Str., Harvey, Ill.
4	OLSZEWSKI	Stanislaw	33	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp. 795,Warsaw,16.7.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 6102 Constaney, Detroit, Mich.
5	SZCZEPANSKI	Walter A.	35	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.61515 Washington,27.5.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: Box 147,P.O. Horning, Pa.
6	SZCZEPANSKI	Juljanna	21	✓	f	m	U.S.Passp.61515 Washington,27.5.1929. Born: 10.3.1908, Fairhaven, Pa.		" " " "
7	BUGENIS	John	35	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.25000, Washington,24.4.29. Naturalised, 25.2.1925,L.J. City.	Home: 189, Jockson Ave, L.J. City, N.Y.
8	SALOMONSKI	Mary	42	✓	f	m		U.S.Passp.20180, Washington,22.4.1929. Naturalized by marriage.	Husband: Jacob Salomonski, 5861,Beech str,Indiana Harbor,
9	CHOJNACKI	Frances	42	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.24328,Washington,25.4.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 875-55th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	BERG	Jakob	60	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.11357,Washington,12.4.1929. Naturalized at Brooklyn,N.Y.March 1929.	Home: 1791, E. 4th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	POCHODOVICZ	Julian	46	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.,684775,Washington.15.3.29. Naturalized 10.3.1910,New Haven,Conn.	Home: 60 Pearl Street, New Haven, Conn.
12	CZERNICKI	Antoni	51	✓	m	m		U.S.Passp.23806-Washington-4.25.1929 Natur,Papers not on hand	Returning:2811 Henninger R.Cleveland,Ohio.
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—314

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3a

"Tourist"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S/S"Estonia" sailing from Danzig, July 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebeck July 30th, 1929.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HUGHES	Katie L.	28		f	m		U.S.Passp.6276-Washington-4.6.1929 Naturalized by marriage	Returning: 233 Renne Ave,Newark,N.Y.
2	OSUCH	Wawrzyniec	35		m	s		U.S.Passp.21471-Washington-4.23.1929 Natural.Papers not on hand	Returning: 566 Front Str.Chicopee,Mass.
3	RUSZCZYNSKI	Frank	42		m	m		U.S.Passp.680506-Washington-3.7.1929 Natural.Papers not on hand	Returning: 5620 Moro[illegible] Str.Detroit,Mich.
4	GREGORIUS	Emilie Anna	32		f	s	U.S.Passp.520-Washington-3.29.1929 Born:10.28.1897,Baltimore,M.D.		Returning: 622 Tunbridge,R.Baltimore,Maryl.
5	REPSIS	John	40		m	m		U.S.Passp.688009-Washington-3.21.1929 Naturalized at Worcester,Mass	Home: 40 Plontation Str.Worcester,Mass.
6	REPSIS	Helena	38		f	m		U.S.Passp.688009-Washington-3.21.1929 Naturalized by marriage	" " " "
7	KISHUNAS	Frank	41		m	m		U.S.Passp.32-Kovno-9.6.1928 Natur.:2.22.1919-Colorado,Den.	Home: 2731-W.4[illegible] Str.Chicago,Ill.
8	KUZMIECZ	Feliks	40		m	m		U.S.Passp.5765-Washington-4.[illegible].1929 Natur.:9.10.1928,Niagara Falls,N.Y.	Home: [illegible]71-15th Str.Niagara Falls,N.Y.
9	WALACE	Frank	35		m	m		U.S.Passp.689994-Washington-3.23.1929 Nat.:3.3.24.Philadelphia,Pa.	Home:1741 S.Front Str. Philadelphia,Pa.
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5a "Tourist"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Copenhagen July 21st, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebeck July 30th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HALLING	Paul ✓	29		m	s		Citizen Paper 3020749 Natur.:Wayne Court,Detroit,M.5.6.1929 U.S.Passp.409634-Washington-6.6.1929	Home: 11191 Northlaw Ave,Detroit,Mich.
2	JENSEN	CHRISTIAN ✓	55		m	wd		Nat.:1.23.1900-Distr.Court,West Point U.S.Passp.11167-Washington-5.11.1929.	Home:Wisner,Nebr.
3	LAURILA	Jacob ✓	54		m	m		Natur.:Octbr.1904-Super.Court,Worcester U.S.Passp.11167-Washington-5.11.1929	Home:2 Douglas Ave,Maynard,Mass,
4	LAURILA	Aino Lydia ✓	37		f	m		Natur.:June 1925-U.S.D.Court,Boston	" " " " "
5	LAURILA	Elma K. ✓	24		f	s	U.S.Passp.11384-Washington-4.12.1929 Born:2.7.1905-Worcester,Mass.		" " " " "
6	PERSSON	Sofus ✓	36		m	s		Citizen Paper No 1425555 Natur.:New York-June 17th 1920 U.S.Passp.43723-Washington-5.11.1929	" 4741 Grand River Ave,Detroit
7	TOUKOLA	Maria Helena ✓	54	6	f	s		Natur.:April 1926-New York	" 205 E.63 Str.New York,N.Y.
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

22

Martel

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESTONIA *sailing from* Danzig, July the 20, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* Quebeck, *19*29.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HARCHUT	Piotr	39		m	m	U.S.Passp. 576 Warsaw 10.6.1929.	U.S.Passp.674303 Washington,16.2.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning 2259 So.Trumble Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	~~CZERNIEJEWSKI~~	erasure ~~Silvester~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Born: 28.12.905, Chicago, Ill.~~		~~Aunt: Franciszka Reves, 2752, N 4th St~~ ~~S.Chicago, Ill.~~
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United states citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Estonia" sailing from Danzig, July 20th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Quebeck July 30th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MOSKAL	Joseph	48		m	m		U.S.Pass.14593-Washington-4.23.1929 Natur.Papers not on hand	Home: 1517 Throop Str.Chicago,Ill.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Estonia" *sailing from* Danzig July 20th, 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* Quebeck July 30th, 19 29

No. on List.	Name in Full.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STANCZAK	Stanley	35		m	s		U.S.Passp.15904-Washington 4.17.1929 Naturaliz.Papers not on hand	Returning: 1650 Dela Str.Gary,Ind.
2	WOJNAR	Andrew	39		m	m		U.S.Passp.7825-Washington 4.9.1929 Natural.Papers not on hand	Returning: 1811 -6 Ave.Waterwliet,N.Y.
3	PRZENICZNY	Franciszek	42		m	m		U.S.Passp.687220-Washington 3.20.1929 Natural.Papers not on hand	Returning: 806 - 25th Str.Waterwiel,N.Y.
4	SCHIMKUS	Bernard	55		m	wd		U.S.Passp.17693-Washington 4.19.1929 Natural.Chicago 2.10.1929.	Returning: 123 Laven.,Enroud Ave,Chicago,Ill.
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

- 139

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O. Giffin *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Lady Somers *, from* Kingston *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. O. Giffin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 1929 *day of* ______, *19*

at MONTREAL, CANADA.

William [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14--431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNITED

of continental United
is for the listing of

, 1929

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL CANADA. , 30 TH. JULY , 1929

14—430

13	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
Final destination (Intended future permanent residence.)	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? [Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.]	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. [See footnote for full text of this question.]	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	Place of birth.	
City or Town.					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
NEW YORK	1	YES	ANNUAL TRANSPORT N.	YES	YES	1923 1929	NEW YORK	17 BATTERY PLACE NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMANENT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	6	2	DK.	GR.	BL.	NONE	9.7.5. ~~IRELAND~~	DUBLIN
DO	2	"	TRIP PASS	"	"	" July	"	-DO- -DO-	"	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	"	NO	5	6	FR	FR.	BR.	NONE	DO	DO.
	3		NOT USED																								
	4		NOT USED																								
	5		NOT USED																								
	6		NOT USED																								
	7		NOT USED																								
	8		NOT USED																								
	9		NOT USED																								
	10		NOT USED																								
	11		NOT USED																								
	12		NOT USED																								
	13		NOT USED																								
	14		NOT USED																								
	15		NOT USED																								
	16		NOT USED																								
	17		NOT USED																								
	18		NOT USED																								
	19		NOT USED																								
	20		NOT USED																								
	21		NOT USED																								
	22		NOT USED																								
	23		NOT USED																								
	24		NOT USED																								
	25		NOT USED																								
	26		NOT USED																								
	27		NOT USED																								
	28		NOT USED																								
	29		NOT USED																								
	30		NOT USED																								
			NOT USED																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " LADY SOMERS" . Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA. VIA NASSAU AND BERMUDA JULY 20 TH. , 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	
		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or Town.
1	C.N. 114470	LOCKE	FREDERICK W.S.	49	✓	M	M	MANAGER STEAMSHIPS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	9.7.S. ~~BRITISH~~	IRISH	U.S.A	NEW YORK	SISTER. META GUNTON GERRARDS CROSS BUCKS ENG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2	114471	LOCKE wife	MARGARET C.K.	48	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	✓ ~~BRITISH~~	IRISH	U.S.A	NEW YORK	FATHER K.B.WILLIAMS MALLOW IRELAND.	DO	DO
														left U.S. at Rouses Point				
3	NOT USED																	
4	NOT USED																	
5	NOT USED																	
6	NOT USED																	
7	NOT USED																	
8	NOT USED																	
9	NOT USED																	
10	NOT USED																	
11	NOT USED																	
12	NOT USED NOT USED																	
13	NOT USED																	
14	NOT USED																	
15	NOT USED																	
16	NOT USED																	
17	NOT USED																	
18	NOT USED																	
19	NOT USED																	
20	NOT USED																	
21	NOT USED																	
22	NOT USED																	
23	NOT USED																	
24	NOT USED																	
25	NOT USED																	
26	NOT USED																	
27	NOT USED																	
28	NOT USED																	
29	NOT USED																	
30	NOT USED NOT USED																	

William Fischler
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

18

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. W. Jeffrey, Surgeon of the Lady Somers, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of the Dominion of Canada; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Jeffrey

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 1929 day of ...., 19

at MONTREAL, CANADA.

Montreal,

William Fischler

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 30, 19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LADY SOMERS" *Sailing from* KINGSTON JAMAICA.VIA NASSAU & BERMUDA. B.W.I. JULY 20, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL CAN. JULY 30TH., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BEYAR	CHARLES	45	✓ -	M	M	JUNE 1884. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	no passport	26 JEFFERSON AV.BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	BEYAR	EDNA	45	✓	F	M	MAY 1884 BROOKLYN NEW YORK.	✓	-DO- -DO-
3	GAWTRY	BEATRICE	25	✓	F	S	JULY 1904 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	W-633950-9/[illegible]/28	280 ~~FIFTH~~ 4 AV.NEW YORK N.Y.
4	GRAHAM	JOHN	57	✓	M	S	JUNE 1872 BALTIMORE M.D.	no passport	~~BALTIMORE M.D.~~ [illegible]
5	LEE	BURTON J.	21	✓ -	M	M	MAY 1908 NEW YORK CITY	✓	155 EAST 77ND.ST.NEW YORK N.Y.
6	LEE	ROSAMOND	21	✓	F	M	JUNE 1908 NEW YORK CITY	✓	-DO- -DO-
7	LIND	HERBERT	25	✓	M	6	JULY 1904 NEW YORK CITY.	[illegible]	754 EAST 9TH.ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
8	REAZOR	FRANK B.	71	✓	M	M	SEP.6TH1857 PHILADELPHIA Pa.	Ha[illegible] 25	MAC MAHAN MAINE. U.S.A.
9	REAZOR	MARGARET L.	39	✓	F	M	JULY 11TH 1890 DELHI NEW YORK U.S.A.	✓ 26 — 7/18/28	-DO- -DO-
10	THOMPSON	MARIE LOUISE	41	✓	F		SEP 9 1888 IRVINGTON N.Y.	[illegible]	LITCHFIELD CONN. U.S.A.
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

William Fischler
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

14—608

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Armit Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Lady Drake, from Georgetown B.G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W B Armit
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1929
at St. John N B

F. Q. Twitchell
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SAINT JOHN N B, JULY 29TH, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MRS SARAH ALLEN LONG FIELD MONTSERRAT B W I	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	21	NEW YORK	HUSBAND THOMAS PIPER 212 WEST 141ST NEW YORK C	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLK	BRWN	NONE
2	FATHER WILLIAM B RANNIE 68 NEWGATE ST ANTIGUA	"	" "	"	"	"				FRIEND DR C A PETIONI M D 114 WEST 131 ST NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	DK	"	"	"
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " LADY DRAKE " Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN B G, JULY 15TH., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	100908	PIPER	SARAH J	44	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	4-B-84 B W I	MONTSERRAT	466139 467529 }	WASHINGTON D C	4/9/1929	U S A	NEW YORK
2	100933	RANNIE	ARNOLD BASIL	17	✓	M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	4-C-80 CANADA	SASKATCHEWAN	IC	Iden Card 3[illegible]812 BARBADOS	7/20/1929	B W I	ANTIGUA
3	NOT USED																			
4	NOT USED																			
5	NOT USED																			
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			
	NOT USED																			

16

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. D. MacRae, Surgeon of the Lady Drake, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. D. MacRae
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1929

at St John N B

F. A. Pritchett
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S.S. Lady Drake

St John N B

Jly 30, 1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Armit Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Lady Drake *, from* Montserrat B.W.I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W B Armit
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30th *day of* July *, 19*29

at St John N.B.

F. Q. Twitchey
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITED

inental United
the listing of

19 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of SAINT JOHN N B , JULY 29TH , 19 29

t residence City or town
DY SHIRE

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-			[illegible]															[illegible]		
2	NOT USED																										
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

F. Q. Twitchell

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST-CA

S. S. "LADY DRAKE". Passengers sailing from MONTSERRAT B. W. I., JULY 22ND, 19 Arriv

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	114450	LOWRY	CLARENCE MALCOLM	20	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND 3-2-84	BRIGHTON	[illegible]	LIVERPOOL	[illegible]	ENGLAND		1
2	NOT USED																				2
3	NOT USED																				3
4	NOT USED																				4
5	NOT USED																				5
6	NOT USED																				6
7	NOT USED																				7
8	NOT USED																				8
9	NOT USED																				9
10	NOT USED																				10
11	NOT USED																				11
12	NOT USED																				12
13	NOT USED																				13
14	NOT USED																				14
15	NOT USED																				15
16	NOT USED																				16
17	NOT USED																				17
18	NOT USED																				18
19	NOT USED																				19
20	NOT USED																				20
21	NOT USED																				21
22	NOT USED																				22
23	NOT USED																				23
24	NOT USED																				24
25	NOT USED																				25
26	NOT USED																				26
27	NOT USED																				27
28	NOT USED																				28
29	NOT USED																				29
30	NOT USED																				30
	NOT USED																				

13

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. D. Macrae, Surgeon of the Lady Drake, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D D Macrae
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1929
at St John NB

F. Q. Twitchell
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LADY DRAKE" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JULY 27TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of SAINT JOHN N B JULY 29TH, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Transferred to Canadian Manifest								~~56 SOUTH PARK ST MONTCLAIR N~~
2	Transferred to Canadian Manifest								
3	WATSON	HELEN	59		F	M	LOS ANGELES CAL	No Passport	4439 VICTORIA PARK DRIVE LOS ANGELES CAL
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

F. Q. [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murdie MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AUSONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JULY 1929, 19

at QUEBEO

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL Quebec, 2[illegible]th July, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~FATHER. C.J.A. CLAYTON, 40 MONTAGU GDNS. WALLINGTON, SURREY.~~	~~ENG.~~	~~LONDON~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~TOURING.~~	~~NO~~	~~10 DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FRS~~	~~BRN.~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
2	E.G.F. MAULE. SANDWICH VILLA HUNTINGDON.	SUDAN	KHARTOUM	No	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. T. & J.W. FITZ-GERALD 147 LINWOOD AVE. BUFFALO NY	NO	30 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	OLV.	DRK.	HZL	NONE
3	MRS. CHARLES RICHARDS. 13 ROY RD. NORTHWOOD. MIDDX.	SUDAN	KHARTOUM	No	WIFE AS ABOVE	YES	Yes	1908	N.Y.	UNCLE -DO-	NO	30 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE
4	SON. E.G.F. MAULE. SANDWICH VILLA, HUNTINGDON.	ENG.	HUNTINGDON	YES	S.D. HAYWARD	YES	NO	-	-	TOURING	NO	1. MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8½	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE
5	~~Mrs. A. Bullivent, 5, Kingscliffe Gdns, Wimbledon Pk. Rd. London, S.W.19.~~	~~Eng.~~	~~Sherbourne~~		~~Daughter~~	~~$10~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Daughter, Miss. Prime, 661, Huron St. Toronto, Ont.~~	~~No~~	~~In transit~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Fr.~~	~~Brn.~~	~~Grey.~~	~~Mole on Rt. Cheek.~~
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA, Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	~~—~~	~~CLAYTON~~	~~ARTHUR J.H.~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CIVIL ENGINR.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BRAMLEY BY BOW~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~WALLINGTON~~
2		HAYWARD	NANCY	27	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GODMAN-CHESTER	11892	LONDON	19.6.29	SUDAN	KHARTOUM
3		HAYWARD	STUART D.	31	✓	M	M	ARMY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Winchester	77?	CAIRO	19.6.29	SUDAN	KHARTOUM
4		MAULE	EDITH M.	52	✓	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAMPTON IN ARDEN	12245	London	25.6.29	ENGLAND	HUNTINGDON
5		~~PRIME~~	~~EMMA~~	~~60~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~		~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Kent.~~				England	Sherbourne
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

NOT USED

Transferred to Aviation manifest as above

not certain about proceeding to U.S.

Line 1 Clayton, Arthur J.H. Did not Embark.

Line 5 Prime Emma, see Canadian Sheet 5 Line 5.

Lines 6 to 30 are Blank.

H. Baugh Purser.

All on this sheet not examined, uncertain as to whether or not will enter U.S.

Chas. [illegible]
Inspr in charge

13

Total passengers . . . . ______

U. S. citizens . . . . ______

Aliens . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S S Ausonia

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V.Howell, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell M.B.

Sworn to before me this 21 JULY 1929 day of .... 19 ....

at QUEBEC

Quebec, P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 27, 1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Ausonia
Quebec
~~Montreal~~
U.S. Visitors

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. Murchie MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AUSONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 JUL 1929 day of ...., 19

at QUEBEO

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TED

ntal United
o listing of

9 29.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, ~~XXXXX~~ 21st July., 1929.

		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
y or town				State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
INGTON		1	~~FATHER. O.J.A.CLAXTON, 60, MARTAQUE GARDENS, WALLINGTON~~	~~ENG~~	~~LONDON~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	NO	-	-	~~TOURING.~~	~~NO~~	~~10DYS~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN~~	~~BLUE~~	~~NONE~~
ON		2	BRO.MR.BERRYMAN,117,LEADENHALL ST, LONDON E.C.	ENG	LONDON	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN.MR.E. MOSES,115, COMMON WEALTH AVE, BOSTON Mass.	NO	60DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	RED.	BLUE	NONE
		3	NOT USED																										
		4	NOT USED																										
		5	NOT USED																										
		6	NOT USED																										
		7	NOT USED																										
		8	NOT USED																										
		9	NOT USED																										
		10	NOT USED																										
		11	NOT USED																										
		12	NOT USED																										
		13	NOT USED																										
		14	NOT USED																										
		15	NOT USED																										
		16	NOT USED																										
		17	NOT USED																										
		18	NOT USED																										
		19	NOT USED																										
		20	NOT USED																										
		21	NOT USED																										
		22	NOT USED																										
		23	NOT USED																										
		24	NOT USED																										
		25	NOT USED																										
		26	NOT USED																										
		27	NOT USED																										
		28	NOT USED																										
		29	NOT USED																										
		30	NOT USED																										
			NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~CLAYTON~~	~~ARTHUR JOHN H.~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~CIVIL ENGINEER~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~BROMLEY-BY-BOW.~~				~~ENGLAND~~	~~WALLINGTON~~
2		BERRYMAN	CATHERINE R.	53	-	F	S	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEYTON	657838	LONDON	28.6.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	NOT USED																			
4	NOT USED																			
5	NOT USED																			
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			
	NOT USED																			

[illegible] Did not appear for examination for admission to U.S. (Double manifest case)

No 1. Clayton, Arthur John H, did not Embark.
Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.
H. Baugh
Purser.

12

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V.Howell, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JULY, 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

"Ausonia"
Tourist
Montreal
U.S. Visitors

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. Murchie **MASTER**, *of the* **AUSONIA**, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JULY 1929*, 19*

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec., 2[illegible]th July, 19 29.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	American Express-London.	MICh.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	Yes	1903/1929	De-troit	Return.home address- Elmhurst str.~etroit Mich	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	grey	grey	none
2	-do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	Yes	1903/1929	De-troit	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	none
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—390

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JULY 13th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JOHNSTONE	RObert	66	✓	M	M		YES	English	yes	British	English	England	Ortency	Non-Quota 6	London	XXXXXXX 2.7.29	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		JOHNSTONE	Mary	58	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Oshawa	48439	Washington	10.5.29	U.S.A.	Detroit
3		NOT USED Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.																		
4		NOT USED	A Baugh																	
5		NOT USED		Purser.																
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ______, *Surgeon of the* AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 24 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council of U. K. *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howsell

Sworn to before me this 21 JULY 1929 *day of* ______, *19*

at QUEBEC

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murchie MASTER, of the AUSONIA *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P A Murchie

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JULY 1929*, 19*

at QUEBEO

Immigration Officer.

14—420

Ausonia
T C
Quota

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ted
ntal United
e listing of
9 29

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec., 2[illegible]th July, 1929.

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
residence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	(See footnote for full text of this question)			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
y or town			State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
land.	1	Father:Mr.Elling Myklebust Haaland pr.Stavanger. Norway.	N. Dakota	Oberon	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend:Mrs.Anne Gilderhus, Oberon,North Dakota.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fr.	Bld.	Blue	None.
ndal.	2	Father:Mr.Hans Nesse, Midjordgaarden 53,Stafanger Norway.	Mont.	Big Timber	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friends:Mr.& Mrs.C.Myrstol 563,Big Timber Montana.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fr.	Bld.	Blue	None.
	3	NOT USED																										
	4	NOT USED																										
	5	NOT USED																										
	6	NOT USED																										
	7	NOT USED																										
	8	NOT USED																										
	9	NOT USED																										
	10	NOT USED																										
	11	NOT USED																										
	12	NOT USED																										
	13	NOT USED																										
	14	NOT USED																										
	15	NOT USED																										
	16	NOT USED																										
	17	NOT USED																										
	18	NOT USED																										
	19	NOT USED																										
	20	NOT USED																										
	21	NOT USED																										
	22	NOT USED																										
	23	NOT USED																										
	24	NOT USED																										
	25	NOT USED																										
	26	NOT USED																										
	27	NOT USED																										
	28	NOT USED																										
	29	NOT USED																										
	30	NOT USED																										
		NOT USED																										

Br

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13th JULY, 19 2

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MYKLEBUST	SIGNE M	28	-	F	S	Farmhelp	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Haaland	814	Bergen	1.7.29.	Norway	Haaland.
2		HESSE	INGERBORG	21	-	F	S	Farmhelp	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sokndal	816	Bergen	1.7.29.	Norway	Sokndal.
3	NOT	USED Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.																		
4	NOT	USED																		
5	NOT	USED	H Baugh	Purser.																
6	NOT	USED																		
7	NOT	USED																		
8	NOT	USED																		
9	NOT	USED																		
10	NOT	USED																		
11	NOT	USED																		
12	NOT	USED																		
13	NOT	USED																		
14	NOT	USED																		
15	NOT	USED																		
16	NOT	USED																		
17	NOT	USED																		
18	NOT	USED																		
19	NOT	USED																		
20	NOT	USED																		
21	NOT	USED																		
22	NOT	USED																		
23	NOT	USED																		
24	NOT	USED																		
25	NOT	USED																		
26	NOT	USED																		
27	NOT	USED																		
28	NOT	USED																		
29	NOT	USED																		
30	NOT	USED																		
	NOT	USED																		

16

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . . ______

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ______, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Hounsell

Sworn to before me this 21 JULY 1920 day of ______, 19

at QUEBEC

______

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.a. Murchie MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AUSONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 JULY 1929 day of , 19

at QUEBEO .

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 21st July., 19 29.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER MRS.JEANS, MELBOURNE HOUSE, WELLING, KENT.	CAL.	BERKELEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1907/1928	CAL.	SON. HENRY J.F.SATTIN. 2925 HILLEGASSE AVE. BERKELEY, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	MOTH/LAW. MRS.G.BEAUFORY, GLEBE FRM, FARTHINGHOE, BRACKLEY	ILL.	EVANSTON	YES	SEE 23	YES	YES	1924/1929	EVANSTON	HUSBAND. A.G.BEAUFOY, 1013, SHERMAN AVE, EVANSTON, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE
3	GRAND-MOTHER DO.	ILL.	EVANSTON	YES	SEE 23	-	YES	1924/1929	EVANSTON.	FATHER DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SATTIN	MARY ANN	71	✓	F	W	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STAMFORD	414672	WASHINGTON	30.8.28	U.S.A.	BERKELEY	1
2		BEAUFOY	HANNAH ALICE	31	✓	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	433774	WASHINGTON	9.11.28.	U.S.A.	EVANSTON	2
3		BEAUFOY	KENNETH GEORGE	5	✓	M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KING'S SUTTON	433773	Washington	9.11.28	U.S.A.	EVANSTON	3
4	NOT	USED Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.																			4
5	NOT	USED																			5
6	NOT	USED																			6
7	NOT	USED																			7
8	NOT	USED																			8
9	NOT	USED																			9
10	NOT	USED																			10
11	NOT	USED																			11
12	NOT	USED																			12
13	NOT	USED																			13
14	NOT	USED																			14
15	NOT	USED																			15
16	NOT	USED																			16
17	NOT	USED																			17
18	NOT	USED																			18
19	NOT	USED																			19
20	NOT	USED																			20
21	NOT	USED																			21
22	NOT	USED																			22
23	NOT	USED																			23
24	NOT	USED																			24
25	NOT	USED																			25
26	NOT	USED																			26
27	NOT	USED																			27
28	NOT	USED																			28
29	NOT	USED																			29
30	NOT NOT	USED USED																			30

Purser.

9

Total passengers . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA

States, e

STEERA

Arri

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the **AUSONIA**, ~~SAILING THEREWITH~~ ("sailing therewith," or "not sailing therewith," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howells

Sworn to before me this 21 JULY 1929 day of ...., 19

at QUEBEC

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Ausonia
Tourist
Montreal
Permits

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.a. Murchie master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* **AUSONIA** *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JULY 1929

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TED

tal United

listing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 21 July, *19*29.

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Sidney O. Crick, 85 St. James Ave. Beckenham Kent	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York.	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	NOT USED																										
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 600A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States,
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND-

S.S. "AUSONIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13th July, 1929. Arri

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CRICK	Geoffrey S.	19	✓	M	S	Colour Mfctr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	13428	London	8. 7. 29.	England	London	1
2	NOT USED		Sheet 7 lines 2 to 30 blank.																		2
3	NOT USED																				3
4	NOT USED																				4
5	NOT USED																				5
6	NOT USED																				6
7	NOT USED																				7
8	NOT USED																				8
9	NOT USED																				9
10	NOT USED																				10
11	NOT USED																				11
12	NOT USED																				12
13	NOT USED																				13
14	NOT USED																				14
15	NOT USED																				15
16	NOT USED																				16
17	NOT USED																				17
18	NOT USED																				18
19	NOT USED																				19
20	NOT USED																				20
21	NOT USED																				21
22	NOT USED																				22
23	NOT USED																				23
24	NOT USED																				24
25	NOT USED																				25
26	NOT USED																				26
27	NOT USED																				27
28	NOT USED																				28
29	NOT USED																				29
30	NOT USED NOT USED																				30

H Rangh
Purser.

8

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. Howell, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell MS.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JULY 1929, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.a. Murchio MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AUSONIA *, from* CHERBOURG *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JULY 1929
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED
ntal United
listing of

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 21 July, 1929

14—480A

	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
esidence or town	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
eva	1	Mother: Mrs. Simon Collet 17 rue de Candolle Géneva	Switz.	Geneva	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Ded. 1928	Cambridge	Geological Museum, Cambridge Mass.	Yes	3 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr.	Gr.	Blue	None
eva	2	Father: Albert Lombard, Conches Geneva Switzerland.	Switz.	Geneva	No	Self	Yes	No	–	–	-do-	Yes	8 Mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Blue	None
	3	NOT USED																										
	4	NOT USED																										
	5	NOT USED																										
	6	NOT USED																										
	7	NOT USED																										
	8	NOT USED																										
	9	NOT USED																										
	10	NOT USED																										
	11	NOT USED																										
	12	NOT USED																										
	13	NOT USED																										
	14	NOT USED																										
	15	NOT USED																										
	16	NOT USED																										
	17	NOT USED																										
	18	NOT USED																										
	19	NOT USED																										
	20	NOT USED																										
	21	NOT USED																										
	22	NOT USED																										
	23	NOT USED																										
	24	NOT USED																										
	25	NOT USED																										
	26	NOT USED																										
	27	NOT USED																										
	28	NOT USED																										
	29	NOT USED																										
	30	NOT USED																										
		NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AUSONIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 13th July, 1929

14—430A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COLLET	Leon	48	✓	M	M	Proffessor	Yes	French English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Fiez	3	Geneva	2. 7. 29.	Switzerland	Geneva
2		LOMBARD	Augustin	24	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	French English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Presny	4	do.	12. 7. 29.	Switzerland	Geneva
3	NOT USED		Sheet 6 lines 3 to 30 blank.																	
4	NOT USED																			
5	NOT USED		H Baugh Purser.																	
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED NOT USED																			

7

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. Howell, Surgeon of the **AUSONIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 24. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **General Medical Council of U. K.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell MB
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **JULY 1929**, 19

at **QUEBEC**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.a. Murchio **MASTER** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* **AUSONIA**, *from* **CHERBOURG**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JULY 1929

at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorised him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TED
ntal United
listing of
29

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 21 JULY 1929, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	24 [illegible]	24 [illegible]	25 [illegible]	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 [illegible]	29 [illegible]	30 [illegible]	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Sister:- Jane Erskine, 33 Albert Rd. Sister: Gourock ~~no relatives~~	Ga	Atlanta	no	self	yes	Yes	1911/ ~~1920~~1929 ~~1922~~	Atlanta	Home: 221 14th St. N.E. Atlanta Ga. ~~2101 26th ave Birmingham Ala~~	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr.	bk.	Blue gr.	none
2	NOT USED																										
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 13th July, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		REDDIE	Margaret	36	✓	F	S	Designer	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	GreatBritain	Glasgow	495883	Washington	29.5.1929	Georgia	Atlanta	1
2	NOT USED		Sheet 5 lines 2 to 30 blank.																		2
3	NOT USED																				3
4	NOT USED																				4
5	NOT USED			Purser.																	5
6	NOT USED																				6
7	NOT USED																				7
8	NOT USED																				8
9	NOT USED																				9
10	NOT USED																				10
11	NOT USED																				11
12	NOT USED																				12
13	NOT USED																				13
14	NOT USED																				14
15	NOT USED																				15
16	NOT USED																				16
17	NOT USED																				17
18	NOT USED																				18
19	NOT USED																				19
20	NOT USED																				20
21	NOT USED																				21
22	NOT USED																				22
23	NOT USED																				23
24	NOT USED																				24
25	NOT USED																				25
26	NOT USED																				26
27	NOT USED																				27
28	NOT USED																				28
29	NOT USED																				29
30	NOT USED																				30
	NOT USED																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of JULY 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. Murchie **MASTER** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* **AUSONIA**, *from* **SOUTHAMPTON**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **21** *day of* **JULY 1928**

at **QUEBEC**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ED
United
ing of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 21 JULY, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON. NORMAN WITTICH. BRIARLEA. BUCKS AVE. BUSHEY. HERTS.	ENG.	BUSHEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1886.	NY. & BOSTON.	CUNARD S.S.CO.LTD. 25.BROADWAY.NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	Father : E.R.Osgood, Park Lodge, Budleigh Salterton, Devon. Eng.	Eng.	Budleigh Salterton	yes	Father	$30	no	-	-	Cousin: F. Rowell, Barberry Lodge, Bar Harbour. Maine.	no	5 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pale	brn.	blue	none
3	as above	Eng.	Budleigh Salterton	yes	Father	$30	no	-	-	as above	no	5 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	fr.	blue	none
4	Father : W.B.Marshall, La Falaise, Gooden, Bexhill-on-sea. England.	Eng.	London	yes	self	yes	yes	Jan. 1928	N.York	Friends: Mr Preston, Lake St. Catherine, Wells. Vermont.	no	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	fr.	brn.	none
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

STA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND

S. S. A U S O N I A. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929. Arri

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WITTICH	LOUIS F.	64	✓	M	W	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	13446/54	London	8. 7. 29.	ENGLAND	BUSHEY
2		OSGOOD	Josephine	19	✓	F	S	Student	yes	English French	yes	Britain	English	Br.E.India	Calcutta	13276	London	6. 7. 29.	England	Budleigh Salterton
3		OSGOOD	Edith	21	✓	F	S	Student	yes	English French	yes	Britain	English	Br.E.India	Calcutta	13288	London	6. 7. 29.	England	Budleigh Salterton
4		MARSHALL	Peter	21	✓	M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Staines	13296	London	6. 7. 29.	England	London
5	NOT	USED	Sheet 3 lines 5 to 30 blank.																	
6	NOT	USED																		
7	NOT	USED																		
8	NOT	USED																		
9	NOT	USED																		
10	NOT	USED																		
11	NOT	USED																		
12	NOT	USED																		
13	NOT	USED																		
14	NOT	USED																		
15	NOT	USED																		
16	NOT	USED																		
17	NOT	USED																		
18	NOT	USED																		
19	NOT	USED																		
20	NOT	USED																		
21	NOT	USED																		
22	NOT	USED																		
23	NOT	USED																		
24	NOT	USED																		
25	NOT	USED																		
26	NOT	USED																		
27	NOT	USED																		
28	NOT	USED																		
29	NOT	USED																		
30	NOT	USED																		

NOT USED

Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell*, Surgeon of the* **AUSONIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **SWEAR** *that I have had* 24 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council of U. K.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell M.B.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this **21** *day of* **JULY 1929**

at **QUEBEC**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Ausonia
Transit.

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .... [redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

C [redacted]

FO [redacted]

C [redacted]

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

n. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .... ~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

~~[illegible]~~

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

Can. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, *19*29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WITTICH	LOUIS F.	64	✓	M	W	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	13446/54	London	8. 7. 29.	ENGLAND	BUSHEY
2		OSGOOD	Josephine	19	✓	F	S	Student	yes	English French	yes	Britain	English	Br.E.India	Calcutta	13276	London	6. 7. 29.	England	Budleigh Salterton
3		OSGOOD	Edith	21	✓	F	S	Student	yes	English French	yes	Britain	English	Br.E.India	Calcutta	13288	London	6. 7. 29.	England	Budleigh Salterton
4		MARSHALL	Peter	21	✓	M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Staines	13296	London	6. 7. 29.	England	London
5	NOT USED		Sheet 3 lines 5 to 30 blank.																	
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			

NOT USED

H. Baugh
Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. Howell, *Surgeon of the* **AUSONIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 24 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council of U. K., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howell M.B.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JULY 1929

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Ausonia
Trajet,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.A. Murchie **MASTER** *of the* **AUSONIA**, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JULY 1929
at QUEBEC

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, 21 JULY, *19* 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Gladys MOTHER.MRS/PRESSNELL. 25. BENEDICT RD.BRIXTON.S.W.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927 ~~1925~~/ 1929.	NY.	Employer:- ~~FRIEND~~.DANIEL KUSELL.MAYFAIR BLDG.W.44TH.ST.NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	(Theatrical Contract) Yes ~~NO~~	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	DRK	HZL.	NONE
2	NOT USED																										
3	NOT USED																										
4	NOT USED																										
5	NOT USED																										
6	NOT USED																										
7	NOT USED																										
8	NOT USED																										
9	NOT USED																										
10	NOT USED																										
11	NOT USED																										
12	NOT USED																										
13	NOT USED																										
14	NOT USED																										
15	NOT USED																										
16	NOT USED																										
17	NOT USED																										
18	NOT USED																										
19	NOT USED																										
20	NOT USED																										
21	NOT USED																										
22	NOT USED																										
23	NOT USED																										
24	NOT USED																										
25	NOT USED																										
26	NOT USED																										
27	NOT USED																										
28	NOT USED																										
29	NOT USED																										
30	NOT USED																										
	NOT USED																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. A U S O N I A. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PRESSNELL	DORIS I.	23	✓	F	S	DANCER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	13139.	LONDON	5.7.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	NOT USED		Sheet 2 lines 2 to 30 blank.																	
3	NOT USED																			
4	NOT USED																			
5	NOT USED																			
6	NOT USED																			
7	NOT USED																			
8	NOT USED																			
9	NOT USED																			
10	NOT USED																			
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			
	NOT USED																			

H. Baugh
Purser.

4

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* **AUSONIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 24 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council of U. K., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

R. V. Howsee

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* JULY 1929

at QUEBEC

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Ausonia
Visitor
Montreal

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 13RD JULY, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* Montreal 21st July., *19*29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HANNAY	Lillian	✓ 36		F	S	Bemis Heights N.Y. 25.4.93		267, Main St., Bristol, Conn.
2	CASTRICUM	Catherine	✓ 28		F	S	N.J. Passaic 13.4.01		I249 5th Avenue New York City NY.
3	OSBORN	Elizabeth	✓ 25		F	S	N.Y. New York City 11.5.04		I249 5th Avenue New York City NY.
4	CRANBROOK	Georges	✓ 49		M	M		District Court. Minn. Minneapolis August I9I4	25I0 Bryant Avenue Minneapolis Min.
5	CRANBROOK	Grace	✓ 46		F	M	Wisc. Grantsburg I883		-do-
6	JOHNSON	Ella	✓ 26		F	S	New Britain, Conn. 11.12.02		103, Washington St., Forestville, Conn
7	SANDOR	Laszlo	✓ 6I		M	M		SupremeCourt, New York City, N.Y. 1921.	56 East I03 str. New York City NY.
8	LAW	Hife	✓ 26		F	S	Briston, Conn. 27.12.02		141, Woolcott St., Briston, Conn.
9	Lines 9 to 3 0 are Blank.								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED		Purser.						
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

33

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AUSONIA" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JULY, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL 2[illegible] July, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ROYCE	RHOBA L. ✓	36	-	F	S	BRUSHTON, N.Y.	15.12.1892		HOME.8858, 241 ST., BELLEROSE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
2	GODDARD	ELEANOR ✓	20	-	F	S	EVANSTON, ILL.	6.10.08		SWARTHMORE, PA.
3	Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.									
4	NOT USED									
5	NOT USED	Purser								
6	NOT USED									
7	NOT USED									
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

4.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA *sailing from* CHERBOURG, 13th July, 19 29, *Arriving at Port of* MONTREAL 21 JULY 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	LOCKWOOD	Alice	39		F	S	Brooklyn New York 1889 ~~1890~~ June 5th		225 Parkside ave Brooklyn N.Y
2	CAMPBELL	William	75		M	M	New York N.Y./1854 March 27th		1530 E. 17th St. Brooklyn N.Y. --do--
3	SMITH	Stephen	39		M	M		P.P. 494396 U.S. District Crt. of Boston Mass. 7. 6. 23.	7 Exeter St. Boston Mass.
4	SMITH	Charlotte	39 ~~34~~		F	M	Fort Wayne Ind. ~~1895~~ 29. 8. 90.		do.
5	NOT USED	Sheet 4 lines 5 to 30 blank							
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

H. Baugh
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

NO

INDEX

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORT
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS
INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE
July [redacted] 1929

5. CARRIER
835—

6. ENDING DATE
July - 1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS
43

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .... ~~OUTBOUND~~

~~ALIEN CREW LISTS~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS I-489~~

C~~USTOMS FORMS 7507 AND 7~~[illegible]

FO~~RMS I-489 (STATEMENT OF~~

C~~HANGES IN CREW~~

AT THE PORT OF St. Albans, Vt.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

an. Border, Can Atlantic Seaports

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

ST. ALBANS, VT

REEL NO

210